Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification

Methodist Hospital Stone Oak

1139 E Sonterra Blvd
San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas 78258

Prepared For: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Applicant: Nick Panella, P.E.

Prepared By:

Kimley»Horn

10101 Reunion Place, Suite 400
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(210) 541-9166
KHA No. 064200001
TBPE Firm No. 928

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Pollution Abatement Plan
General Construction Notes

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program Construction Notes – Legal Disclaimer

The following/listed "construction notes" are intended to be advisory in nature only and do not constitute an approval or conditional approval by the Executive Director (ED), nor do they constitute a comprehensive listing of rules or conditions to be followed during construction. Further actions may be required to achieve compliance with TCEQ regulations found in Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapters 213 and 217, as well as local ordinances and regulations providing for the protection of water quality. Additionally, nothing contained in the following/listed "construction notes" restricts the powers of the ED, the commission or any other governmental entity to prevent, correct, or curtail activities that result or may result in pollution of the Edwards Aquifer or hydrologically connected surface waters. The holder of any Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan containing "construction notes" is still responsible for compliance with Title 30, TAC, Chapters 213 or any other applicable TCEQ regulation, as well as all conditions of an Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan through all phases of plan implementation. Failure to comply with any condition of the ED's approval, whether or not in contradiction of any "construction notes," is a violation of TCEQ regulations and any violation is subject to administrative rules, orders, and penalties as provided under Title 30, TAC § 213.10 (relating to Enforcement). Such violations may also be subject to civil penalties and injunction. The following/listed "construction notes" in no way represent an approved exception by the ED to any part of Title 30 TAC, Chapters 213 and 217, or any other TCEQ applicable regulation

1. A written notice of construction must be submitted to the TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. This notice must include:
   - the name of the approved project;
   - the activity start date; and
   - the contact information of the prime contractor.

2. All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this project must be provided with complete copies of the approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During the course of these regulated activities, the contractors are required to keep on-site copies of the approved plan and approval letter.

3. If any sensitive feature(s) (caves, solution cavity, sink hole, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the sensitive feature must be suspended immediately. The appropriate TCEQ regional office must be immediately notified of any sensitive features encountered during construction. Construction activities may not be resumed until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the appropriate protective measures in order to protect any sensitive feature and the Edwards Aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality.

4. No temporary or permanent hazardous substance storage tank shall be installed within 150 feet of a water supply source, distribution system, well, or sensitive feature.

5. Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the approved plans and manufacturers specifications. If inspections indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations. These controls must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.

6. Any sediment that escapes the construction site must be collected and properly disposed of before the next rain event to ensure it is not washed into surface streams, sensitive features, etc.

7. Sediment must be removed from the sediment traps or sedimentation basins not later than

when it occupies 50% of the basin's design capacity.

8. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from being discharged offsite.

9. All spoils (excavated material) generated from the project site must be stored on-site with proper E&S controls. For storage or disposal of spoils at another site on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, the owner of the site must receive approval of a water pollution abatement plan for the placement of fill material or mass grading prior to the placement of spoils at the other site.

10. If portions of the site will have a temporary or permanent cease in construction activity lasting longer than 14 days, soil stabilization in those areas shall be initiated as soon as possible prior to the 14th day of inactivity. If activity will resume prior to the 21st day, stabilization measures are not required. If drought conditions or inclement weather prevent action by the 14th day, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible.

11. The following records shall be maintained and made available to the TCEQ upon request:
    - the dates when major grading activities occur;
    - the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and
    - the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

12. The holder of any approved Edward Aquifer protection plan must notify the appropriate regional office in writing and obtain approval from the executive director prior to initiating any of the following:

    A. any physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s), including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures;

    B. any change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer;

    C. any development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan.

Austin Regional Office 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A Austin, Texas 78753-1808 Phone (512) 339-2929 Fax (512) 339-3795	San Antonio Regional Office 14250 Judson Road San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480 Phone (210) 490-3096 Fax (210) 545-4329

THESE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES MUST BE INCLUDED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS.

Modification of a Previously Approved Plan Checklist

☒ **Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page (TCEQ-20705)**

☒ **General Information Form (TCEQ-0587)**

Attachment A - Road Map
Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map
Attachment C - Project Description

☒ **Geologic Assessment Form (TCEQ-0585)**

Attachment A - Geologic Assessment Table (TCEQ-0585-Table)
Attachment B - Stratigraphic Column
Attachment C - Site Geology
Attachment D - Site Geologic Map(s)

☒ **Modification of a Previously Approved Plan (TCEQ-0590)**

Attachment A - Original Approval Letter and Approved Modification Letters
Attachment B - Narrative of Proposed Modification
Attachment C - Current Site Plan of the Approved Project

☒ **Application Form (include any applicable to the proposed modification):**

Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan (TCEQ-0575)
Organized Sewage Collection System Application (TCEQ-0582)
Underground Storage Tank Facility Plan (TCEQ-0583)
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Application (TCEQ-0584)
Lift Station / Force Main System Application (TCEQ-0624)

☒ **Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602)**

Attachment A - Spill Response Actions
Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination
Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities
Attachment D - Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures
Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature (if requested)
Attachment F - Structural Practices
Attachment G - Drainage Area Map
Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations
Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs
Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices

☒ **Permanent Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0600), if necessary**

Attachment A - 20% or Less Impervious Cover Declaration (if requested for multi-family, school, or small business site)
Attachment B - BMPs for Upgradient Stormwater

Attachment C - BMPs for On-site Stormwater
Attachment D - BMPs for Surface Streams
Attachment E - Request to Seal Features, if sealing a feature
Attachment F - Construction Plans
Attachment G - Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Retrofit Plan
Attachment H - Pilot-Scale Field Testing Plan (if requested)
Attachment I -Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination

☒ **Agent Authorization Form (TCEQ-0599), if application submitted by agent**

☒ **Application Fee Form (TCEQ-0574)**

☒ **Check Payable to the "Texas Commission on Environmental Quality"**

☒ **Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400)**

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

Our Review of Your Application

The Edwards Aquifer Program staff conducts an administrative and technical review of all applications. The turnaround time for administrative review can be up to 30 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Generally administrative completeness is determined during the intake meeting or within a few days of receipt. The turnaround time for technical review of an administratively complete Edwards Aquifer application is 90 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Please know that the review and approval time is directly impacted by the quality and completeness of the initial application that is received. In order to conduct a timely review, it is imperative that the information provided in an Edwards Aquifer application include final plans, be accurate, complete, and in compliance with 30 TAC 213.

Administrative Review

1. Edwards Aquifer applications must be deemed administratively complete before a technical review can begin. To be considered administratively complete, the application must contain completed forms and attachments, provide the requested information, and meet all the site plan requirements. The submitted application and plan sheets should be final plans. Please submit one full-size set of plan sheets with the original application, and half-size sets with the additional copies.

   To ensure that all applicable documents are included in the application, the program has developed tools to guide you and web pages to provide all forms, checklists, and guidance. Please visit the below website for assistance: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/eapp.

2. This Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page form (certified by the applicant or agent) must be included in the application and brought to the administrative review meeting.

3. Administrative reviews are scheduled with program staff who will conduct the review. Applicants or their authorized agent should call the appropriate regional office, according to the county in which the project is located, to schedule a review. The average meeting time is one hour.

4. In the meeting, the application is examined for administrative completeness. Deficiencies will be noted by staff and emailed or faxed to the applicant and authorized agent at the end of the meeting, or shortly after. Administrative deficiencies will cause the application to be deemed incomplete and returned.

   An appointment should be made to resubmit the application. The application is re-examined to ensure all deficiencies are resolved. The application will only be deemed administratively complete when all administrative deficiencies are addressed.

5. If an application is received by mail, courier service, or otherwise submitted without a review meeting, the administrative review will be conducted within 30 days. The applicant and agent will be contacted with the results of the administrative review. If the application is found to be administratively incomplete, it can be retrieved from the regional office or returned by regular mail. If returned by mail, the regional office may require arrangements for return shipping.

6. If the geologic assessment was completed before October 1, 2004 and the site contains "possibly sensitive" features, the assessment must be updated in accordance with the *Instructions to Geologists* (TCEQ-0585 Instructions).

Technical Review

1. When an application is deemed administratively complete, the technical review period begins. The regional office will distribute copies of the application to the identified affected city, county, and groundwater conservation district whose jurisdiction includes the subject site. These entities and the public have 30 days to provide comments on the application to the regional office. All comments received are reviewed by TCEQ.

2. A site assessment is usually conducted as part of the technical review, to evaluate the geologic assessment and observe existing site conditions. The site must be accessible to our staff. The site boundaries should be

clearly marked, features identified in the geologic assessment should be flagged, roadways marked and the alignment of the Sewage Collection System and manholes should be staked at the time the application is submitted. If the site is not marked the application may be returned.

3. We evaluate the application for technical completeness and contact the applicant and agent via Notice of Deficiency (NOD) to request additional information and identify technical deficiencies. There are two deficiency response periods available to the applicant. There are 14 days to resolve deficiencies noted in the first NOD. If a second NOD is issued, there is an additional 14 days to resolve deficiencies. If the response to the second notice is not received, is incomplete or inadequate, or provides new information that is incomplete or inadequate, the application must be withdrawn or will be denied. Please note that because the technical review is underway, whether the application is withdrawn or denied **the application fee will be forfeited**.
4. The program has 90 calendar days to complete the technical review of the application. If the application is technically adequate, such that it complies with the Edwards Aquifer rules, and is protective of the Edwards Aquifer during and after construction, an approval letter will be issued. Construction or other regulated activity may not begin until an approval is issued.

Mid-Review Modifications

It is important to have final site plans prior to beginning the permitting process with TCEQ to avoid delays.

Occasionally, circumstances arise where you may have significant design and/or site plan changes after your Edwards Aquifer application has been deemed administratively complete by TCEQ. This is considered a "Mid-Review Modification". Mid-Review Modifications may require redistribution of an application that includes the proposed modifications for public comment.

If you are proposing a Mid-Review Modification, two options are available:

- If the technical review has begun your application can be denied/withdrawn, your fees will be forfeited, and the plan will have to be resubmitted.
- TCEQ can continue the technical review of the application as it was submitted, and a modification application can be submitted at a later time.

If the application is denied/withdrawn, the resubmitted application will be subject to the administrative and technical review processes and will be treated as a new application. The application will be redistributed to the affected jurisdictions.

Please contact the regional office if you have questions. If your project is located in Williamson, Travis, or Hays County, contact TCEQ's Austin Regional Office at 512-339-2929. If your project is in Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, or Kinney County, contact TCEQ's San Antonio Regional Office at 210-490-3096

Please fill out all required fields below and submit with your application.

1. Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital						**2. Regulated Entity No.:** 104973268			
3. Customer Name: METHODIST HEALTHCARE SYSTEM OF SAN ANTONIO LTD LLP						**4. Customer No.:** 600327514			
5. Project Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	New		Modification			Extension		Exception	
6. Plan Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	WPAP	CZP	SCS	UST	AST	EXP	EXT	Technical Clarification	Optional Enhanced Measures
7. Land Use: **(Please circle/check one)**	Residential		Non-residential			**8. Site (acres):**		37.9	
9. Application Fee:	$6,500		**10. Permanent BMP(s):**			Grassy Swales, Extended Detention Basin, Cartridge filter system			
11. SCS (Linear Ft.):	N/A		**12. AST/UST (No. Tanks):**			N/A			

13. County:	Bexar	14. Watershed:	

Application Distribution

Instructions: Use the table below to determine the number of applications required. One original and one copy of the application, plus additional copies (as needed) for each affected incorporated city, county, and groundwater conservation district are required. Linear projects or large projects, which cross into multiple jurisdictions, can require additional copies. Refer to the "Texas Groundwater Conservation Districts within the EAPP Boundaries" map found at:

http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf

For more detailed boundaries, please contact the conservation district directly.

Austin Region			
County:	**Hays**	**Travis**	**Williamson**
Original (1 req.)	___	___	___
Region (1 req.)	___	___	___
County(ies)	___	___	___
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	___Edwards Aquifer Authority ___Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer ___Hays Trinity ___Plum Creek	___Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer	NA
City(ies) Jurisdiction	___Austin ___Buda ___Dripping Springs ___Kyle ___Mountain City ___San Marcos ___Wimberley ___Woodcreek	___Austin ___Bee Cave ___Pflugerville ___Rollingwood ___Round Rock ___Sunset Valley ___West Lake Hills	___Austin ___Cedar Park ___Florence ___Georgetown ___Jerrell ___Leander ___Liberty Hill ___Pflugerville ___Round Rock

San Antonio Region					
County:	**Bexar**	**Comal**	**Kinney**	**Medina**	**Uvalde**
Original (1 req.)	X	___	___	___	___
Region (1 req.)	X	___	___	___	___
County(ies)	X	___	___	___	___
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	___ Edwards Aquifer Authority X Trinity-Glen Rose	___Edwards Aquifer Authority	___Kinney	___EAA ___Medina	___EAA ___Uvalde
City(ies) Jurisdiction	___Castle Hills ___Fair Oaks Ranch ___Helotes ___Hill Country Village ___Hollywood Park	___Bulverde ___Fair Oaks Ranch ___Garden Ridge ___New Braunfels ___Schertz	NA	___San Antonio ETJ (SAWS)	NA

	X_ San Antonio (SAWS) __Shavano Park				

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, that the application is complete and accurate. This application is hereby submitted to TCEQ for administrative review and technical review.

Nicholas R. Panella

Print Name of Customer/Authorized Agent

5/13/25

Signature of Customer/Authorized Agent Date

FOR TCEQ INTERNAL USE ONLY				
Date(s)Reviewed:		Date Administratively Complete:		
Received From:		Correct Number of Copies:		
Received By:		Distribution Date:		
EAPP File Number:		Complex:		
Admin. Review(s) (No.):		No. AR Rounds:		
Delinquent Fees (Y/N):		Review Time Spent:		
Lat./Long. Verified:		SOS Customer Verification:		
Agent Authorization Complete/Notarized (Y/N):		Fee Check:	Payable to TCEQ (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Complete (Y/N):			Signed (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Incomplete Nos.:			Less than 90 days old (Y/N):	

General Information Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.4(b) & §213.5(b)(2)(A), (B) Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **General Information Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Nick Panella, P.E.

Date: 4/15/2025

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Project Information

1. Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Hospital Stone Oak
2. County: Bexar
3. Stream Basin: Salado Creek
4. Groundwater Conservation District (If applicable): Trinity- Glen Rose
5. Edwards Aquifer Zone:

   ☒ Recharge Zone
   ☐ Transition Zone

6. Plan Type:

   ☒ WPAP
   ☐ SCS
   ☒ Modification
   ☐ AST
   ☐ UST
   ☐ Exception Request

7. Customer (Applicant):

   Contact Person: Brandon Cohen
   Entity: Methodist Healthcare System of San Antonio, Ltd, L.L.P.
   Mailing Address: 1139 East Sonterra Blvd
   City, State: San Antonio, TX Zip: 78258
   Telephone: 210-638-2094 FAX: _____
   Email Address: Brandon.Cohen@mhshealth.com

8. Agent/Representative (If any):

   Contact Person: Nick Panella, P.E.
   Entity: Kimley-Horn
   Mailing Address: 10101 Reunion Place, Suite 400
   City, State: San Antonio, Texas Zip: 78216
   Telephone: 210-435-9073 FAX: _____
   Email Address: Nick.Panella@Kimley-horn.com

9. Project Location:

   ☒ The project site is located inside the city limits of San Antonio.
   ☐ The project site is located outside the city limits but inside the ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) of _____.
   ☐ The project site is not located within any city's limits or ETJ.

10. ☒ The location of the project site is described below. The description provides sufficient detail and clarity so that the TCEQ's Regional staff can easily locate the project and site boundaries for a field investigation.

    37.9 acre property located on t he NE corner of East Sonterra Blvd and Hardy Oak Blvd approximately 0.3 miles west of HWY 281 and 0.3 miles norht of FM Loop 1604

11. ☒ **Attachment A – Road Map**. A road map showing directions to and the location of the project site is attached. The project location and site boundaries are clearly shown on the map.

12. ☒ **Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map**. A copy of the official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') of the Edwards Recharge Zone is attached. The map(s) clearly show:

    ☒ Project site boundaries.
    ☒ USGS Quadrangle Name(s).
    ☒ Boundaries of the Recharge Zone (and Transition Zone, if applicable).
    ☒ Drainage path from the project site to the boundary of the Recharge Zone.

13. ☐ **The TCEQ must be able to inspect the project site or the application will be returned**. Sufficient survey staking is provided on the project to allow TCEQ regional staff to locate the boundaries and alignment of the regulated activities and the geologic or manmade features noted in the Geologic Assessment.

☐ Survey staking will be completed by this date: _____

14. ☒ **Attachment C – Project Description**. Attached at the end of this form is a detailed narrative description of the proposed project. The project description is consistent throughout the application and contains, at a minimum, the following details:

    ☒ Area of the site
    ☒ Offsite areas
    ☒ Impervious cover
    ☒ Permanent BMP(s)
    ☒ Proposed site use
    ☒ Site history
    ☒ Previous development
    ☒ Area(s) to be demolished

15. Existing project site conditions are noted below:

    ☒ Existing commercial site
    ☐ Existing industrial site
    ☐ Existing residential site
    ☐ Existing paved and/or unpaved roads
    ☐ Undeveloped (Cleared)
    ☐ Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Uncleared)
    ☐ Other: _____

Prohibited Activities

16. ☒ I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Recharge Zone and are not proposed for this project:

    (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 of this title (relating to Underground Injection Control);

    (2) New feedlot/concentrated animal feeding operations, as defined in 30 TAC §213.3;

    (3) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1;

    (4) The use of sewage holding tanks as parts of organized collection systems; and

    (5) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41(b), (c), and (d) of this title (relating to Types of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities).

    (6) New municipal and industrial wastewater discharges into or adjacent to water in the state that would create additional pollutant loading.

17. ☒ I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Transition Zone and are not proposed for this project:

    (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 (relating to Underground Injection Control);

(2) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1; and

(3) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41 (b), (c), and (d) of this title.

Administrative Information

18. The fee for the plan(s) is based on:

☒ For a Water Pollution Abatement Plan or Modification, the total acreage of the site where regulated activities will occur.
☐ For an Organized Sewage Collection System Plan or Modification, the total linear footage of all collection system lines.
☐ For a UST Facility Plan or Modification or an AST Facility Plan or Modification, the total number of tanks or piping systems.
☐ A request for an exception to any substantive portion of the regulations related to the protection of water quality.
☐ A request for an extension to a previously approved plan.

19. ☒ Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is filed. If the correct fee is not submitted, the TCEQ is not required to consider the application until the correct fee is submitted. Both the fee and the Edwards Aquifer Fee Form have been sent to the Commission's:

☐ TCEQ cashier
☐ Austin Regional Office (for projects in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties)
☒ San Antonio Regional Office (for projects in Bexar, Comal, Kinney, Medina, and Uvalde Counties)

20. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

21. ☒ No person shall commence any regulated activity until the Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan(s) for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

Attachment A

K:\NWA_Civil\068800802 - MHSO Parking Lot EXPANSION\CADIExhibits\8.5x11_Portrait_Exhibits_Bottom.dwg Model Mar 03, 2025 12:27pm by: Julia.Villarreal

Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, STE 400
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216
PHONE: (210) 541-9166 | www.kimley-horn.com

PROJECT:
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

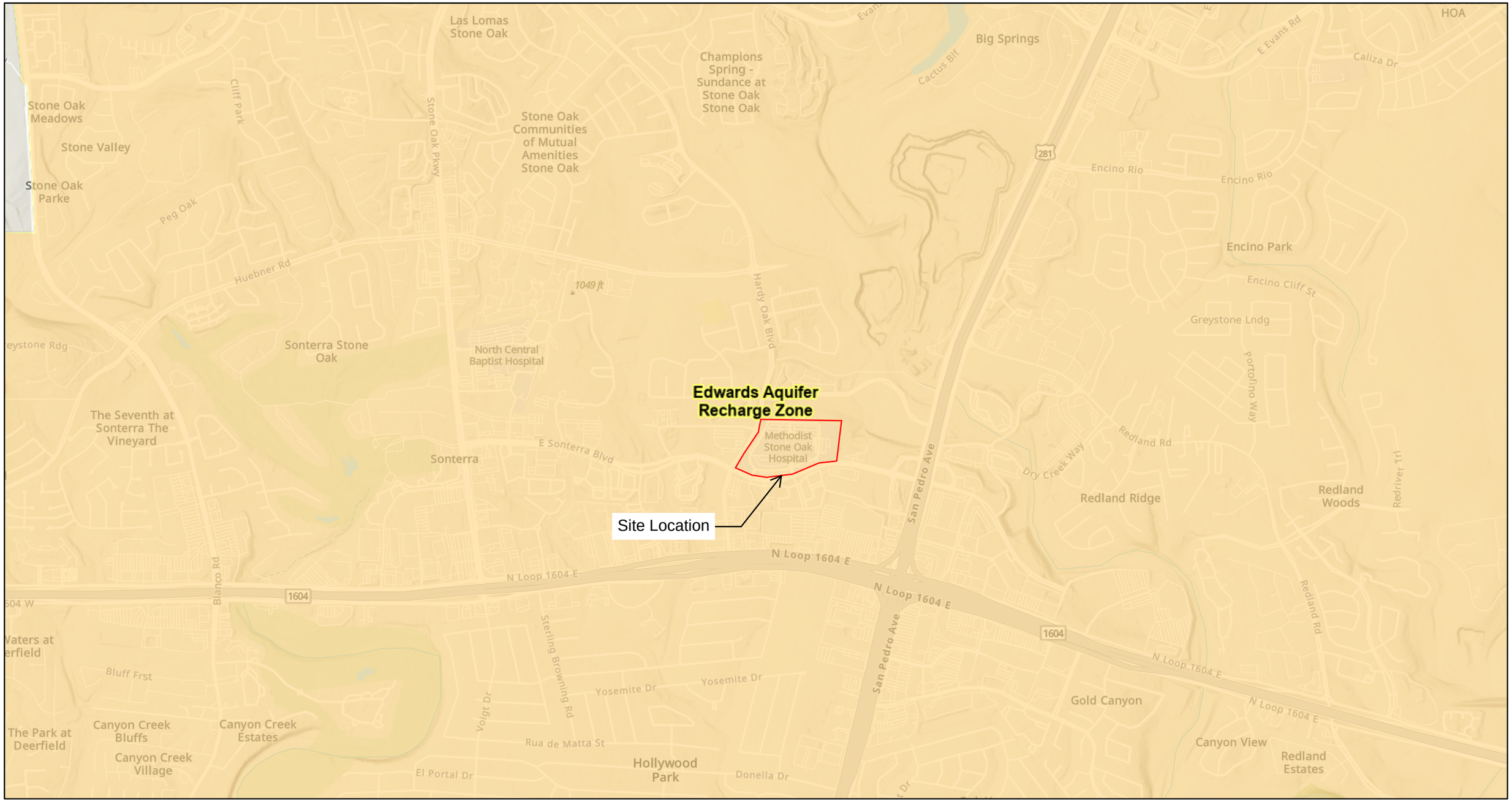
TITLE:
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

NORTH

JOB NO.:
SCALE:
DATE:
SHEET:
ROAD MAP

Attachment B

Attachment B: Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone Map



4/14/2025, 2:30:22 PM

City/Place

Edwards Aquifer Label

World_Hillshade

1:24,452

0 0.28 0.55 1.1 mi

0 0.42 0.85 1.7 km

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, TCEQ

Attachment C

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment C

Project Description

The site for the proposed project is the 37.9-acre medical campus of Methodist Stone Oak Hospital located in San Antonio, Bexar County. The facility is located on the northeast corner of the intersection of East Sonterra boulevard and Hardy Oak Boulevard. The proposed project will consist of the remodel of the existing ambulance drop off and a parking lot addition as well as associated driveways and sidewalks. Stormwater pollution will be controlled by the existing dry detention pond/grassy swale system which captures runoff from the site.

Existing Conditions

The existing hospital is situated on a 37.9-acre tract. The hospital is a full-service, 24-hour facility with staff and patient activity occurring at all times.

Stormwater runoff drainage patterns:

- A portion of the southwest side flows toward the intersection of Hardy Oak Blvd and Sonterra Blvd.
- A portion of the southeast side flows toward an existing drainage way.
- The north side flows toward the exiting pond on the north side of the site.
- Storm water from the roof is routed through underground pipes which outfall to grass-lined swales or the sediment basin mentioned earlier.

Proposed Conditions

The remodel of the existing ambulance drop off and a parking lot addition will result in 1,204-sq.ft. of additional roof. Associated driveways, paving, and sidewalk will also be built. The proposed total net increase in impervious cover is 38,821 sq.ft. Stormwater pollution will be controlled by the existing dry detention pond/grassy swale system. The existing BMPs were designed with additional capacity to allow for future expansion.

Project Data:

Overall Site Area: 37.9 acres

Existing Development: 37.9 acres (53.7% impervious)

Proposed Development: 37.9 acres (56.01% impervious)

GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT

For

METHODIST HOSPITAL STONE OAK
1139 E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD
SAN ANTONIO, BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

Prepared for
METHODIST HEALTHCARE
1139 E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

Prepared by

Professional Service Industries, Inc.
3 Burwood Lane
San Antonio, Texas 78216
Telephone (210) 342-9377

PSI PROJECT NO.: 0435-6704

May 30, 2025

Professional Service Industries, Inc.
3 Burwood Lane, San Antonio, TX 78216
Phone: (210) 342-9377
Fax: (210) 342-9401

May 30, 2025

Methodist Healthcare
1139 E. Sonterra Boulevard
San Antonio, TX 78258

Attn. Mr. Paul Topinko, CHFM, Director, Facilities Management
Email: paul.topinko@mhshealth.com

RE: Geologic Assessment
Methodist Hospital Stone Oak
1139 E. Sonterra Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78258
PSI Project No. 0435-6704

Dear Mr. Villagomez:

Professional Service Industries, Inc. (PSI) has completed a geologic recharge assessment for the above referenced project in compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements for regulated developments located on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone (EARZ). The purpose of this report is to describe surficial geologic units and identify the locations and extent of significant recharge features present in the development area.

AUTHORIZATION

Authorization to perform this assessment was given via a signed authorization of PSI Proposal No. 0435-452864 on May 27, 2025.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The property consists of an approximate 37.9 acre tract of land developed with the Methodist Hospital Stone Oak, located at 1139 E. Sonterra Boulevard in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas. The property is located on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone (EARZ), and therefore subject to special rules promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), designed to protect environmentally sensitive areas. PSI understands the TCEQ requires a geologic assessment on the entire tract, to cover the new developments for the ER Exam Rooms and EMS Lounge Expansion, as depicted on the provided drawings. The tract is an irregularly shaped, which has historically been undeveloped land, prior to development in 2007. The site vegetation on the boundaries consists of live oak, ashe juniper and cedar elm trees, with persimmon, mountain laurel and native grasses and weeds.

REGIONAL GEOLOGY

Physiography

From northwest to southeast, the three physiographic provinces in Bexar County are: the Edwards Plateau, the Blackland Prairie, and the West Gulf Coastal Plain. The Edwards Plateau terrain is rugged and hilly, with elevations ranging from 1,100 feet to 1.900 feet above sea level. This area is underlain by beds of limestone that dip gently to the southeast. South of the Edwards Plateau is the Balcones Fault Zone, which is also the northernmost limit of the Blackland Prairie. The Balcones Fault Zone extends northeast-southwest across

Bexar County and is composed of fault blocks of limestone, chalk, shale, and marl. The undulating, hilly topography of the Blackland Prairie ranges in elevation from about 700 feet to 1100 feet above sea level. The faults are predominantly normal, down-to-the Gulf Coast, with near vertical throws. The West Gulf Coastal Plain lies southeast of the Blackland Prairie and is composed of relatively flat-lying beds of marl, clay, and sandy clay. According to topographic maps, the elevation at the subject site ranges from approximately 990 feet above mean sea level on the west side of the tract to approximately 960 feet above mean sea level on the east side of the site with a slope to the east, towards the Mud Creek drainage which borders the site to the north.

Stratigraphy and Structure

Rocks at the site are members of the Lower Cretaceous Edwards Person Formation, Leached and collapsed member (Kplc). According to "The Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Edwards Aquifer Outcrop, Bexar County Texas" written by the USGS, the Person Formation is a variably burrowed mudstone, grainstone, and crystalline limestone. It also contains collapsed breccia, dolomitized biomicrite, burrowed mudstone, and stromatolitic limestone. Chert is locally abundant and common fossils include pelecypods, gastropods, and rudistid bivalves (Collins, 2000). The Person's limestone, dolomitic limestone, and dolomite reflect shallow subtidal to tidal-flat cyclic depositional environments (Rose, 1972; Abbott, 1973). The thickness ranges from 170–180 ft.

The Leached and collapsed member is a crystalline limestone, ranging from mudstone to grainstone, with chert, extensive collapsed breccia and isolated stromatolitic limestone. It is identified in the filed by bioturbated iron stained beds separated by massive limestone beds and the presence of the fossil coral *montastrea* sp. This member is considered the most cavernous unit in the San Marcos platform facies. The thickness ranges from 70-100 feet.

SITE INVESTIGATION

The site investigation was performed by systematically traversing the subject tract, and mapping fractured or vuggy rock outcrops, closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, or indications of fault/fracture zones. The purpose of the site investigation was to delineate features with recharge potential that may warrant special protection or consideration. The results of the site investigation are included in the attached TCEQ report format.

SUMMARY

Three man-made features (S-1 through S-3) were observed on the site. Feature S-1 is the overall hospital development; and Features S-2 and S-3 are the man-made storm water retention basins located in the northwest and northeast corners of the site, respectively. Due to the scoring system on the TCEQ 585 form, the retention basins are considered sensitive features, but will not require protective buffer zones.

It is possible that future clearing/construction activities will reveal the presence of features currently hidden by thick vegetation and/or soil cover. If caves, sinkholes, or solution cavities are encountered during future clearing/construction activities, please contact our office for additional assistance.

We appreciate this opportunity to be of service to you. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Respectfully submitted,
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INDUSTRIES, INC.

John Langan, P.G.
Environmental Department Manager

WARRANTY

The field observations and research reported herein are considered enough in detail and scope to form a reasonable basis for a general geological recharge assessment of this site. PSI warrants that the findings and conclusions contained herein have been promulgated in accordance with generally accepted geologic methods, only for the site described in this report. These methods have been developed to provide the client with information regarding apparent indications of existing or potential conditions relating to the subject site and are necessarily limited to the conditions observed at the time of the site visit and research. This report is also limited to the information available at the time it was prepared. In the event additional information is provided to PSI following the report, it will be forwarded to the client in the form received for evaluation by the client. There is a possibility that conditions may exist which could not be identified within the scope of the assessment, or which were not apparent during the site visit. PSI believes that the information obtained from others during the review of public information is reliable; however, PSI cannot warrant or guarantee that the information provided by others is complete or accurate.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Methodist Healthcare for the site discussed herein. Reproductions of this report cannot be made without the expressed approval of Methodist Healthcare. The general terms and conditions under which this assessment was prepared apply solely to Methodist Healthcare. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

Geologic Assessment

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on The Edwards Aquifer Recharge/transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(3), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

Print Name of Geologist: John Langan Telephone: 210/342-9377

Date: 05/30/25 Fax: 210/342-9401

Representing: PSI TBPG No. 50128 (Name of Company and TBPG or TBPE registration number)

Signature of Geologist:

Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Hospital Stone Oak

Project Information

1. Date(s) Geologic Assessment was performed: 05/28/25
2. Type of Project:
   - ☒ WPAP
   - ☐ SCS
   - ☐ AST
   - ☐ UST
3. Location of Project:
   - ☒ Recharge Zone
   - ☐ Transition Zone
   - ☐ Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone

4. ☒ **Attachment A - Geologic Assessment Table**. Completed Geologic Assessment Table (Form TCEQ-0585-Table) is attached.

5. ☐ Soil cover on the project site is summarized in the table below and uses the SCS Hydrologic Soil Groups* (Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, Appendix A, Soil Conservation Service, 1986). If there is more than one soil type on the project site, show each soil type on the site Geologic Map or a separate soils map.

Table 1 - Soil Units, Infiltration Characteristics and Thickness

Soil Name	Group *	Thickness(feet)

Soil Name	Group *	Thickness(feet)
Crawford/Bexar stony soils ass'n rolling 0-5% slopes	B	2-3
Tarrant ass'n rolling	B	2-5

** Soil Group Definitions (Abbreviated)*

A. Soils having a high infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

6. ☒ **Attachment B – Stratigraphic Column**. A stratigraphic column showing formations, members, and thicknesses is attached. The outcropping unit, if present, should be at the top of the stratigraphic column. Otherwise, the uppermost unit should be at the top of the stratigraphic column.

7. ☒ **Attachment C – Site Geology**. A narrative description of the site specific geology including any features identified in the Geologic Assessment Table, a discussion of the potential for fluid movement to the Edwards Aquifer, stratigraphy, structure(s), and karst characteristics is attached.

8. ☒ **Attachment D – Site Geologic Map(s)**. The Site Geologic Map must be the same scale as the applicant's Site Plan. The minimum scale is 1": 400'

   Applicant's Site Plan Scale: 1" = 60'
   Site Geologic Map Scale: 1" = 60'
   Site Soils Map Scale (if more than 1 soil type): 1" = 289'

9. Method of collecting positional data:

   ☒ Global Positioning System (GPS) technology.
   ☐ Other method(s). Please describe method of data collection: _____

10. ☒ The project site and boundaries are clearly shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.

11. ☒ Surface geologic units are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.

12. ☒ Geologic or manmade features were discovered on the project site during the field investigation. They are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map and are described in the attached Geologic Assessment Table.

    ☐ Geologic or manmade features were not discovered on the project site during the field investigation.

13. ☐ The Recharge Zone boundary is shown and labeled, if appropriate.

14. All known wells (test holes, water, oil, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, etc.): If applicable, the information must agree with Item No. 20 of the WPAP Application Section.

    ☐ There are _____ (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply.)
    - ☐ The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.
    - ☐ The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.
    - ☐ The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC Chapter 76.

    ☒ There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

Administrative Information

15. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN
Methodist Hospital Stone Oak
1139 E. Sonterra Boulevard
San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas

FORMATION	THICKNESS	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION
Del Rio Clay	40-50	Calcareous and gypsiferous, with pyrite common, with a blocky structure that weathers to light gray or yellowish gray. The characteristic marine megafossil, *Ilmatogyra arietina* (formerly *exogyra arietina*) is widespread throughout the formation.
Georgetown Formation	<10	Light tan limestone identified by proximity to Del Rio clay and diagnostic marker fossil: *waconella wacoensis* brachiopod; low porosity and permeability development.
Person Formation	180-220’	Limestones and dolomites, extensive porosity development in “honeycomb sections, interbedded with massive, recrystallized limestones with more limited permeabilities (especially Regional Dense Member separating the Person and Kainer Formations.
Kainer Formation	260-310’	Hard, miliolid limestones, overlying calcified dolomites and dolomite. Leached evaporitic “Kirschberg” zone of very porous and permeable collapse breccia formed by the dissolution of gypsum. Overlies the basal nodular (Walnut) bed.
Glen Rose Limestone (upper)	350-500	Yellowish-tan thinly bedded limestone and marl. Alternating beds of varying hardness erodes to “stair step” topography. Marine fossils common.

SOILS NARRATIVE

According to the Soil Survey of Bexar County, published by the United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, in cooperation with the Texas Agricultural Extension Service, reissued in 1991, indicated the soils beneath the subject property have been classified as Crawford and Bexar stony soils 0-5% slopes (Cb); and Tarrant association, rolling (Tac).

SITE GEOLOGIC NARRATIVE

REGIONAL GEOLOGY

Physiography

From northwest to southeast, the three physiographic provinces in Bexar County are: the Edwards Plateau, the Blackland Prairie, and the West Gulf Coastal Plain. The Edwards Plateau terrain is rugged and hilly, with elevations ranging from 1,100 feet to 1.900 feet above sea level. This area is underlain by beds of limestone that dip gently to the southeast. South of the Edwards Plateau is the Balcones Fault Zone, which is also the northernmost limit of the Blackland Prairie. The Balcones Fault Zone extends northeast-southwest across Bexar County and is composed of fault blocks of limestone, chalk, shale, and marl. The undulating, hilly topography of the Blackland Prairie ranges in elevation from about 700 feet to 1100 feet above sea level. The faults are predominantly normal, down-to-the Gulf Coast, with near vertical throws. The West Gulf Coastal Plain lies southeast of the Blackland Prairie and is composed of relatively flat-lying beds of marl, clay, and sandy clay. According to topographic maps, the elevation at the subject site ranges from approximately 990 feet above mean sea level on the west side of the tract to approximately 960 feet above mean sea level on the east side of the site with a slope to the east, towards the Mud Creek drainage which borders the site to the north.

Stratigraphy and Structure

Rocks at the site are members of the Lower Cretaceous Edwards Person Formation, Leached and collapsed member (Kplc). According to "The Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Edwards Aquifer Outcrop, Bexar County Texas" written by the USGS, the Person Formation is a variably burrowed mudstone, grainstone, and crystalline limestone. It also contains collapsed breccia, dolomitized biomicrite, burrowed mudstone, and stromatolitic limestone. Chert is locally abundant and common fossils include pelecypods, gastropods, and rudistid bivalves (Collins, 2000). The Person's limestone, dolomitic limestone, and dolomite reflect shallow subtidal to tidal-flat cyclic depositional environments (Rose, 1972; Abbott, 1973). The thickness ranges from 170–180 ft.

The Leached and collapsed member is a crystalline limestone, ranging from mudstone to grainstone, with chert, extensive collapsed breccia and isolated stromatolitic limestone. It is identified in the filed by bioturbated iron stained beds separated by massive limestone beds and the presence of the fossil coral *montastrea* sp. This member is considered the most cavernous unit in the San Marcos platform facies. The thickness ranges from 70-100 feet.

SITE INVESTIGATION

The site investigation was performed by systematically traversing the subject tract, and mapping fractured or vuggy rock outcrops, closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, or indications of fault/fracture zones. The purpose of the site investigation was to delineate features with recharge potential that may warrant special protection or consideration. The results of the site investigation are included in the attached TCEQ report format.

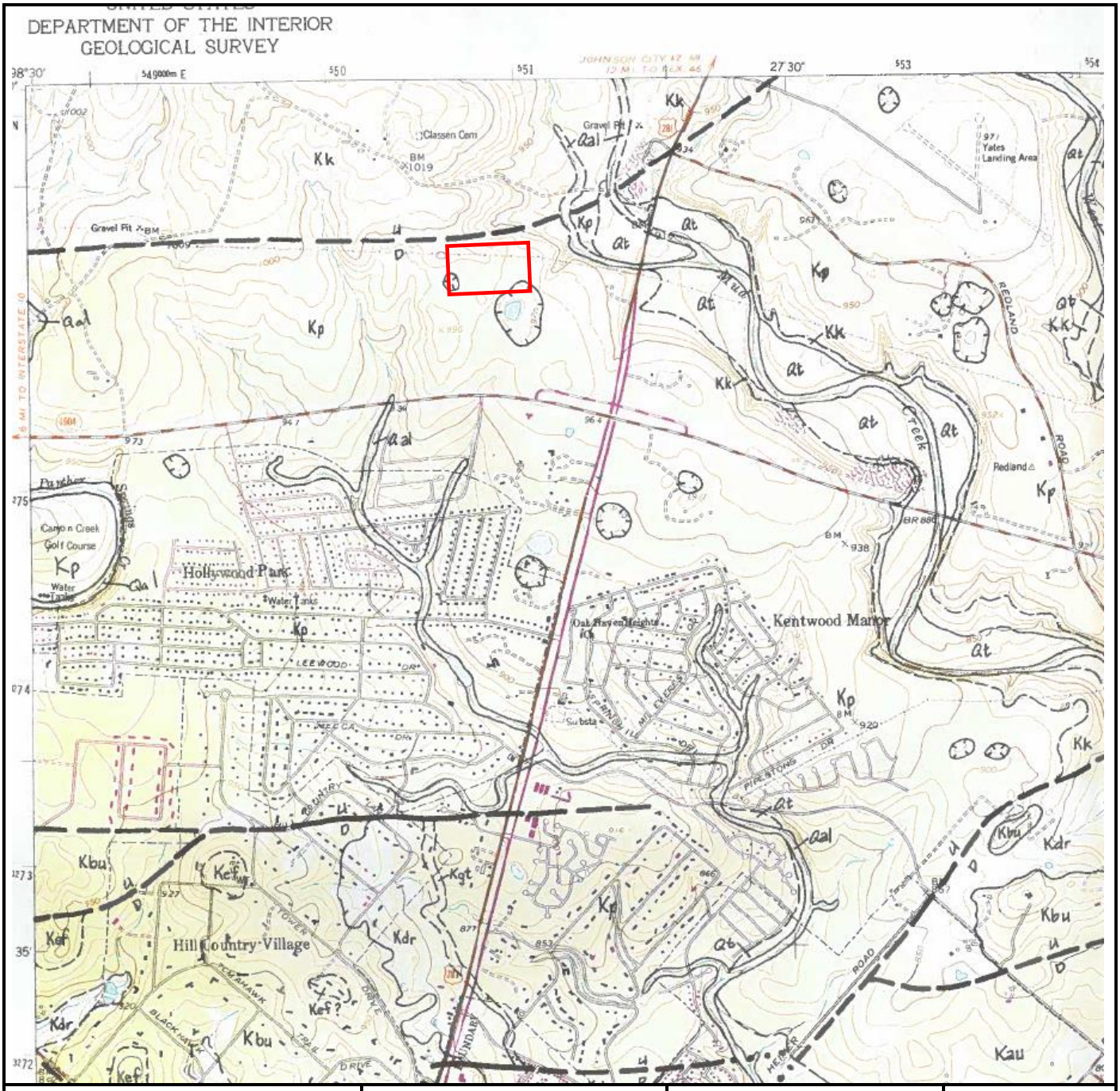
SUMMARY

Three man-made features (S-1 through S-3) were observed on the site. Feature S-1 is the overall hospital

development; and Features S-2 and S-3 are the man-made storm water retention basins located in the northwest and northeast corners of the site, respectively. Due to the scoring system on the TCEQ 585 form, the retention basins are considered sensitive features, but will not require protective buffer zones.

It is possible that future clearing/construction activities will reveal the presence of features currently hidden by thick vegetation and/or soil cover. If caves, sinkholes, or solution cavities are encountered during future clearing/construction activities, please contact our office for additional assistance.

We appreciate this opportunity to be of service to you. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact our office.



intertek psi

PSI, Inc.
3 Burwood Lane
San Antonio, Texas 78216

PROJECT NAME:
Methodist Hospital Stone Oak
1139 E. Sonterra Blvd.
San Antonio, Texas
PROJECT NO.:435-6704

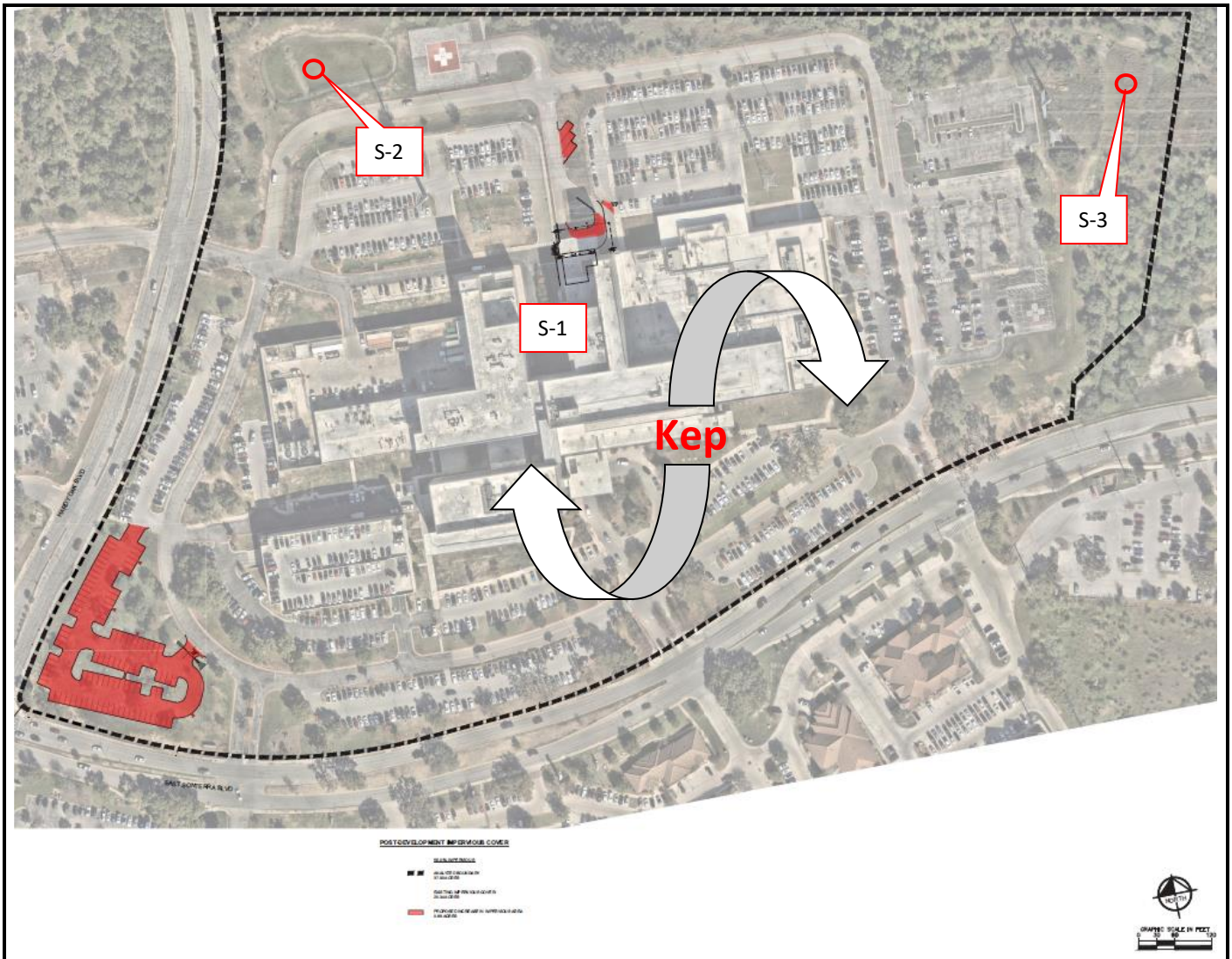
STATE OF TEXAS
John Langan
Geology
4871
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST
5/30/25

Geologic Map

From USGS "Longhorn, Texas" Topographic Map

Geology by Collins (1994); modified from Arnow (1959)

N



intertek psi

PSI, Inc.
3 Burwood Lane
San Antonio, Texas 78216

PROJECT NAME:
Methodist Hospital Stone Oak
1139 E. Sonterra Blvd.
San Antonio, Texas
PROJECT NO.:435-6704

Geologic Feature Map

Key

Kep- Lower Cretaceous Edwards Person Formation
Scale: 1" = 60'

O Feature designation/location

STATE OF TEXAS
John Langan
Geology
4871
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST
5/30/25

GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT TABLE

PROJECT NAME: Methodist Hospital Stone Oak

LOCATION			FEATURE CHARACTERISTICS												EVALUATION			PHYSICAL SETTING		
1A	1B *	1C*	2A	2B	3	4			5	5A	6	7	8A	8B	9	10		11		12
FEATURE ID	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	FEATURE TYPE	POINTS	FORMATION	DIMENSIONS (FEET)			TREND (DEGREES)	DOM	DENSITY (NO/FT)	APERTURE (FEET)	INFILL	RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE	TOTAL	SENSITIVITY		CATCHMENT AREA (ACRES)		TOPOGRAPHY
						X	Y	Z		10						<40	>40	<1.6	>1.6	
S-1	29-36-58	98-28-29	MB	30	Kep	1350	1100	20						5	35	X		X		Hillside
S-2	29-37-3.5	98-28-37	MB	30	Kep	220	110	7						15	45		X	X		Hillside
S-3	29-37-00.5	98-28-18	MB	30	Kep	210	90	7						15	45		X	X		Hillside

* DATUM:_____

2A TYPE	TYPE	2B POINTS
C	Cave	30
SC	Solution cavity	20
SF	Solution-enlarged fracture(s)	20
F	Fault	20
O	Other natural bedrock features	5
MB	Manmade feature in bedrock	30
SW	Swallow hole	30
SH	Sinkhole	20
CD	Non-karst closed depression	5
Z	Zone, clustered or aligned features	30

8A INFILLING	
N	None, exposed bedrock
C	Coarse - cobbles, breakdown, sand, gravel
O	Loose or soft mud or soil, organics, leaves, sticks, dark colors
F	Fines, compacted clay-rich sediment, soil profile, gray or red colors
V	Vegetation. Give details in narrative description
FS	Flowstone, cements, cave deposits
X	Other materials

12 TOPOGRAPHY
Cliff, Hilltop, Hillside, Drainage, Floodplain, Streambed

I have read, I understood, and I have followed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's Instructions to Geologists. The information presented here complies with that document and is a true representation of the conditions observed in the field.
My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

___ _____

Date 5/30/25

Sheet 1 of 1

TCEQ-0585-Table (Rev. 10-01-04)

1. View northeast from the southwest corner of the proposed parking lot expansion area at the Methodist Hospital Stone Oak, 1139 E. Sonterra Blvd. in San Antonio, TX.

2. View east along E. Sonterra Blvd. from the southwest corner of the site.

3. View north of ponded water from heavy precipitation the previous night from near the southwest corner of the site. Note drainage culvert on the right side of the photograph.

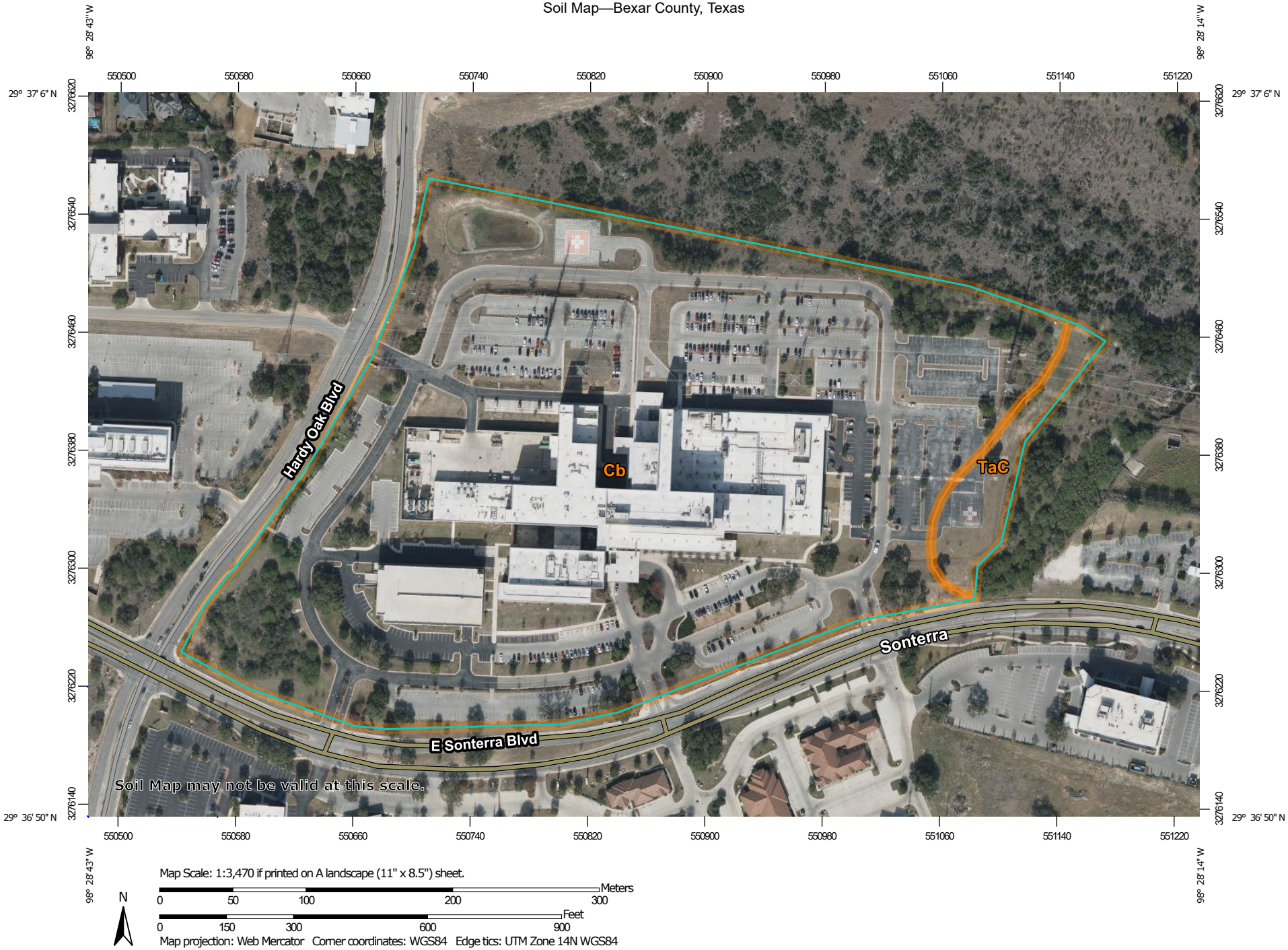
4. View east along the north property line from the northwest corner of the site, with retention basin on the right.

5. View south of retention basin in the northeast corner of the site.

6. View west from near the northeast corner of the site.

7. View north along the eastern property line from the southeast corner of the site.

8. View east-southeast from near the southeast corner of the site.



Map Scale: 1:3,470 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 50 100 200 300

Feet: 0 150 300 600 900

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 14N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features

- Streams and Canals

Transportation

- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background

- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Bexar County, Texas
Survey Area Data: Version 28, Aug 30, 2024

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Dec 15, 2020—Dec 25, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
Cb	Crawford, stony and Bexar soils, 0 to 5 percent slopes	35.2	96.1%
TaC	Eckrant very cobbly clay, 5 to 15 percent slopes	1.4	3.9%
Totals for Area of Interest		**36.7**	**100.0%**

Bexar County, Texas

Cb—Crawford, stony and Bexar soils, 0 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2ylv8
Elevation: 900 to 1,400 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 37 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 65 to 70 degrees F
Frost-free period: 220 to 270 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Crawford, stony, and similar soils: 51 percent
Bexar and similar soils: 36 percent
Minor components: 13 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Crawford, Stony

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone

Typical profile

A - 0 to 8 inches: stony clay
Bss - 8 to 34 inches: stony clay
R - 34 to 50 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 0.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 21 to 45 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 2 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 2.0
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4s
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: R081CY358TX - Deep Redland 29-35 PZ
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Bexar

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone

Typical profile

A1 - 0 to 8 inches: cobbly clay loam
A2 - 8 to 18 inches: very cobbly clay loam
Bt - 18 to 27 inches: cobbly clay
R - 27 to 41 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 36 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: High
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: R081CY361TX - Redland 29-35 PZ
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Eckrant

Percent of map unit: 9 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear

Ecological site: R081CY360TX - Low Stony Hill 29-35 PZ
Hydric soil rating: No

Tarpley

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: R081CY361TX - Redland 29-35 PZ
Hydric soil rating: No

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Bexar County, Texas
Survey Area Data: Version 28, Aug 30, 2024

Modification of a Previously Approved Plan

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Transition Zone and Relating to 30 TAC 213.4(j), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This request for a **Modification of a Previously Approved Plan** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The request was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Nick Panella, P.E.

Date: 4/15/2025

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Project Information

1. Current Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
   Original Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
   Regulated Entity Number(s) (RN): 104973268
   Edwards Aquifer Protection Program ID Number(s): 2528.00
   ☒ The applicant has not changed and the Customer Number (CN) is: 600327514
   ☐ The applicant or Regulated Entity has changed. A new Core Data Form has been provided.

2. ☒ **Attachment A: Original Approval Letter and Approved Modification Letters**. A copy of the original approval letter and copies of any modification approval letters are attached.

3. A modification of a previously approved plan is requested for (check all that apply):
   - ☐ Physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s) including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures;
   - ☐ Change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer;
   - ☒ Development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan;
   - ☐ Physical modification of the approved organized sewage collection system;
   - ☐ Physical modification of the approved underground storage tank system;
   - ☐ Physical modification of the approved aboveground storage tank system.

4. ☒ Summary of Proposed Modifications (select plan type being modified). If the approved plan has been modified more than once, copy the appropriate table below, as necessary, and complete the information for each additional modification.

WPAP Modification Summary	***Approved Project***	***Proposed Modification***
Acres	37.9	37.9
Type of Development	Commercial	Commercial
Number of Residential Lots	0	0
Impervious Cover (acres)	20.34	21.23
Impervious Cover (%	53.7	56.0
Permanent BMPs	Swales, Sediment Basins	Swales, Sediment Basins
Other	_____	_____

SCS Modification Summary	***Approved Project***	***Proposed Modification***
Linear Feet	n/a	n/a
Pipe Diameter	n/a	n/a
Other	n/a	n/a

AST Modification Summary	***Approved Project***	***Proposed Modification***
Number of ASTs	n/a	n/a
Volume of ASTs	n/a	n/a
Other	n/a	n/a

UST Modification Summary	***Approved Project***	***Proposed Modification***
Number of USTs	n/a	n/a
Volume of USTs	n/a	n/a
Other	n/a	n/a

5. ☒ **Attachment B: Narrative of Proposed Modification**. A detailed narrative description of the nature of the proposed modification is attached. It discusses what was approved, including any previous modifications, and how this proposed modification will change the approved plan.

6. ☒ **Attachment C: Current Site Plan of the Approved Project**. A current site plan showing the existing site development (i.e., current site layout) at the time this application for modification is attached. A site plan detailing the changes proposed in the submitted modification is required elsewhere.
   - ☐ The approved construction has not commenced. The original approval letter and any subsequent modification approval letters are included as Attachment A to document that the approval has not expired.
   - ☒ The approved construction has commenced and has been completed. Attachment C illustrates that the site was constructed as approved.
   - ☐ The approved construction has commenced and has been completed. Attachment C illustrates that the site was **not** constructed as approved.
   - ☐ The approved construction has commenced and has **not** been completed. Attachment C illustrates that, thus far, the site was constructed as approved.
   - ☐ The approved construction has commenced and has **not** been completed. Attachment C illustrates that, thus far, the site was **not** constructed as approved.

7. ☐ The acreage of the approved plan has increased. A Geologic Assessment has been provided for the new acreage.
   ☒ Acreage has not been added to or removed from the approved plan.

8. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

Attachment A

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

January 22, 2018

Mr. David Bourke
Methodist Healthcare System of San Antonio, Ltd. L.L.P.
1139 East Sonterra Blvd.
San Antonio, Texas 78258

Re: Edwards Aquifer, Bexar County

NAME OF PROJECT: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital; Located on the northeast corner of Sonterra and Hardy Oak Boulevard; San Antonio, Texas

PLAN TYPE: Request for Modification of an Approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP); 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 213; Edwards Aquifer Protection Program

Regulated Entity ID: RN104973268; Additional ID No.: 13000564

Dear Mr. Bourke:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has completed its review of the WPAP Modification application for the above-referenced project submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office by S & ME on behalf of Methodist Healthcare System of San Antonio, Ltd. L.L.P. on November 7, 2016. Final review of the WPAP Modification was completed after additional material was received on December 15, 2017. As presented to the TCEQ, the Temporary and Permanent Best Management Practices (BMPs) were selected and construction plans were prepared by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer to be in general compliance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 213. These planning materials were sealed, signed and dated by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Therefore, based on the engineer's concurrence of compliance, the planning materials for construction of the proposed project and pollution abatement measures are hereby approved subject to applicable state rules and the conditions in this letter. The applicant or a person affected may file with the chief clerk a motion for reconsideration of the executive director's final action on this Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan. A motion for reconsideration must be filed no later than 23 days after the date of this approval letter. *This approval expires two (2) years from the date of this letter unless, prior to the expiration date, more than 10 percent of the construction has commenced on the project or an extension of time has been requested.*

BACKGROUND

The Methodist Stone Oak Hospital WPAP was approved on September 11, 2006 for the construction of a multi-story hospital, medical office building, a helipad, associated streets, sidewalks, and parking with 18.6 acres (49.0 percent) of impervious cover on a 37.9-acre site. The site consists of three drainage areas (DA1, DA2, and DA3). The approved stormwater treatment included two extended detention basins, eight grassy swales, and one existing computer controlled cartridge filter system located offsite. DA1 and DA2 were treated by the

two extended detention basins and eight grassy swales. DA3 was collected and directed to the computer controlled cartridge filter system.

A Methodist Stone Oak Hospital WPAP Modification was approved on February 28, 2012 and it included the expansion of the hospital building as well as the construction of additional parking that brought the total impervious cover within the 37.9-acre site to 19.27 acres (50.84 percent). Additionally, the size of DA2 was increased by adding portions of DA3 to it. Water quality treatment for the increase in impervious cover was provided by a BMP in series that consisted of an additional grassy swale (#9) directing flow into extended detention basin No. 1.

A second Methodist Stone Oak Hospital WPAP Modification was approved on March 30, 2016 for the construction of a vertical expansion to the north bed tower wing, additional surface parking and a three-story parking garage. The impervious cover increased to 20.18 acres (53.24 percent). Water quality treatment for the increase in impervious cover was provided by the existing permanent BMPs treating DA1 and DA3.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This modification proposes the construction of two buildings and associated pavement and sidewalks on the 37.9 acre site. Existing parking lots will be demolished to make way for the new additions. The project proposes the addition of 0.16 acres of impervious cover bringing the site total to 20.34 acres (53.66 percent). Project wastewater will be disposed of by conveyance to the existing Salado Creek Water Recycling Center owned by the San Antonio Water System.

PERMANENT POLLUTION ABATEMENT MEASURES

To prevent the pollution of stormwater runoff originating on-site or upgradient of the site and potentially flowing across and off the site after construction, the two existing extended detention basins, nine existing grassy swales, and an existing computer controlled cartridge filter system, designed using the TCEQ technical guidance document, Complying with the Edwards Aquifer Rules: Technical Guidance on Best Management Practices (2005), will be utilized to treat stormwater runoff. The required total suspended solids (TSS) treatment for this project is 16,597 pounds of TSS generated from the 20.34 acres of impervious cover. The approved measures meet the required 80 percent removal of the increased load in TSS caused by the project.

Table I – Treatment Summary

Drainage Area	Drainage Area (acres)	Impervious Cover (acres)	Required Capture Volume (cu.ft./yr)	Design Capture Volume (cu.ft./yr)	TSS Required Removal (lbs/yr)	TSS Designed Removal (lbs/yr)
DA1	9.06	4.40	35,886	108,624	3,590	3,833
DA2	13.05	6.74	41,695	150,020	5,500	6,005
DA3	15.79	9.20	32,560	106,480	7,507	8,356
TOTAL	37.90	20.34	--	--	16,597	18,194

Table II – BMP Summary

Drainage Area	BMP
DA1	Grassy Swales #1, 2, 3, 4 and Extended Detention Basin #2
DA2	Grassy Swales #5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and Extended Detention Basin #1
DA3	Computer controlled cartridge filter system

The design criteria and treatment provided by the two extended detention basins and each grassy swale are available in the original WPAP application (September 11, 2006) and the subsequent WPAP modification (February 28, 2012). This modification proposes an additional 0.16 acres of impervious cover to be treated within DA2.

GEOLOGY

According to the geologic assessment included with the application, the project site is underlain by the Person Formation. Seven non-sensitive geologic features were identified during the assessment by the project geologist. The San Antonio Regional Office did not conduct a site assessment for this modification.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

I. This modification is subject to all Special and Standard Conditions listed in the WPAP approval letter dated September 11, 2006 and subsequent modifications dated February 28, 2012 and March 30, 2016.

II. All sediment and/or media removed from the permanent pollution abatement measures during maintenance activities shall be properly disposed of according to 30 TAC 330 or 30 TAC 335, as applicable.

STANDARD CONDITIONS

1. Pursuant to Chapter 7 Subchapter C of the Texas Water Code, any violations of the requirements in 30 TAC Chapter 213 may result in administrative penalties.
2. The holder of the approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan must comply with all provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 213 and all best management practices and measures contained in the approved plan. Additional and separate approvals, permits, registrations and/or authorizations from other TCEQ Programs (i.e., Stormwater, Water Rights, UIC) can be required depending on the specifics of the plan.
3. In addition to the rules of the Commission, the applicant may also be required to comply with state and local ordinances and regulations providing for the protection of water quality.

Prior to Commencement of Construction:

4. Within 60 days of receiving written approval of an Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan, the applicant must submit to the San Antonio Regional Office, proof of recordation of notice in the county deed records, with the volume and page number(s) of the county deed records of the county in which the property is located. A description of the property boundaries shall

be included in the deed recordation in the county deed records. A suggested form (Deed Recordation Affidavit, TCEQ-0625) that you may use to deed record the approved WPAP is enclosed.

5. All contractors conducting regulated activities at the referenced project location shall be provided a copy of this notice of approval. At least one complete copy of the approved WPAP and this notice of approval shall be maintained at the project location until all regulated activities are completed.
6. Modification to the activities described in the referenced WPAP application following the date of approval may require the submittal of a plan to modify this approval, including the payment of appropriate fees and all information necessary for its review and approval prior to initiating construction of the modifications.
7. The applicant must provide written notification of intent to commence construction, replacement, or rehabilitation of the referenced project. Notification must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office no later than 48 hours prior to commencement of the regulated activity. Written notification must include the date on which the regulated activity will commence, the name of the approved plan and program ID number for the regulated activity, and the name of the prime contractor with the name and telephone number of the contact person. The executive director will use the notification to determine if the approved plan is eligible for an extension.
8. Temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) controls, i.e., silt fences, rock berms, stabilized construction entrances, or other controls described in the approved WPAP, must be installed prior to construction and maintained during construction. Temporary E&S controls may be removed when vegetation is established and the construction area is stabilized. If a water quality pond is proposed, it shall be used as a sedimentation basin during construction. The TCEQ may monitor stormwater discharges from the site to evaluate the adequacy of temporary E&S control measures. Additional controls may be necessary if excessive solids are being discharged from the site.
9. All borings with depths greater than or equal to 20 feet must be plugged with non-shrink grout from the bottom of the hole to within three (3) feet of the surface. The remainder of the hole must be backfilled with cuttings from the boring. All borings less than 20 feet must be backfilled with cuttings from the boring. All borings must be backfilled or plugged within four (4) days of completion of the drilling operation. Voids may be filled with gravel.

<u>During Construction:</u>

10. During the course of regulated activities related to this project, the applicant or agent shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 213, Edwards Aquifer. The applicant shall remain responsible for the provisions and conditions of this approval until such responsibility is legally transferred to another person or entity.
11. This approval does not authorize the installation of temporary aboveground storage tanks on this project. If the contractor desires to install a temporary aboveground storage tank for use during construction, an application to modify this approval must be submitted and approved prior to installation. The application must include information related to tank location and spill containment. Refer to Standard Condition No. 6, above.
12. If any sensitive feature (caves, solution cavities, sink holes, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the feature must be suspended immediately. The applicant or his agent must immediately notify the San Antonio Regional Office of the discovery of the feature. Regulated activities near the feature may not proceed until the executive director has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the feature

and the aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality. The plan must be sealed, signed, and dated by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer.

13. No wells exist on site. All water wells, including injection, dewatering, and monitoring wells must be in compliance with the requirements of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation under Title 16 TAC Chapter 76 (relating to Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers) and all other locally applicable rules, as appropriate.
14. If sediment escapes the construction site, the sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain). Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50 percent. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals shall be prevented from becoming stormwater discharge pollutants.
15. Intentional discharges of sediment laden water are not allowed. If dewatering becomes necessary, the discharge will be filtered through appropriately selected best management practices. These may include vegetated filter strips, sediment traps, rock berms, silt fence rings, etc.
16. The following records shall be maintained and made available to the executive director upon request: the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
17. Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and construction activities will not resume within 21 days. When the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day is precluded by weather conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.

<u>After Completion of Construction:</u>

18. A Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must certify in writing that the permanent BMPs or measures were constructed as designed. The certification letter must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office within 30 days of site completion.
19. The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining the permanent BMPs after construction until such time as the maintenance obligation is either assumed in writing by another entity having ownership or control of the property (such as without limitation, an owner's association, a new property owner or lessee, a district, or municipality) or the ownership of the property is transferred to the entity. The regulated entity shall then be responsible for maintenance until another entity assumes such obligations in writing or ownership is transferred. A copy of the transfer of responsibility must be filed with the executive director through San Antonio Regional Office within 30 days of the transfer. A copy of the transfer form (TCEQ-10263) is enclosed.
20. Upon legal transfer of this property, the new owner(s) is required to comply with all terms of the approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan. If the new owner intends to commence any new regulated activity on the site, a new Edwards Aquifer protection plan that specifically addresses the new activity must be submitted to the executive director. Approval of the plan for the new regulated activity by the executive director is required prior to commencement of the new regulated activity.
21. An Edwards Aquifer protection plan approval or extension will expire and no extension will be granted if more than 50 percent of the total construction has not been completed within ten years from the initial approval of a plan. A new Edwards Aquifer protection plan must

be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office with the appropriate fees for review and approval by the executive director prior to commencing any additional regulated activities.

22. At project locations where construction is initiated and abandoned, or not completed, the site shall be returned to a condition such that the aquifer is protected from potential contamination.

This action is taken under authority delegated by the Executive Director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Dianne Pavlicek-Mesa, P.G. of the Edwards Aquifer Protection Program of the San Antonio Regional Office at (210) 403-4074.

Sincerely,

Lynn Bumguardner, Water Section Manager
San Antonio Region
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

LB/DPM/eg

Enclosures: Deed Recordation Affidavit, Form TCEQ-0625
Change in Responsibility for Maintenance of Permanent BMPs, Form TCEQ-10263

cc: Mr. Jim Littlejohn, P.E., S & ME
Mr. Scott Halty, San Antonio Water System
Ms. Renee Green, Bexar County Public Works
Mr. Roland Ruiz, Edwards Aquifer Authority
Mr. George Wissmann, Trinity Glen Rose Groundwater Conservation District

Attachment B

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment B

Project Description

The site for the proposed project is the 37.9-acre medical campus of Methodist Stone Oak Hospital located in San Antonio, Bexar County. The facility is located on the northeast corner of the intersection of East Sonterra boulevard and Hardy Oak Boulevard. The proposed project will consist of the remodel of the existing ambulance drop off and a parking lot addition as well as associated driveways and sidewalks. Stormwater pollution will be controlled by the existing dry detention pond/grassy swale system which captures runoff from the site.

Existing Conditions

The existing hospital is situated on a 37.9-acre tract. The hospital is a full-service, 24-hour facility with staff and patient activity occurring at all times.

Stormwater runoff drainage patterns:

- A portion of the southwest side flows toward the intersection of Hardy Oak Blvd and Sonterra Blvd.
- A portion of the southeast side flows toward an existing drainage way.
- The north side flows toward the exiting pond on the north side of the site.
- Storm water from the roof is routed through underground pipes which outfall to grass-lined swales or the sediment basin mentioned earlier.

Proposed Conditions

The remodel of the existing ambulance drop off and a parking lot addition will result in 1,204-sq.ft. of additional roof. Associated driveways, paving, and sidewalk will also be built. The proposed total net increase in impervious cover is 38,821 sq.ft. Stormwater pollution will be controlled by the existing dry detention pond/grassy swale system. The existing BMPs were designed with additional capacity to allow for future expansion.

Project Data:

Overall Site Area: 37.9 acres

Existing Development: 37.9 acres (53.7% impervious)

Proposed Development: 37.9 acres (56.01% impervious)

Attachment C

PROJECT INFO.

FACILITY NAME: METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION: Surgery and Cath Prep/Recovery Expansion HCA # 0313200009, Surgery, CSS and PACU Renovation HCA # 0313200012
AHJ PROJECT NUMBER: TBD
ARCHITECT PROJECT NUMBER: 17061.00

OWNER CONTACTS

HCA TEAM CONTACTS
Design, Construction & Equipment Planning
One Park Plaza, P.O. Box 550
Bldg. 8, East 3rd Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37202-0550
DESIGN MANAGER: Todd Curry
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: Eddie Puckett

PROJECT CONTACTS

DESIGN TEAM CONTACTS
ESa – EARL SWENSSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
ARCHITECTS AND INTERIOR DESIGNS
1033 DEMONBREUN STREET SUITE 800
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37203
T. 615.329.9445

CIVIL ENGINEER: S&ME, Inc.
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER: Structural Design Group
M.P.E.T. ENGINEER: I.C. Thomasson Associates

CONTRACTOR CONTACTS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR (FIRM SPECIFIC) ADDRESS ADDRESS CITY, STATE ZIP T. XXX.XXX.XXXX PROJECT MANAGER:
PRIME SUB-CONTRACTOR (FIRM SPECIFIC) ADDRESS ADDRESS CITY, STATE ZIP T. XXX.XXX.XXXX PROJECT MANAGER:
PRIME SUB-CONTRACTOR (FIRM SPECIFIC) ADDRESS ADDRESS CITY, STATE ZIP T. XXX.XXX.XXXX PROJECT MANAGER:
PRIME SUB-CONTRACTOR (FIRM SPECIFIC) ADDRESS ADDRESS CITY, STATE ZIP

VENDOR CONTACTS
PROJECT MANAGER: Madeleine Stanton

GE HEALTHCARE
215 Centerview Dr.
Building 3, Suite 113
Brentwood, TN 37027
T. (901) 451-7496
PROJECT MANAGER: Torey Isbell

RAULAND
1802 W Central Rd
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
T. 847-590-7324
PROJECT MANAGER: Carl White

TELEHEALTH
100 Bluegrass Commons Blvd, Suite 2390
Hendersonville, TN 37075
T. 800-733-8610 ext.7293
PROJECT MANAGER: Dorrell Leftwich

STORAGE SYSTEMS
3343 Aspen Grove Drive, Suite 290
Franklin, TN 37067
T. (615)261-6900
PROJECT MANAGER: Charles Spann

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE EARTH MOVING OPERATION BEGINS AND MUST BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. TEMPORARY MEASURES MAY BE REMOVED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE WORKDAY BUT MUST BE REPLACED AT THE END OF THE WORKDAY.
2. THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON OR NEAR SITE: THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR; THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED; INSPECTION RECORDS AND RAINFALL RECORDS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A RAIN GAUGE AND DAILY RAINFALL RECORDS AT THE SITE OR USE A REFERENCE SITE FOR A RECORD OF DAILY AMOUNT OF PRECIPITATION.
4. PRE-CONSTRUCTION VEGETATIVE GROUND COVER SHALL NOT BE DESTROYED, REMOVED OR DISTURBED MORE THAN 10 DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH MOVING UNLESS THE AREA IS SEEDED AND/OR MULCHED OR OTHER TEMPORARY COVER IS INSTALLED.
5. CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SEQUENCED TO MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE TIME OF GRADED OR DENUDED AREAS.
6. SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS, SILT FENCES, SEDIMENTATION PONDS AND OTHER SEDIMENT CONTROLS AS NECESSARY AND MUST BE REMOVED WHEN DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50% OR AS DIRECTED BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES BEFORE ACCEPTANCE BY LOCAL GOVERNING AGENCY OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DEVICES ONLY AFTER A SOLID STAND OF GRASS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON GRADED AREAS AND WHEN IN THE OPINION OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED.

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. ALL MATERIALS BEING REMOVED AND NOT RELOCATED UNDER THE NEW CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING TREES AND SHRUBS, SIGNS, UTILITY STRUCTURES, ETC., SHALL BE FIRST OFFERED TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND IF NOT ACCEPTED SHALL THEN BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL CHARTED AND UNCHARTED UTILITIES. TAKE CARE TO PROTECT UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE ACCORDING TO LOCAL STANDARDS AND AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. COORDINATE ALL CONSTRUCTION WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LIMITS OF DEMOLITION WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
4. IN AREAS WHERE EXISTING PAVEMENT, WALKS, OR CURBS ARE TO BE REMOVED, SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A CLEAN EDGE. COORDINATE EXTENT OF PAVEMENT DEMOLITION WITH THE LIMIT OF NEW IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SITE LAYOUT PLAN & UTILITY INSTALLATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PHASING OF THE DEMOLITION WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND LOCAL GOVERNING AGENCY PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. DISRUPTION OF EXISTING UTILITY SERVICES AND TRAFFIC PATTERNS SHALL BE MINIMIZED TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE AND INITIATED ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE LOCAL GOVERNING AGENCY AND THE UTILITY COMPANIES.
6. CAVITIES LEFT BY STRUCTURE REMOVAL SHALL BE SUITABLY BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE WATER SPRINKLING AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS AS NECESSARY TO CONTROL DUST AND DIRT CAUSED BY THE DEMOLITION WORK.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE AND PROTECT SURVEY CONTROL POINTS AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF ANY DISTURBED CONTROL POINTS.
10. EXISTING LIGHT STANDARDS BEING REMOVED SHALL BE FIRST OFFERED TO THE OWNER PRIOR TO DISPOSING OF THEM. COORDINATE LIGHTING DEMOLITION AND LAYOUT WITH THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
11. RELOCATION OF EXISTING PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER AND RELOCATED TO A DESIGNATED AREA ON SITE.
12. EXISTING TRESS TO BE PRESERVED ARE TO BE BARRICADED BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TREE PRESERVATION NOTES AND DETAIL ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
13. NO UTILITY OR STORM SEWER LINES SHALL BE DEMOLISHED UNTIL THE NEW LINES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND ARE PLACED INTO OPERATION.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE INTO HIS WORK ANY ISOLATION VALVES OR TEMPORARY PLUGS REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT NEW UTILITY LINES AND DEMOLISH EXISTING UTILITY LINES.
15. SELECTIVE CLEARING CONSISTING OF REMOVAL OF VINES, SAPLINGS UNDER 1" DIAMETER AND UNDERBRUSH SHALL BE PERFORMED IN TREE PRESERVATION AREAS INTERNAL TO THE PROJECT AND NOTED ON PLANS.
16. WHERE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE ABANDONMENT IS PLANNED, THE CONTRACTOR MAY ABANDON WATER LINES AND SEWER LINES IN PLACE WHERE THEY OCCUR AT LEAST 24" (TO TOP OF PIPE) BELOW FINAL SUBGRADE ELEVATIONS AND OUTSIDE THE BUILDING FOOT PRINT. ALL UTILITY LINES BEING ABANDONED IN PLACE SHALL HAVE ALL ENDS PERMANENTLY CLOSED USING A CONCRETE PLUG.
17. WHERE EXISTING IRRIGATION LINED LIE WITHIN THE AREA AFFECTED BY THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REWORK THE EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIRECTIVES NOTED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN. SERVICE SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO THE LANDSCAPED AREAS CURRENTLY IRRIGATED.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE PROJECT SITE IS SHOWN ON PLAT 060230 IN BEXAR COUNTY TEXAS AS LOT 5, BLOCK 4, N.C.B. 12814.
2. BASE INFORMATION WAS TAKEN FROM A SURVEY PREPARED BY MAVERICK LAND SURVEYING CO. DATED JUNE 16, 2017. S&ME, INC. AND ANY OF THEIR CONSULTANTS SHALL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY AND / OR COMPLETENESS OF THAT INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON OR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS RESULTING FROM SUCH.
3. THE SITE LAYOUT IS BASED ON REFERENCE POINTS AS NOTED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS, (i.e. INVERTS, UTILITY ROUTINGS, UTILITY CROSSINGS, AND DIMENSIONS) IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES. TAKE CARE TO PROTECT UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE ACCORDING TO LOCAL STANDARDS AND AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. COORDINATE ALL CONSTRUCTION WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL NATIONAL ONE CALL (811) 72 HOURS PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY EXCAVATION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFORM TO ALL LOCAL CODES AND RECEIVE APPROVAL WHERE NECESSARY BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
7. EXISTING PAVEMENT OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS SHALL BE PATCHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AGENCY STANDARDS WHEREVER UTILITY INSTALLATION REQUIRES REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT. COORDINATE PAVEMENT TRENCHING LOCATIONS WITH SITE CIVIL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL PLANS.
8. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION BETWEEN EXISTING PAVEMENT AND NEW PAVEMENT. SLIGHT FIELD ADJUSTMENT OF FINAL GRADES MAY BE NECESSARY.
9. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB AND/OR EXTERIOR FACE OF BUILDING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
10. CONCRETE FOR CURBS AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 3500 PSI CONCRETE.
11. ANY WORK UNACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE OR TO THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITY SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
12. ACCESSIBLE RAMPS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1:12. GRADES WITHIN ACCESSIBLE SPACES SHALL BE MAXIMUM 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
13. THE PROPOSED BUILDING SHALL BE LAID OUT UTILIZING THE EXISTING STRUCTURE AS A CONTROL POINT AND THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. DIMENSIONS SHOWN TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING ARE CALCULATED TO THE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR EXACT BUILDING DIMENSIONS.
14. CURBS SHALL BE PARALLEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF DRIVES. THE CURB SHALL BE PLACED ONLY AFTER HAVING ALL BREAK POINTS (PC & PT OF CURVES) LOCATED AT THE FACE OF CURB OR AT A CONSISTENT OFFSET BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL PERTINENT PROVISIONS OF THE MANUAL OF ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND CONSTRUCTION ISSUED BY AGC OF AMERICA, INC. AND THE SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAVE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COLD PLANE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.
18. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO ADJUST GRADES OF INTERSECTING STREETS, ALLEYS, PUBLIC ENTRANCES AND PRIVATE DRIVES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
19. ALL ROADWAY AND SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF LOCAL GOVERNING AGENCY.
20. ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO LOCAL GOVERNING AGENCY AND STATE DOT REGULATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
21. ALL CURBING WILL BE REQUIRED TO ADJUST TO THE GRADES OF INTERSECTING STREETS, ALLEYS, PUBLIC ENTRANCES, AND PRIVATE DRIVES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TREE PROTECTION NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE THE LIMITS OF CLEARING, GRADING AND BUILDING FOOTPRINTS THAT AFFECT THE TREE PRESERVATION AREAS.
2. THE LOCATION OF TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING. TREE PROTECTION BARRICADES SHALL CONSIST OF ORANGE PLASTIC BARRIER CONSTRUCTION FENCING, AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ADEQUATE TREE PROTECTION MEASURES PRIOR TO ANY GRADING ACTIVITIES TO PREVENT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WITHIN PROXIMITY OF SPECIMEN TREES.
4. ALL GRADING WITHIN PROTECTED-ROOT-ZONE AREAS SHALL BE DONE BY HAND OR WITH SMALL EQUIPMENT TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.
5. ROOTS EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE PRUNED FLUSH WITH THE GROUND AND COVERED WITH BACKFILL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IF EXPOSED ROOTS ARE NOT COVERED WITHIN 24 HOURS, COVER THEM WITH MULCH AND THOROUGHLY WATER UNTIL COVERED WITH BACKFILL.
6. DO NOT OPERATE OR STORE HEAVY EQUIPMENT, NOR HANDLE OR STORE MATERIALS, WITHIN THE DRIP LINES OF TREES TO BE PRESERVED.
7. WHENEVER GRADING OR EXCAVATION IS DIRECTED WITHIN THE CANOPY COVERAGE AREA OF A TREE TO BE PRESERVED, FIRST CUT ROOTS USING A "DITCH WITCH" OR SIMILAR DEVICE TO PROVIDE CLEAN CUT OF ROOTS AT LIMITS OF ACTIVITY (PRIOR TO USE OF BACKHOE OR BULLDOZER). DO NOT ALLOW HEAVY EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE AREA BETWEEN CUT LINE AND TRUNK OF TREE. TRENCHES TO BE BACKFILLED AND TAMPERED TO MINIMIZE SETTLEMENT.
8. BARRICADES SHALL ENCROACH ON AREAS TO BE PAVED UNTIL PAVING AND/OR GRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES BEGIN. ONLY THEN SHALL BARRICADES BE MOVED TO THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PROTECTED ROOT TREE SAVE ZONE THAT WILL NOT ENCROACH ON THE PLANNED CONSTRUCTION. REMOVAL OF BARRICADE SHALL OCCUR ONLY AFTER PAVING IS COMPLETED AND CURBING IS INSTALLED, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
9. PROVIDE WATERING OF SPECIMEN TREES DURING CONSTRUCTION WHEN PERIODS OF DROUGHT EXCEED SEVEN DAYS. UTILIZE OSCILLATING TYPE SPRINKLERS TO COVER ENTIRE PROTECTED ROOT ZONE FOR FOUR HOURS EACH.
10. ROOT AREA OF TREES WHERE SOIL HAS BEEN COMPACTED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE VERTICALLY MULCHED (AERATED) AT DIRECTION OF THE QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL. THIS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY AUGURING THE SOIL IN A 2' GRID PATTERN TO WITHIN 3' OF TRUNK AND TO 10' BEYOND THE DRIP LINE. A 2" TO 3" HAND OPERATED AUGUR SHALL BE USED TO DRILL HOLES TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 12". TYPE OF BACKFILL WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL.
11. HEAVY ACCUMULATION OF DUST FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY MAY OCCUR ON THE SURFACE OF TREE FOLIAGE. TO CONTROL DUST, TREE FOLIAGE MAY BE HOSED DOWN UPON THE REQUEST OF THE QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL.
12. REMOVAL OF ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING, SILT FENCING AND SIGNAGE WILL BE DONE BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WHEN PERMITTED BY THE LOCAL CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS. RESTORATION OF ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY THE FENCING AND/OR SIGNAGE WILL BE THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.

SITE UTILITY NOTES

1. THE PROJECT SITE IS SHOWN ON PLAT 060230 IN BEXAR COUNTY TEXAS AS LOT 5, BLOCK 4, N.C.B. 12814.
2. THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE OF THE MATERIAL INDICATED ON THE PLAN. POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) SHALL BE (SDR35). DUCTILE IRON PIPE (D.I.P.) SHALL BE CLASS 52.
3. ALL WATER LINES, SEWER LINES, AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE OF MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION THAT CONFORM TO THE LOCAL AGENCY STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
4. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 36" OF COVER OVER ALL WATER LINES.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN 10 FEET HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER LINES AND WATER LINES. WHERE THESE CRITERIA CANNOT BE MET, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER AND SEWER LINES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE EXACT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING MANHOLES OR SANITARY SEWER LINES AT THE POINT OF CONNECTION PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ORDERING OF MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION OR REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING THE SEQUENCING OF CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL UTILITY LINES SO THAT WATER LINES DO NOT CONFLICT WITH SANITARY SEWERS, SANITARY SEWER SERVICES, STORM SEWERS, OR ANY OTHER UTILITY OR STRUCTURE, EXISTING OR PROPOSED.
8. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY OWNER OF HIS PLAN OF OPERATION IN THE AREA OF THE UTILITIES. PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY OWNERS AND REQUEST THEM TO PROPERLY LOCATE THEIR RESPECTIVE UTILITY ON THE GROUND. THIS NOTIFICATION SHALL BE GIVEN AT LEAST THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS AROUND THE UTILITY.
9. BEFORE CONNECTIONS ARE MADE INTO EXISTING UTILITIES, THE NEW LINES ARE TO BE FLUSHED AND TESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL WATER AND SEWER DEPARTMENT SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL TRENCHES CUT IN EXISTING ROADS OR DRIVES SHALL UTILIZE A CLEAN SAW CUT AND SHALL BE BACKFIELD (100%) TO FINAL SUBGRADE WITH #57 STONE. REPAIR ROADS PER LOCAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS.
11. REPAIR ALL DAMAGE TO EXISTING FEATURES (i.e. DRIVES, ROADS, YARDS, LANDSCAPING, ETC...) TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITION.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BENDS TO ATTAIN THE ALIGNMENT INDICATED ON THE PLANS. PROVIDE VERTICAL BENDS WHERE NECESSARY TO ALLOW WATER LINES TO PASSUNDER OR OVER OTHER UTILITY LINES. (ALL BENDS AND BRACES NEEDED MAY NOT BE ACTUALLY SHOWN). PROVIDE BRACING AND/OR RODDING AT ALL BENDS AND TEES AS REQUIRED BY WATER DEPARTMENT.
13. REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER (RPBP) OR DUAL CHECK WILL BE REQUIRED ON ALL TESTS AND FILL LINES (JUMPER) NEEDED FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE WATER DEPARTMENT.
14. COORDINATE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ENTERING THE BUILDING WITH THE PLUMBING PLANS.
15. WATER METERS SHALL BE AT LEAST 22" BUT NO MORE THAN 26" FROM TOP OF METER TO PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REQUIRED PIPE LENGTHS. EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL AND SIZES AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
17. REPAIR EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURBS, WALKS, LANDSCAPING, ETC. THAT ARE DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO A LIKE NEW CONDITION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
18. THE PROPOSED GAS LINE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LOCAL GAS COMPANY BY THE CONTRACTOR.
19. THE PROPOSED ELECTRIC LINE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LOCAL ELECTRIC COMPANY BY THE CONTRACTOR.
20. THE PROPOSED TELEPHONE LINE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LOCAL TELEPHONE COMPANY BY THE CONTRACTOR.
21. WHERE DRAINAGE OR UTILITY LINES OCCUR IN PROPOSED FILL AREAS, THE FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED AND COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY ACCORDING TO ASTM D 1557 PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE OR UTILITY LINES. FILL IS TO BE INSPECTED BY A PROFESSIONAL GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TESTING FIRM EMPLOYED BY THE OWNER. RESULTS OF THE TEST SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. CONTRACTOR TO PAY FOR ANY RETESTING.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE ALIGNMENT OF THE WATER LINES (HORIZONTALLY AND/OR VERTICALLY) TO ALLOW THE REQUIRED BRACING AT BENDS AND TEES.
23. EXISTING CASTINGS LOCATED IN FILL/CUT AREAS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ENSURE THAT THE TOP OF CASTING IS FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GRADE.
24. WATER SERVICES SHALL BE ¾" TYPE K COPPER AND SHALL INCLUDE CORPORATION STOPS, CURB STOPS, PRESENT METER BOX AND ALL OTHER FITTINGS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL DEPARTMENT.
25. THE OUTSIDE OF ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE COATED WITH BITUMINOUS PAINT.
26. ALL WATER LINE SERVICES SHALL TERMINATE AT A METER BOX LOCATED 10 FEET FROM THE R.O.W. LINE.
27. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PROTECTIVE MEASURES TO SAFEGUARD EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. IN THE EVENT THAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED TO WORK OVER AND AROUND THE UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH SUCH EQUIPMENT AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
28. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS BID, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING OWNERS OF ALL AFFECTED UTILITIES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT TO WHICH UTILITY RELOCATIONS AND/OR ADJUSTMENTS WILL HAVE UPON THE SCHEDULE OF WORK FOR THE PROJECT. WHILE SOME WORK MAY BE REQUIRED 'AROUND' UTILITY FACILITIES THAT WILL REMAIN IN PLACE, OTHER UTILITY FACILITIES MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS.
29. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE BY THE CORING AND RESILIENT SEAL METHOD.
30. FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLIES INCLUDE THE APPROPRIATE SIZED TEE (WITH KICKER), 6" LINE TO HYDRANT, 6" GATE VALVE (WITH VALVE BOX), AND FIRE HYDRANT (WITH KICKER). HYDRANTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
31. THE CONCRETE CAPS AND ENCASEMENTS ON WATER AND SEWER LINES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6" THICK. USE 3000 PSI CONCRETE.
32. ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL BE 6" DIAMETER AND EXTEND 10 FEET BEYOND THE PROPERTY LINE.
33. CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK THE LOCATION OF ALL NEW PVC LINES WITH #8 WIRE.
34. BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE FOR THE DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE THE BUILDING, SEE PLUMBING PLANS.
35. SIAMESE STAND PIPE TO BE GALVANIZED STEEL.
36. SEWER SERVICES TO BE 6" DIAMETER PVC AT A MINIMUM SLOPE OF 1.0% UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS. LINES SHALL START 5' BEYOND THE BUILDINGS. COORDINATE CONNECTION POINTS WITH THE BUILDING PLUMBING DRAWINGS. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 30" OF COVER OVER ALL SEWER SERVICES IN GRASS AREAS AND 48" OF COVER IN PAVED AREAS.
37. ALL FIRE LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR LICENSED IN THE STATE OF THE PROJECT.

SITE GRADING & EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. THE DISTURBED AREA FOR THIS PROJECT IS APPROXIMATELY 0.68 ACRES.
2. THE SUBJECT PROPERTY DOES NOT LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48029C0255G OF THE F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS, WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 29, 2010.
3. CONSTRUCT SILT BARRIERS BEFORE BEGINNING GRADING OPERATIONS.
4. MULCH AND SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETED, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE WHATEVER MEANS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES. TAKE CARE TO PROTECT UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE ACCORDING TO LOCAL STANDARDS AND AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. COORDINATE ALL CONSTRUCTION WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY.
6. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS(ES) AT THE POINT(S) WHERE CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES EXIT THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. MAINTAIN PUBLIC ROADWAYS FREE OF TRACKED MUD AND DIRT.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE STORM DRAIN CONNECTIONS AT THE BUILDING WITH THE PLUMBING PLANS.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK ALL EXISTING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE CASTINGS OF ALL NEW AND EXISTING STRUCTURES TO MATCH PROPOSED FINISH GRADES.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL PERTINENT PROVISIONS OF THE MANUAL OF ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND CONSTRUCTION ISSUED BY AGC OF AMERICA, INC. AND THE SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
11. PROPOSED CONTOUR LINES AND SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE THE RESULT OF AN ENGINEERED GRADING DESIGN AND REFLECT A PLANNED INTENT WITH REGARD TO DRAINAGE AND MOVEMENT OF MATERIALS. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR HAVE ANY QUESTION OF THE INTENT OR ANY PROBLEM WITH THE CONTINUITY OF GRADES, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.
12. ALL CUT AND FILL SLOPES SHALL BE 3 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL OR FLATTER UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
13. ALL PIPES UNDER EXISTING PAVED AREAS SHALL BE BACKFILLED TO THE TOP OF SUBGRADE WITH CRUSHED STONE.
14. MINIMUM GRADE ON ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVING SHALL BE 1.0%. THE MAXIMUM GRADES WITHIN ACCESSIBLE SPACES SHALL BE 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND OBTAIN APPROVAL AS NECESSARY BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
16. ALL EARTHWORK, INCLUDING THE EXCAVATED SUBGRADE AND EACH LAYER OF FILL, SHALL BE MONITORED AND APPROVED BY A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE.
17. IF ANY SPRINGS OR UNDERGROUND STREAMS ARE EXPOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION PERMANENT FRENCH DRAINS MAY BE REQUIRED. THE DRAINS SHALL BE SPECIFIED AND LOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED BY THE CONDITIONS WHICH ARE ENCOUNTERED, AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
18. THIS GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN IS NOT A DETERMINATION OR GUARANTEE OF THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOR THE WORK INDICATED. A GEOTECHNICAL SOILS REPORT HAS BEEN PREPARED AND IS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER. DETERMINATION OF THE SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOR THE WORK INDICATED IS SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE SPECIAL CARE TO COMPACT FILL SUFFICIENTLY AROUND AND OVER ALL PIPES, STRUCTURES, VALVE STEMS, ETC., INSIDE THE PROPOSED PAVED AREAS TO AVOID SETTLEMENT. ANY SETTLEMENT DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD SHALL BE RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
20. IN NO CASE SHALL SLOPE, HEIGHT, SLOPE INCLINATION, OR EXCAVATION DEPTH, INCLUDING TRENCH CONSTRUCTION, EXCEED THOSE SPECIFIED IN LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS, SPECIFICALLY THE CURRENT OSHA HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS FOR EXCAVATIONS (29 CRF PART 1926) SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
21. DO NOT DISTURB VEGETATION OR REMOVE TREES EXCEPT WHEN NECESSARY FOR GRADING PURPOSES.
22. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM ALL CUT AND FILL AREAS AND STOCKPILE UPON COMPLETION OF GENERAL GRADING OVER ALL DISTURBED AREAS, TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6". CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY ADDITIONAL TOP SOIL IF INSUFFICIENT QUANTITIES EXIST ON SITE.
23. TOP OF GRATE ELEVATIONS AND LOCATION OF COORDINATES FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE DETAIL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE GRATES SHALL SLOPE LONGITUDINALLY WITH THE PAVEMENT GRADES.
24. ALL DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNING AGENCY.
25. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AS THE FIRST ORDER OF WORK AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION. SOIL SOFTENED BY PERCHED WATER IN FOUNDATION AND PAVEMENT AREAS MUST BE UNDERCUT AND REPLACED WITH SUITABLE FILL MATERIALS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. GROUNDWATER INFILTRATION INTO EXCAVATIONS SHOULD BE EXPECTED, AND THE WATER SHALL BE REMOVED USING GRAVITY DRAINAGE OR PUMPING.
26. REINFORCED CONCRETE STORM DRAINAGE PIPE SHALL BE CLASS III, WALL "B". HDPE SHALL BE CORRUGATED, SMOOTH WALL N-12 PIPE WITH SOIL TIGHT JOINTS.
27. FILL SLOPES 3:1 AND GREATER SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED 5' BEYOND PROPOSED LIMITS AND THEN EXCAVATED BACK TO THE PROPOSED LOCATION.
28. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN ASBUILT SURVEY STAMPED BY A LICENSED SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS OF ALL PUBLIC STORM SYSTEMS, ONSITE DETENTION PONDS, AND WATER QUALITY MEASURES VERIFYING COMPLIANCE WITH DESIGN DOCUMENTS.
29. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER 72 HOURS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE WATER QUALITY DEVICES.
30. ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT. THIS MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN LIFTS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR.
31. THE LOCATION OF ALL DIVERSION SWALES AND DITCHES SHALL BE FIELD ADJUSTED TO AVOID TREES AS POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WALK THE ALIGNMENT OF THESE SWALES AND DITCHES IN THE FIELD TO VERIFY AVOIDANCE OF TREES.
32. SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES IS TO BE PLACED AT A SITE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. IT SHALL BE TREATED IN A MANNER SO THAT THE AREA AROUND THE DISPOSAL SITE WILL NOT BE CONTAMINATED OR DAMAGED BY THE SEDIMENT IN THE RUN-OFF. COST FOR THIS TREATMENT IS TO BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR EARTHWORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE DISPOSAL SITE AS PART OF THIS WORK.
33. STOCKPILED TOPSOIL OR FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE TREATED SO THE SEDIMENT RUN-OFF WILL NOT CONTAMINATE SURROUNDING AREAS OR ENTER NEARBY STREAMS.
34. ANY SITE USED FOR DISPOSAL AND/OR STOCKPILE OF ANY MATERIAL SHALL BE PROPERLY PERMITTED FOR SUCH ACTIVITY. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SEE THAT ALL REQUIRED PERMITS ARE SECURED FOR EACH PROPERTY UTILIZED. A COPY OF THE APPROVED PERMIT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE INSPECTOR PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK ON ANY PROPERTY. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN THE CONTRACTOR REMOVING ANY ILLEGALLY PLACED MATERIAL AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.
35. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO WASTE EXCESS EARTH MATERIAL OFF SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIRST OFFER THE EXCESS MATERIAL TO THE OWNER. IF NOT ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF EARTH MATERIAL OFF SITE. IT SHALL ALSO BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IMPORT SUITABLE MATERIAL (AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER) FOR EARTHWORK OPERATIONS IF SUFFICIENT AMOUNTS OF EARTH MATERIAL ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON SITE.
36. SEGMENTAL WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DESIGN BUILD. WALL DESIGN PLANS STAMPED BY A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER AS A SHOP DRAWING. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION NECESSARY TO PROPERLY DESIGN THE WALL.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Pollution Abatement Plan
General Construction Notes

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program Construction Notes – Legal Disclaimer

1. A written notice of construction must be submitted to the TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. This notice must include:
   - the name of the approved project;
   - the activity start date; and
   - the contact information of the prime contractor.
2. All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this project must be provided with complete copies of the approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During the course of these regulated activities, the contractors are required to keep on-site copies of the approved plan and approval letter.
3. If any sensitive feature(s) (caves, solution cavity, sink hole, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the sensitive feature must be suspended immediately. The appropriate TCEQ regional office must be immediately notified of any sensitive features encountered during construction. Construction activities may not be resumed until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the appropriate protective measures in order to protect any sensitive feature and the Edwards Aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality.
4. No temporary or permanent hazardous substance storage tank shall be installed within 150 feet of a water supply source, distribution system, well, or sensitive feature.
5. Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the approved plans and manufacturers specifications. If inspections indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations. These controls must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.
6. Any sediment that escapes the construction site must be collected and properly disposed of before the next rain event to ensure it is not washed into surface streams, sensitive features, etc.
7. Sediment must be removed from the sediment traps or sedimentation basins not later than

TCEQ-0592 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

Page 1 of 2

when it occupies 50% of the basin's design capacity.

8. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from being discharged offsite.
9. All spoils (excavated material) generated from the project site must be stored on-site with proper E&S controls. For storage or disposal of spoils at another site on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, the owner of the site must receive approval of a water pollution abatement plan for the placement of fill material or mass grading prior to the placement of spoils at the other site.
10. If portions of the site will have a temporary or permanent cease in construction activity lasting longer than 14 days, soil stabilization in those areas shall be initiated as soon as possible prior to the 14th day of inactivity. If activity will resume prior to the 21st day, stabilization measures are not required. If drought conditions or inclement weather prevent action by the 14th day, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible.
11. The following records shall be maintained and made available to the TCEQ upon request:
   - the dates when major grading activities occur;
   - the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and
   - the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
12. The holder of any approved Edward Aquifer protection plan must notify the appropriate regional office in writing and obtain approval from the executive director prior to initiating any of the following:
   A. any physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s), including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures;
   B. any change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer;
   C. any development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan.

Austin Regional Office	San Antonio Regional Office
12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A	14250 Judson Road
Austin, Texas 78753-1808	San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480
Phone (512) 339-2929	Phone (210) 490-3096
Fax (512) 339-3795	Fax (210) 545-4329

THESE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES MUST BE INCLUDED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS.

TCEQ-0592 (Rev. July 15, 2015)

Page 2 of 2

HCA
Hospital Corporation of America

1999 21st AVENUE SOUTH
NASHVILLE, TN 37212

JAMES H. LITTLEJOHN
77375
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL,
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

DOCUMENT CHANGES

Description	Date

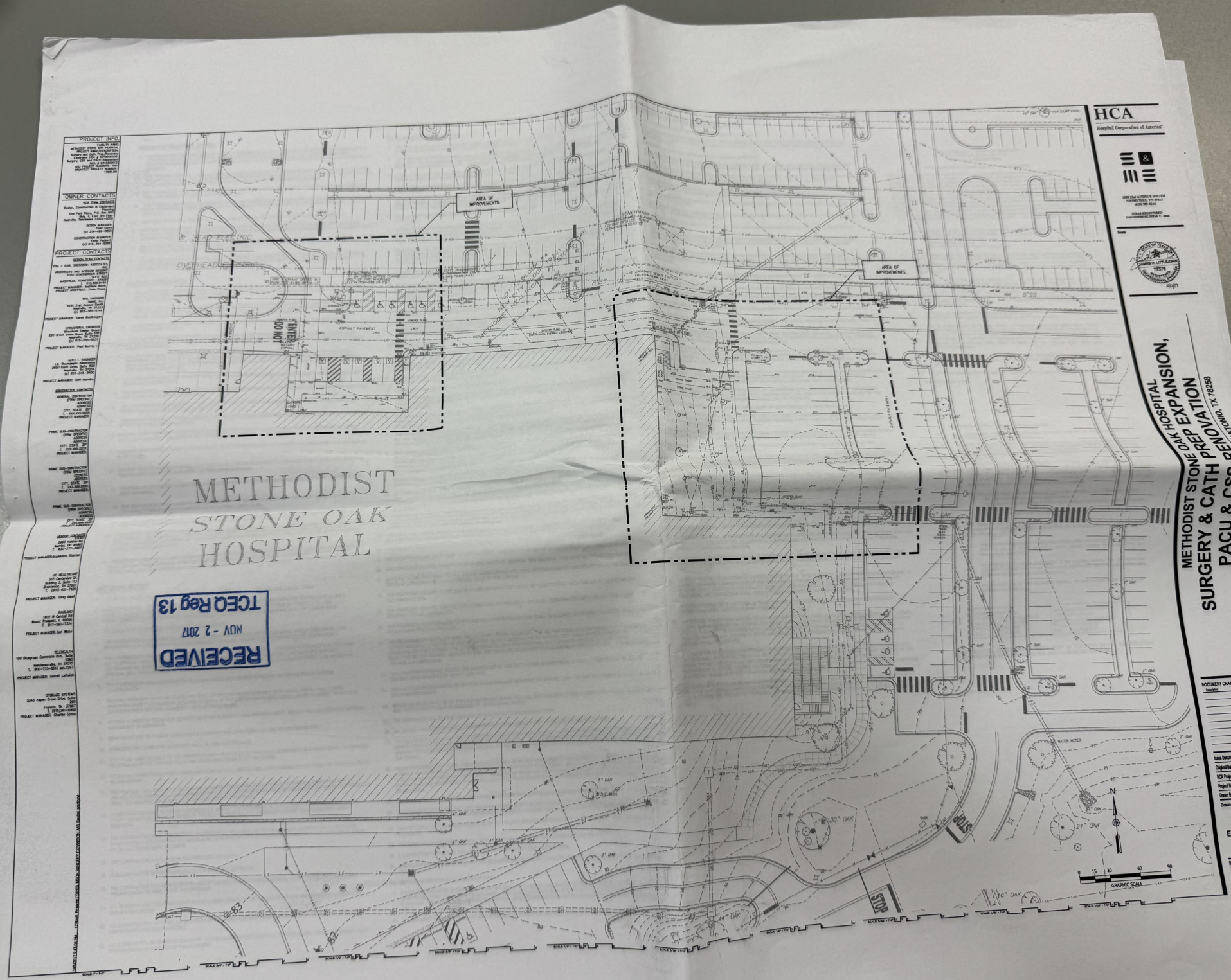
Issue Description	CD
Original Issue Date	10.12.17
HCA Project	0313200009,0313200012
Project No	17061.00
Drawn By	NB
Checked By	DB

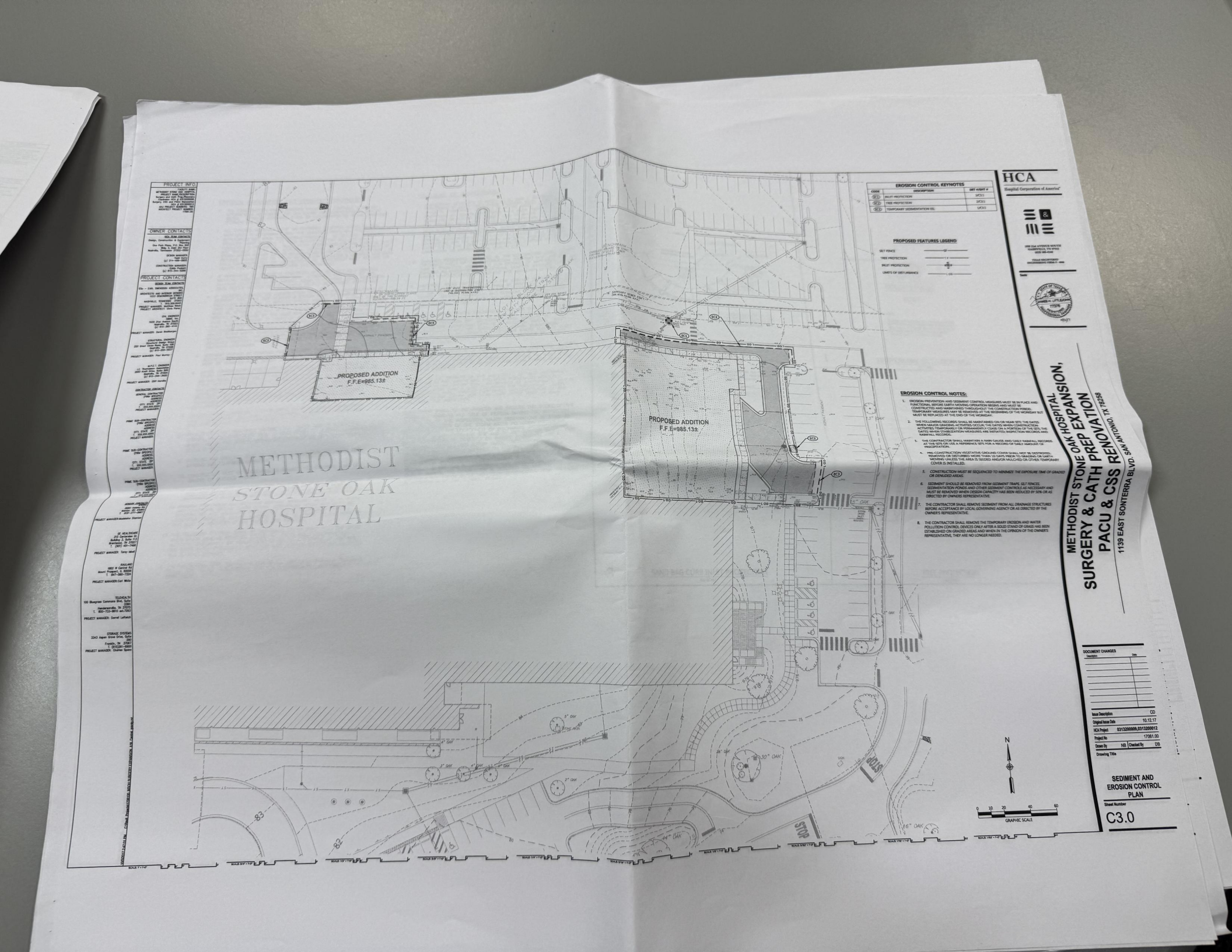
Drawing Title

GENERAL NOTES

Sheet Number

C2.0


METHODIST
STONE OAK
HOSPITAL
RECEIVED
NOV - 2 2017
TCEQ Reg 13
HCA
Hospital Corporation of America
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
EXISTING COND
C1.0
AREA OF IMPROVEMENTS
STOP
GRAPHIC SCALE


PROJECT INFO
OWNER CONTACTS
PROJECT CONTACTS
EROSION CONTROL KEYNOTES
PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND
PROPOSED ADDITION F.F.E=985.13±
PROPOSED ADDITION F.F.E=985.13±
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
EROSION CONTROL NOTES:
HCA
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
DOCUMENT CHANGES
SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C3.0
N
GRAPHIC SCALE
STOP

PROJECT INFO.

FACILITY NAME: METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION: Surgery and Cath Prep/Recovery Expansion HCA # 0313200009, Surgery, CSS and PACU Renovation HCA # 0313200012
ARCHITECT PROJECT NUMBER: 17061.00

OWNER CONTACTS

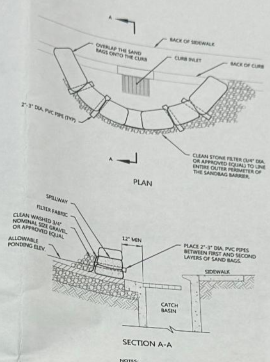
PROJECT CONTACTS

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

1. THE CONSTRUCTION-PHASE EROSION PREVENTION CONTROLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO MINIMIZE THE DISLODGING AND SUSPENSION OF SOIL IN WATER. SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO RETAIN MOBILIZED SEDIMENT ON SITE.
2. ALL CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY SELECTED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS (WHERE APPLICABLE) AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES. ALL CONTROL MEASURES SELECTED MUST BE ABLE TO SLOW RUNOFF SO THAT RILL AND GULLY FORMATION IS PREVENTED. WHEN STEEP SLOPES AND/OR FINE PARTICLE SOILS ARE PRESENT AT THE SITE, ADDITIONAL PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF STORM WATER RUNOFF MAY BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE FULLY DESCRIBED. IF PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION INDICATES A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY OR INCORRECTLY, THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR RELEVANT SITE SITUATIONS.
3. IF PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY VEGETATION IS TO BE USED AS A CONTROL MEASURE, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO THE TIMING OF THE PLANTING DISCUSSED IN THE SWPPP. DELAY IN PLANTING COVER VEGETATION UNTIL WINTER MONTHS OR DRY MONTHS SHOULD BE AVOIDED, IF POSSIBLE.
4. IF SEDIMENT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, OFF-SITE ACCUMULATIONS OF SEDIMENT THAT HAVE NOT REACHED A STREAM MUST BE REMOVED AT A FREQUENCY SUFFICIENT TO MINIMIZE OFFSITE IMPACTS (E.G., FUGITIVE SEDIMENT THAT HAS ESCAPED THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND HAS COLLECTED IN A STREET MUST BE REMOVED SO THAT IS NOT SUBSEQUENTLY WASHED INTO STORM SEWERS AND STREAMS BY THE NEXT RAIN AND/OR SO THAT IT DOES NOT POSE A SAFETY HAZARD TO USERS OF PUBLIC STREETS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INITIATE REMEDIATION/RESTORATION OF A STREAM WITHOUT CONSULTING THE TDEC DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FIRST. THE NPDES STORM WATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT DOES NOT AUTHORIZE ACCESS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY. ARRANGEMENTS CONCERNING REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT ON ADJOINING PROPERTY MUST BE SETTLED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE ADJOINING LANDOWNER.
5. SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS, SILT FENCES, SEDIMENTATION PONDS AND OTHER SEDIMENT CONTROLS AS NECESSARY AND MUST BE REMOVED WHEN DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50%.
6. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORM WATER SHALL BE PICKED UP PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED STORM EVENTS OR BEFORE BEING CARRIED OFF OF THE SITE BY WIND (E. G., FORECASTED BY LOCAL WEATHER REPORTS), OR OTHERWISE PREVENTED FORM BECOMING POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES (E. G., SCREENING OUTFALLS, DAILY PICK-UP, ETC.) AFTER USE, MATERIALS USED FOR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SHOULD BE REMOVED OR OTHERWISE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES.
7. OFFSITE ERODIBLE MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS (ALSO INCLUDING OVERBURDEN AND STOCKPILES OF DIRT, ETC.) ARE CONSIDERED A PART OF THE PROJECT AND SHALL ADHERE TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE SWPPP.
8. PRE-CONSTRUCTION VEGETATIVE GROUND COVER SHALL NOT BE DESTROYED, REMOVED OR DISTURBED MORE THAN 10 DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH MOVING UNLESS THE AREA IS SEEDED AND/OR MULCHED OR OTHER TEMPORARY COVER IS INSTALLED.
9. CLEARING AND GRUBBING MUST BE HELD TO THE MINIMUM NECESSARY FOR GRADING AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION.
10. CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SEQUENCED TO MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE TIME OF GRADED OR DENUDED AREAS.
11. CONSTRUCTION MUST BE PHASED FOR PROJECTS IN WHICH OVER 50 ACRES OF SOIL WILL BE DISTURBED. AREAS OF THE COMPLETED PHASE MUST BE STABILIZED WITHIN 15 DAYS. NO MORE THAN 50 ACRES OF ACTIVE SOIL DISTURBANCE IS ALLOWED AT ANY TIME DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.
12. EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE EARTH MOVING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND MUST BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. TEMPORARY MEASURES MAY BE REMOVED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE WORKDAY BUT MUST BE REPLACED AT THE END OF THE WORKDAY.
13. THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON OR NEAR SITE: THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR; THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED; INSPECTION RECORDS AND RAINFALL RECORDS.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A RAIN GAUGE AND DAILY RAINFALL RECORDS AT THE SITE OR USE A REFERENCE SITE FOR A RECORD OF DAILY AMOUNT OF PRECIPITATION.

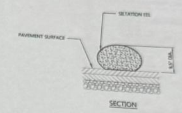
SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS:

1. INSPECTIONS DESCRIBED IN NOTES 2., 3., AND 4. BELOW SHALL BE PERFORMED AT LEAST TWICE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK. INSPECTIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED AT LEAST 72 HOURS APART. WHERE SITES OR PORTION(S) OF CONSTRUCTION SITES HAVE BEEN TEMPORARILY STABILIZED OR RUNOFF IS UNLIKELY DUE TO WINTER CONDITIONS (E. G., SITE COVERED WITH SNOW OR ICE) SUCH INSPECTION ONLY HAS TO BE CONDUCTED ONCE PER MONTH UNTIL THAWING RESULTS IN RUNOFF OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RESUMES. INSPECTIONS REQUIREMENTS DO NOT APPLY TO DEFINABLE AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED. WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF THE INTENT TO CONDUCT ONLY MONTHLY INSPECTIONS AND THE JUSTIFICATION FOR SUCH REQUEST MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD OFFICE OR THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ).
2. QUALIFIED PERSONNEL (PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR) SHALL INSPECT DISTURBED AREAS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE THAT HAVE NOT BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED, AREAS USED FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION, STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURE, LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE AND EACH OUTFALL.
3. DISTURBED AREAS AND AREAS USED FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR EVIDENCE OF, OR THE POTENTIAL FOR, POLLUTANTS ENTERING THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM. EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE SWPPP SHALL BE OBSERVED TO ENSURE THAT THEY ARE OPERATING CORRECTLY.
4. OUTFALL POINTS (WHERE DISCHARGES LEAVE THE SITE OR ENTER WATERS OF THE STATE) SHALL BE INSPECTED TO DETERMINE WHETHER EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURE ARE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATERS. WHERE DISCHARGE LOCATIONS ARE INACCESSIBLE, NEARBY DOWNSTREAM LOCATIONS SHALL BE INSPECTED. LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR EVIDENCE OF OFFSITE SEDIMENT TRACKING.
5. BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION, ANY INADEQUATE CONTROL MEASURES OR CONTROL MEASURES IN DISREPAIR SHALL BE REPLACED OR MODIFIED, OR REPAIRED AS NECESSARY, BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT IF POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 7 DAYS AFTER THE NEED IS IDENTIFIED.
6. BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION, THE SITE DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIED IN THE SWPPP AND POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE SWPPP SHALL BE REVISED AS APPROPRIATE, BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN 7 DAYS FOLLOWING THE INSPECTION. SUCH MODIFICATIONS SHALL PROVIDE FOR TIMELY IMPLEMENTATION OF ANY CHANGES TO THE SWPPP BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN 14 DAYS FOLLOWING THE INSPECTION.
7. INSPECTIONS SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND INCLUDE THE SCOPE OF THE INSPECTION, NAME(S) AND TITLE OF PERSON MAKING THE INSPECTION, THE DATE(S) OF THE INSPECTION, MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (INCLUDING THE LOCATION(S) OF DISCHARGES OF SEDIMENT OR OTHER POLLUTANTS FROM THE SITE AND OF ANY CONTROL DEVICE THAT FAILED TO OPERATE AS DESIGNED OR PROVED INADEQUATE FOR A PARTICULAR LOCATION), AND ACTION TAKEN. INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION WILL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE AND MADE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INSPECTION REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TDEC DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL WITHIN 10 DAYS OF THE REQUEST. IF THE SITE IS DISCHARGING INTO IMPAIRED OR HIGH QUALITY WATERS, THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO, USE THE CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER INSPECTION CERTIFICATION FORM PROVIDED IN APPENDIX C OF THE GENERAL PERMIT.



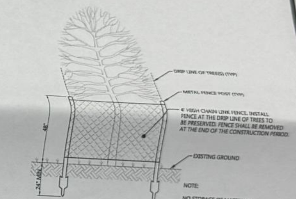
NOTES:
1. NOT APPLICABLE IN AREAS OF HIGH SILTS AND CLAYS WITHOUT USE OF FILTER FABRIC LAYER.
2. PERIODICALLY REMOVE AND REPLACE GRAVEL. OLD GRAVEL MAY BE USED AS BACKFILL MATERIAL IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3 SAND BAG CURB INLET PROTECTION
NO SCALE



NOTE:
THIS DEVICE SHALL BE USED IN AREAS WHERE EXISTING PAVEMENT PREVENTS THE USE OF SILT FENCE. STABILIZE THE SILTATION EEL BY PLACING SANDBAGS SPACED NO MORE THAN 8' APART ON TOP OF THE EEL.

1 TEMPORARY SILTATION EEL
NO SCALE



NOTE:
NO STORAGE OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN OR AGAINST THE TREE PROTECTION FENCING.

2 TREE PROTECTION
NO SCALE

HCA
Hospital Corporation of America

METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

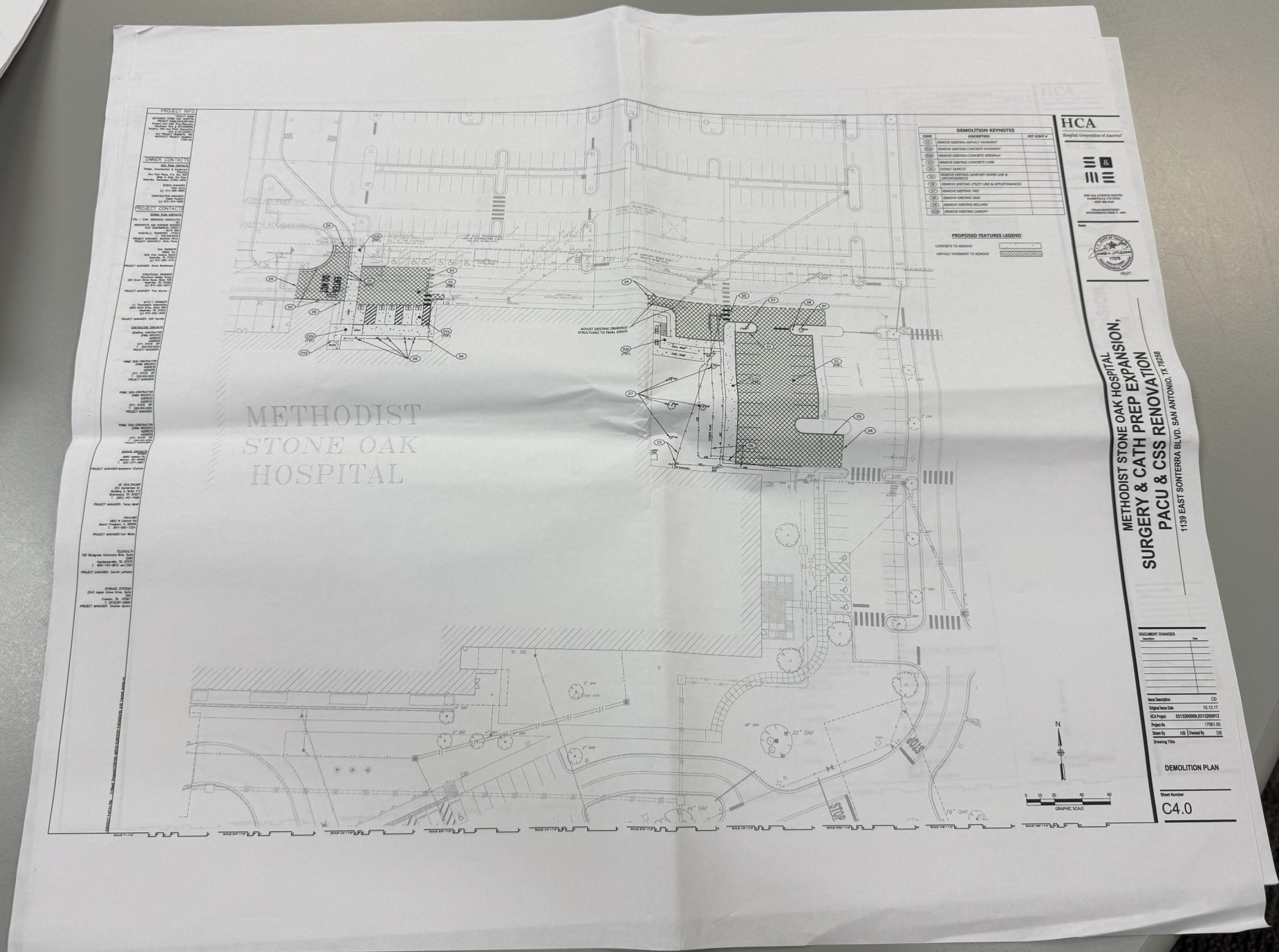
DOCUMENT CHANGES

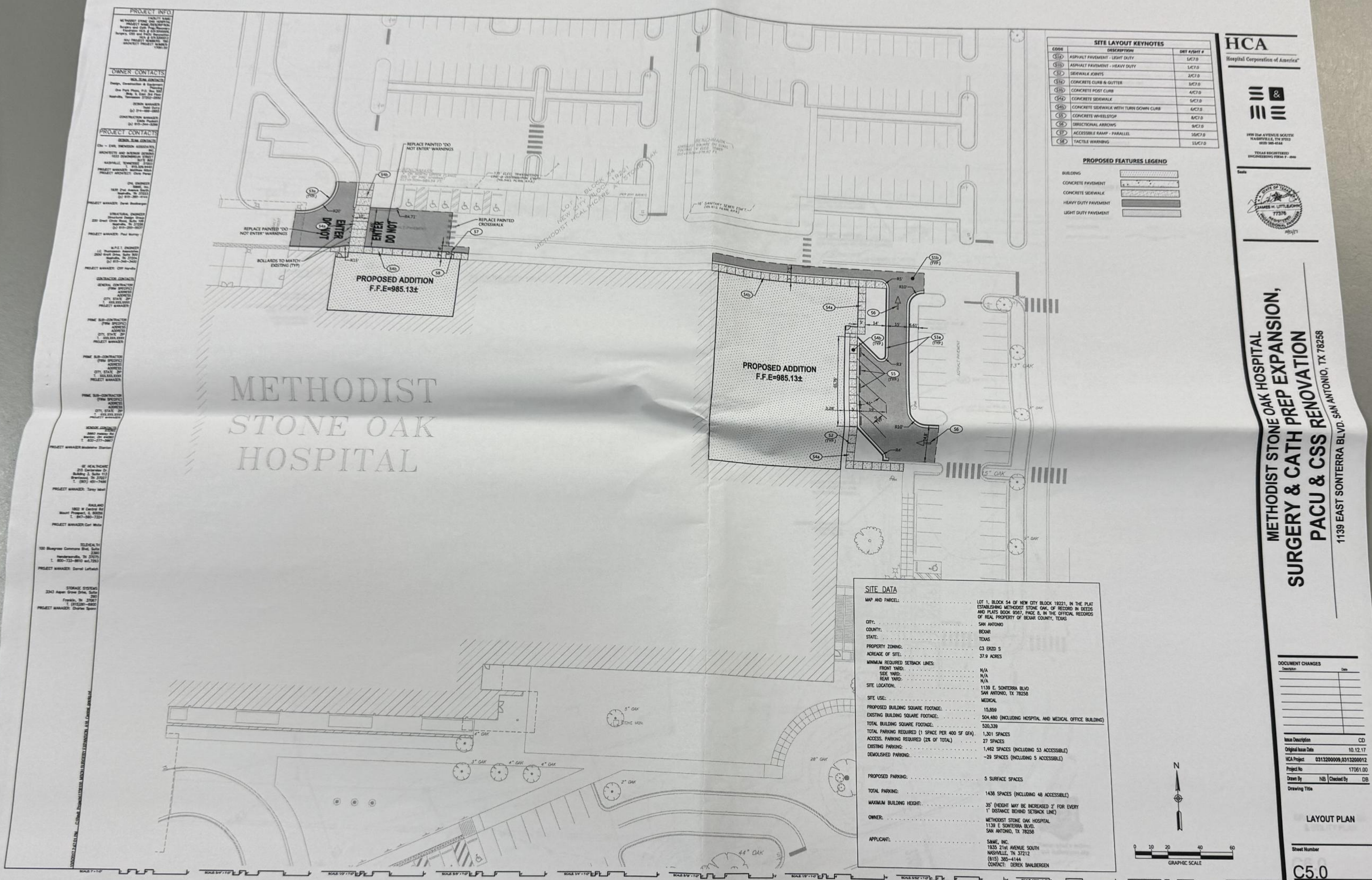
Description	Date

Issue Description	CD
Original Issue Date	10.12.17
HCA Project	0313200009,0313200012
Project No	17061.00
Drawn By NB	Checked By DB

Drawing Title
SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

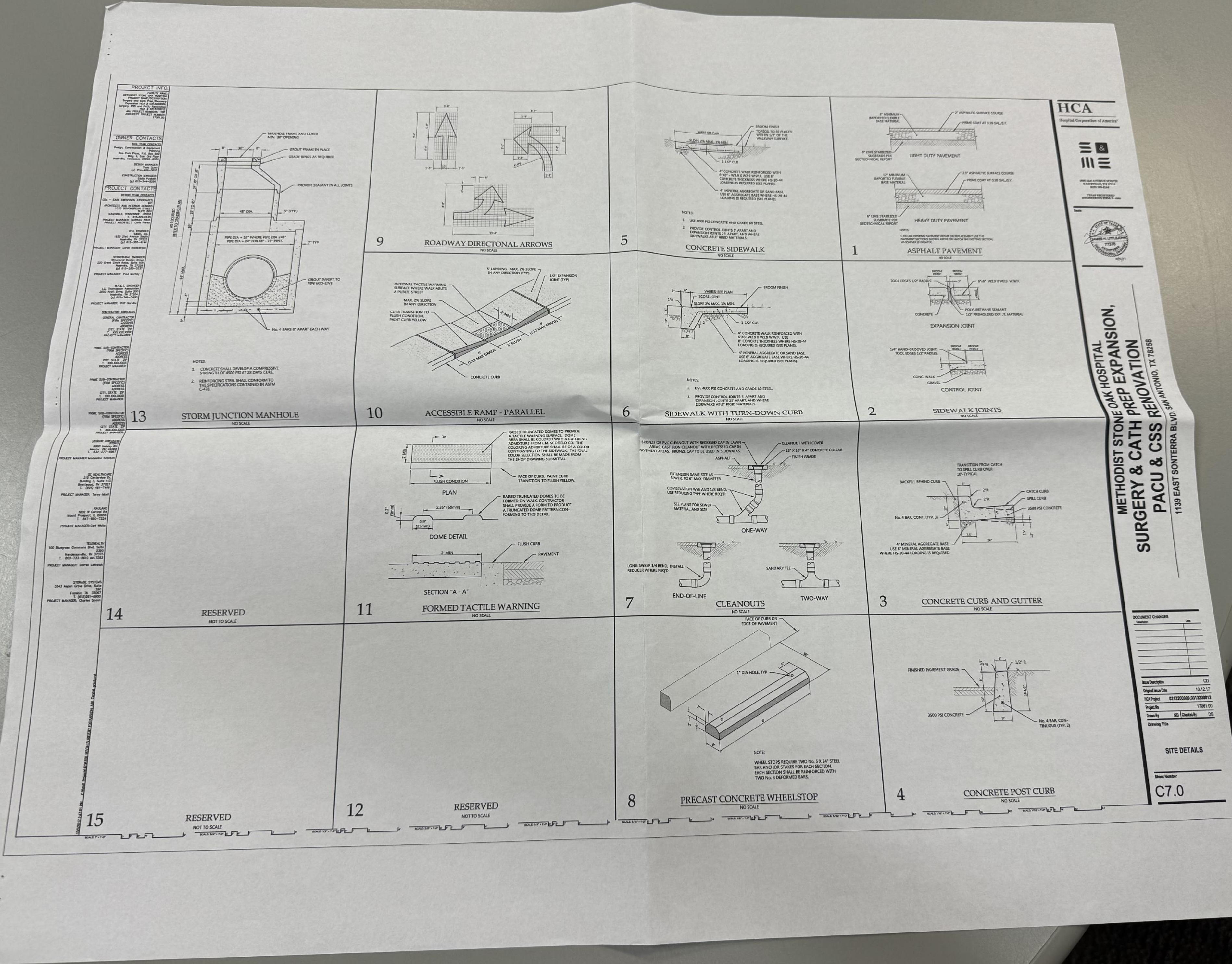
Sheet Number
C3.1


DEMOLITION KEYNOTES
PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND
METHODIST
STONE OAK
HOSPITAL
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
DEMOLITION PLAN
C4.0



SITE LAYOUT KEYNOTES
CODE | DESCRIPTION | DET #/SHT #
S1a ASPHALT PAVEMENT - LIGHT DUTY 1/C7.0
S1b ASPHALT PAVEMENT - HEAVY DUTY 1/C7.0
S2 SIDEWALK JOINTS 2/C7.0
S3a CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER 3/C7.0
S3b CONCRETE POST CURB 4/C7.0
S4a CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5/C7.0
S4b CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH TURN DOWN CURB 6/C7.0
S5 CONCRETE WHEELSTOP 8/C7.0
S6 DIRECTIONAL ARROWS 9/C7.0
S7 ACCESSIBLE RAMP - PARALLEL 10/C7.0
S8 TACTILE WARNING 11/C7.0
PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND
BUILDING
CONCRETE PAVEMENT
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
HEAVY DUTY PAVEMENT
LIGHT DUTY PAVEMENT
PROPOSED ADDITION
F.F.E=985.13±
PROPOSED ADDITION
F.F.E=985.13±
METHODIST
STONE OAK
HOSPITAL
ENTER
DO NOT
ENTER
DO NOT
REPLACE PAINTED "DO NOT ENTER" WARNINGS
REPLACE PAINTED CROSSWALK
BOLLARDS TO MATCH EXISTING (TYP)
SITE DATA
MAP AND PARCEL: LOT 1, BLOCK 54 OF NEW CITY BLOCK 19221, IN THE PLAT ESTABLISHING METHODIST STONE OAK, OF RECORD IN DEEDS AND PLATS BOOK 9567, PAGE 8, IN THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
CITY: SAN ANTONIO
COUNTY: BEXAR
STATE: TEXAS
PROPERTY ZONING: C3 ERZD S
ACREAGE OF SITE: 37.9 ACRES
MINIMUM REQUIRED SETBACK LINES:
FRONT YARD: N/A
SIDE YARD: N/A
REAR YARD: N/A
SITE LOCATION: 1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
SITE USE: MEDICAL
PROPOSED BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE: 15,859
EXISTING BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE: 504,480 (INCLUDING HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING)
TOTAL BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE: 520,339
TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED (1 SPACE PER 400 SF GFA): 1,301 SPACES
ACCESS. PARKING REQUIRED (2% OF TOTAL): 27 SPACES
EXISTING PARKING: 1,462 SPACES (INCLUDING 53 ACCESSIBLE)
DEMOLISHED PARKING: -29 SPACES (INCLUDING 5 ACCESSIBLE)
PROPOSED PARKING: 5 SURFACE SPACES
TOTAL PARKING: 1438 SPACES (INCLUDING 48 ACCESSIBLE)
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT: 35' (HEIGHT MAY BE INCREASED 2' FOR EVERY 1' DISTANCE BEHIND SETBACK LINE)
OWNER: METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL 1139 E SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
APPLICANT: S&ME, INC. 1935 21st AVENUE SOUTH NASHVILLE, TN 37212 (615) 385-4144 CONTACT: DEREK BAALBERGEN
N
GRAPHIC SCALE
HCA
Hospital Corporation of America
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
DOCUMENT CHANGES
Issue Description CD
Original Issue Date 10.12.17
HCA Project 0313200009,0313200012
Project No 17061.00
Drawn By NB Checked By DB
Drawing Title
LAYOUT PLAN
Sheet Number
C5.0


UTILITY KEYNOTES
CODE | DESCRIPTION | DET #/SHT #
U1 SANITARY SEWER LINE
U2 SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT 7/C7.0
U3 UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION LINE PER UTILITY PROVIDERS REQUIREMENTS
GRADING & DRAINAGE KEYNOTES
G1 MATCH EXISTING GRADE
G2 FLUSH CONDITION
G3 CLEANOUT 7/C7.0
G4 STORM JUNCTION MANHOLE 13/C7.0
PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND
SANITARY SEWER LINE WITH CLEANOUT
UNDERGROUND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
SPOT ELEVATION
PROPOSED CONTOUR
HCA
Hospital Corporation of America
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
METHODIST
STONE OAK
HOSPITAL
PROPOSED ADDITION
F.F.E=985.13±
PROPOSED ADDITION
F.F.E=985.13±
DOCUMENT CHANGES
Issue Description CD
Original Issue Date 10.12.17
HCA Project 0313200009,0313200012
Project No 17061.00
Drawn By NB
Checked By DB
Drawing Title
GRADING, DRAINAGE
& UTILITY PLAN
Sheet Number
C6.0
811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.
GRAPHIC SCALE



PROJECT INFO.
OWNER CONTACTS
PROJECT CONTACTS
13 STORM JUNCTION MANHOLE
NO SCALE
MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER MIN. 30" OPENING
GROUT FRAME IN PLACE
GRADE RINGS AS REQUIRED
PROVIDE SEALANT IN ALL JOINTS
48" DIA.
GROUT INVERT TO PIPE MID-LINE
No. 4 BARS 8" APART EACH WAY
NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SHALL DEVELOP A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 PSI AT 28 DAYS CURE.
2. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS CONTAINED IN ASTM C-478.
9 ROADWAY DIRECTONAL ARROWS
NO SCALE
5 CONCRETE SIDEWALK
NO SCALE
NOTES:
1. USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE AND GRADE 60 STEEL.
2. PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS 5' APART AND EXPANSION JOINTS 25' APART, AND WHERE SIDEWALKS ABUT RIGID MATERIALS.
1 ASPHALT PAVEMENT
NO SCALE
LIGHT DUTY PAVEMENT
HEAVY DUTY PAVEMENT
10 ACCESSIBLE RAMP - PARALLEL
NO SCALE
CONCRETE CURB
6 SIDEWALK WITH TURN-DOWN CURB
NO SCALE
NOTES:
1. USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE AND GRADE 60 STEEL.
2. PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS 5' APART AND EXPANSION JOINTS 25' APART, AND WHERE SIDEWALKS ABUT RIGID MATERIALS.
2 SIDEWALK JOINTS
NO SCALE
EXPANSION JOINT
CONTROL JOINT
14 RESERVED
NOT TO SCALE
11 FORMED TACTILE WARNING
NO SCALE
PLAN
DOME DETAIL
SECTION "A - A"
7 CLEANOUTS
NO SCALE
ONE-WAY
END-OF-LINE
TWO-WAY
3 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
NO SCALE
15 RESERVED
NOT TO SCALE
12 RESERVED
NOT TO SCALE
8 PRECAST CONCRETE WHEELSTOP
NO SCALE
NOTE:
WHEEL STOPS REQUIRE TWO No. 5 X 24" STEEL BAR ANCHOR STAKES FOR EACH SECTION. EACH SECTION SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH TWO No. 3 DEFORMED BARS.
4 CONCRETE POST CURB
NO SCALE
HCA
Hospital Corporation of America
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
SURGERY & CATH PREP EXPANSION,
PACU & CSS RENOVATION
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD. SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258
DOCUMENT CHANGES
Issue Description CD
Original Issue Date 10.12.17
Project No 17061.00
Drawn By NB Checked By DB
Drawing Title
SITE DETAILS
Sheet Number
C7.0

Water Pollution Abatement Plan Application

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Water Pollution Abatement Plan Application Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and Executive Director approval. The form was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Nick Panella, P.E.

Date: 4/15/2025

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Regulated Entity Information

1. The type of project is:

   ☐ Residential: Number of Lots:_____
   ☐ Residential: Number of Living Unit Equivalents:_____
   ☒ Commercial
   ☐ Industrial
   ☐ Other:_____

2. Total site acreage (size of property):37.9

3. Estimated projected population:N/A (site is a hospital)

4. The amount and type of impervious cover expected after construction are shown below:

Table 1 - Impervious Cover Table

Impervious Cover of Proposed Project	Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft./Acre	Acres
Structures/Rooftops	229,031 + 1,204	÷ 43,560 =	5.29
Parking	438,214 + 38,179	÷ 43,560 =	10.94
Other paved surfaces	218,882-1,204+577	÷ 43,560 =	5.00
Total Impervious Cover	925,682	÷ 43,560 =	21.23

Total Impervious Cover 21.23 **÷ Total Acreage** 37.9 **X 100 =** 56.01**% Impervious Cover**

5. ☒ **Attachment A - Factors Affecting Surface Water Quality**. A detailed description of all factors that could affect surface water and groundwater quality that addresses ultimate land use is attached.

6. ☒ Only inert materials as defined by 30 TAC §330.2 will be used as fill material.

For Road Projects Only

Complete questions 7 - 12 if this application is exclusively for a road project.

7. Type of project:

   ☐ TXDOT road project.
   ☐ County road or roads built to county specifications.
   ☐ City thoroughfare or roads to be dedicated to a municipality.
   ☐ Street or road providing access to private driveways.

8. Type of pavement or road surface to be used:

   ☐ Concrete
   ☐ Asphaltic concrete pavement
   ☐ Other: _____

9. Length of Right of Way (R.O.W.): _____ feet.

   Width of R.O.W.: _____ feet.
   L x W = _____ Ft^2 ÷ 43,560 Ft^2/Acre = _____ acres.

10. Length of pavement area: _____ feet.

    Width of pavement area: _____ feet.
    L x W = _____ Ft^2 ÷ 43,560 Ft^2/Acre = _____ acres.
    Pavement area _____ acres ÷ R.O.W. area _____ acres x 100 = _____% impervious cover.

11. ☐ A rest stop will be included in this project.

    ☐ A rest stop will not be included in this project.

12. ☐ Maintenance and repair of existing roadways that do not require approval from the TCEQ Executive Director. Modifications to existing roadways such as widening roads/adding shoulders totaling more than one-half (1/2) the width of one (1) existing lane require prior approval from the TCEQ.

Stormwater to be generated by the Proposed Project

13. ☒ **Attachment B - Volume and Character of Stormwater**. A detailed description of the volume (quantity) and character (quality) of the stormwater runoff which is expected to occur from the proposed project is attached. The estimates of stormwater runoff quality and quantity are based on the area and type of impervious cover. Include the runoff coefficient of the site for both pre-construction and post-construction conditions.

Wastewater to be generated by the Proposed Project

14. The character and volume of wastewater is shown below:

_____% Domestic	_____Gallons/day
100% Industrial	22,000Gallons/day
_____% Commingled	_____Gallons/day
TOTAL gallons/day 22,000	

15. Wastewater will be disposed of by:

☐ On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF/Septic Tank):

☐ **Attachment C - Suitability Letter from Authorized Agent**. An on-site sewage facility will be used to treat and dispose of the wastewater from this site. The appropriate licensing authority's (authorized agent) written approval is attached. It states that the land is suitable for the use of private sewage facilities and will meet or exceed the requirements for on-site sewage facilities as specified under 30 TAC Chapter 285 relating to On-site Sewage Facilities.

☐ Each lot in this project/development is at least one (1) acre (43,560 square feet) in size. The system will be designed by a licensed professional engineer or registered sanitarian and installed by a licensed installer in compliance with 30 TAC Chapter 285.

☒ Sewage Collection System (Sewer Lines):

☒ Private service laterals from the wastewater generating facilities will be connected to an existing SCS.

☐ Private service laterals from the wastewater generating facilities will be connected to a proposed SCS.

☐ The SCS was previously submitted on_____.

☐ The SCS was submitted with this application.

☐ The SCS will be submitted at a later date. The owner is aware that the SCS may not be installed prior to Executive Director approval.

☒ The sewage collection system will convey the wastewater to the Salado (name) Treatment Plant. The treatment facility is:

☒ Existing.
☐ Proposed.

16. ☒ All private service laterals will be inspected as required in 30 TAC §213.5.

Site Plan Requirements

Items 17 – 28 must be included on the Site Plan.

17. ☒ The Site Plan must have a minimum scale of 1" = 400'.

Site Plan Scale: 1" = 20'.

18. 100-year floodplain boundaries:

☐ Some part(s) of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain. The floodplain is shown and labeled.
☒ No part of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain.
The 100-year floodplain boundaries are based on the following specific (including date of material) sources(s): FEMA FIRM MAP 48029C0255G, DATED 9/29/2010

19. ☒ The layout of the development is shown with existing and finished contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot contour intervals. Lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, open space, etc. are shown on the plan.

☐ The layout of the development is shown with existing contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot intervals. Finished topographic contours will not differ from the existing topographic configuration and are not shown. Lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, open space, etc. are shown on the site plan.

20. All known wells (oil, water, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, test holes, etc.):

☐ There are _____ (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply)

☐ The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.
☐ The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.
☐ The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC §76.

☒ There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

21. Geologic or manmade features which are on the site:

☒ All sensitive geologic or manmade features identified in the Geologic Assessment are shown and labeled.
☐ No sensitive geologic or manmade features were identified in the Geologic Assessment.
☐ **Attachment D - Exception to the Required Geologic Assessment**. A request and justification for an exception to a portion of the Geologic Assessment is attached.

22. ☒ The drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities.

23. ☒ Areas of soil disturbance and areas which will not be disturbed.

24. ☒ Locations of major structural and nonstructural controls. These are the temporary and permanent best management practices.

25. ☒ Locations where soil stabilization practices are expected to occur.

26. ☐ Surface waters (including wetlands).

    ☒ N/A

27. ☐ Locations where stormwater discharges to surface water or sensitive features are to occur.

    ☒ There will be no discharges to surface water or sensitive features.

28. ☒ Legal boundaries of the site are shown.

Administrative Information

29. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

30. ☒ Any modification of this WPAP will require Executive Director approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

Attachment A

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment A

Factors Affecting Surface Water Quality

Factors that could affect the quality of the water discharges for the ultimate land use are:

- Oil, grease, and fuel from vehicle drippings;
- Dirt from vehicles;
- Trash and litter;
- Hydrocarbons from asphalt paving operations.

Attachment A

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment B

Volume and Character of Stormwater

While the impervious cover on the site increases, the existing detention pond and grassy swales were designed to accommodate the ultimate development of the site. The existing detention pond has adequate capacity to accept the proposed total runoff and required storage volume for the proposed improvements, based on the previously approved drainage reports.

Temporary Stormwater Section

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(A), (B), (D)(I) and (G); Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Temporary Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Nick Panella, P.E.

Date: 4/15/2025

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Regulated Entity Name: _____

Project Information

Potential Sources of Contamination

Examples: Fuel storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction vehicles tracking onto public roads, and existing solid waste.

1. Fuels for construction equipment and hazardous substances which will be used during construction:

   ☐ The following fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored on the site: _____

   These fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored in:

   ☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less than 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.

☒ Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on the site.

2. ☒ **Attachment A - Spill Response Actions**. A site specific description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is attached.

3. ☒ Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.

4. ☒ **Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination**. A description of any activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination affecting surface water quality is attached.

Sequence of Construction

5. ☒ **Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities**. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is attached.

   ☒ For each activity described, an estimate (in acres) of the total area of the site to be disturbed by each activity is given.

   ☒ For each activity described, include a description of appropriate temporary control measures and the general timing (or sequence) during the construction process that the measures will be implemented.

6. ☒ Name the receiving water(s) at or near the site which will be disturbed or which will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project: Mud Creek

Temporary Best Management Practices (TBMPs)

Erosion control examples: tree protection, interceptor swales, level spreaders, outlet stabilization, blankets or matting, mulch, and sod. Sediment control examples: stabilized construction exit, silt fence, filter dikes, rock berms, buffer strips, sediment traps, and sediment basins. Please refer to the Technical Guidance Manual for guidelines and specifications. All structural BMPs must be shown on the site plan.

7. ☒ **Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures**. TBMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, and stormwater. The construction-phase BMPs for erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The following information is attached:

☒ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site.

☒ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site.

☒ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.

☒ A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

8. ☐ The temporary sealing of a naturally-occurring sensitive feature which accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a temporary pollution abatement measure during active construction should be avoided.

   ☐ **Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature**. A request to temporarily seal a feature is attached. The request includes justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists for each feature.

   ☒ There will be no temporary sealing of naturally-occurring sensitive features on the site.

9. ☒ **Attachment F - Structural Practices**. A description of the structural practices that will be used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to store flows, or to otherwise limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site is attached. Placement of structural practices in floodplains has been avoided.

10. ☒ **Attachment G - Drainage Area Map**. A drainage area map supporting the following requirements is attached:

    ☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin will be provided.

    ☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used.

    ☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin or other equivalent controls are not attainable, but other TBMPs and measures will be used in combination to protect down slope and side slope boundaries of the construction area.

    ☐ There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. A smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used in combination with other erosion and sediment controls within each disturbed drainage area.

☒ There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. Erosion and sediment controls other than sediment basins or sediment traps within each disturbed drainage area will be used.

11. ☐ **Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations**. Temporary sediment pond or basin construction plans and design calculations for a proposed temporary BMP or measure have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. All construction plans and design information must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Construction plans for the proposed temporary BMPs and measures are attached.

☒ N/A

12. ☒ **Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs.** A plan for the inspection of each temporary BMP(s) and measure(s) and for their timely maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit is attached. A description of the documentation procedures, recordkeeping practices, and inspection frequency are included in the plan and are specific to the site and/or BMP.

13. ☒ All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections by the applicant or the executive director, or other information indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations.

14. ☒ If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain).

15. ☒ Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50%. A permanent stake will be provided that can indicate when the sediment occupies 50% of the basin volume.

16. ☒ Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily).

Soil Stabilization Practices

Examples: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, or preservation of mature vegetation.

17. ☒ **Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices**. A schedule of the interim and permanent soil stabilization practices for the site is attached.

18. ☒ Records must be kept at the site of the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

19. ☒ Stabilization practices must be initiated as soon as practicable where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

Administrative Information

20. ☒ All structural controls will be inspected and maintained according to the submitted and approved operation and maintenance plan for the project.

21. ☒ If any geologic or manmade features, such as caves, faults, sinkholes, etc., are discovered, all regulated activities near the feature will be immediately suspended. The appropriate TCEQ Regional Office shall be immediately notified. Regulated activities must cease and not continue until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any adverse impacts.

22. ☒ Silt fences, diversion berms, and other temporary erosion and sediment controls will be constructed and maintained as appropriate to prevent pollutants from entering sensitive features discovered during construction.

Attachment A

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment A

Spill Report Actions

The following are the material management practices that will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other accidental exposure of the materials and substances described above to storm water runoff.

Education

(1) Be aware that different materials pollute in different amounts. Make sure that each employee knows what a "significant spill" is for each material they use, and what is the appropriate response for "significant" and "insignificant" spills. Employees should also be aware of when spill must be reported to the TCEQ. Information available in 30 TAC 327.4 and 40 CFR 302.4.

(2) Educate employees and subcontractors on potential danger to humans and the environment from spills and leaks.

(3) Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce appropriate disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).

(4) Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.

(5) Have contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper spill prevention and control measures.

General Measures

(1) To the extent that the work can be accomplished safely, spills of oil, petroleum products, substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110, 117, and 302, and sanitary and septic wastes should be contained and cleaned up immediately.

(2) Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect from vandalism.

(3) Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.

(4) Train employees in spill prevention and cleanup.

(5) Designate responsible individuals to oversee and enforce control measures.

(6) Spills should be covered and protected from stormwater run-on during rainfall to the extent that it doesn't compromise cleanup activities.

(7) Do not bury or wash spills with water.

(8) Store and dispose of used clean up materials, contaminated materials, and recovered spill material that is no longer suitable for the intended purpose in conformance with the provisions in applicable BMPs.

(9) Do not allow water used for cleaning and decontamination to enter storm drains or watercourses. Collect and dispose of contaminated water in accordance with applicable regulations.

(10) Contain water overflow or minor water spillage and do not allow it to discharge into drainage facilities or watercourses.

(11) Place Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), as well as proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.

(12) Keep waste storage areas clean, well-organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored. Perimeter controls, containment structures, cover, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

Cleanup

(1) Clean up leaks and spills immediately.

(2) Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

(3) Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

Minor Spills

(1) Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.

(2) Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.

(3) Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.

(4) Follow the practice below for a minor spill:

(5) Contain the spread of the spill.

(6) Recover spilled materials.

(7) Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

Semi-Significant Spills – can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities. Spills should be cleaned up immediately:

(1) Contain spread of the spill.

(2) Notify the project foreman immediately.

(3) If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.

(4) If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.

(5) If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

Significant/Hazardous Spills

For significant or hazardous spills that are in reportable quantities:

(1) Notify the TCEQ by telephone as soon as possible and within 24 hours at 512-339-2929 (Austin) or 210-490-3096 (San Antonio) between 8 AM and 5 PM. After hours, contact the Environmental Release Hotline at 1-800-832-8224. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.

(2) For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements on 40 CFR parts 110, 119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.

(3) Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.

(4) The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.

(5) Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the City Police Department, County Sheriff Office, Fire Departments, etc.

Attachment B

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment B

Potential Sources of Contamination

Sources of contamination during construction that could potentially affect surface and groundwater quality are as follows:

Potential Source	Preventative Measure
Asphalt Products Used on this Project	After placement of Asphalt, emulsion or coatings, the contractor will be responsible for immediate cleanup should an unexpected rain occur. For the duration of the asphalt product curing time, the contractor will maintain standby personnel and equipment to contain any asphalt wash-off should an unexpected rain occur. The Contractor will be instructed not to place asphalt products on the ground within 48 hours of a forecasted rain event.
Oil, Grease, Fuel, and Hydraulic Fluid Drippings	Vehicle maintenance when possible will be performed within the construction staging area.
Miscellaneous Trash and Litter	Trash containers will be placed throughout the site to encourage proper trash disposal.
Construction Debris	Construction debris will be monitored daily by the contractor. Debris will be collected weekly and placed in disposal bins. Situations requiring immediate attention will be addressed on a case-by-case basis.

Attachment C

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment C

Sequence of Major Events

The installation of erosion and sedimentation controls shall occur prior to any excavation of materials or major disturbances of the site.

The sequence of major construction activities will be as follows. Approximate acreage to be disturbed is listed in parenthesis next to each activity.

1. Install all temporary erosion controls. (1 acre)
2. Clear and grub strip topsoil. (1 acre)
3. Grading (No additional area will be disturbed by this activity)
4. Rough Cut Drive Aisles and Building Pads. (No additional area will be disturbed by this activity)
5. Install Wet/Dry Utilities (No additional area will be disturbed by this activity)
6. Install paving improvements. (No additional area will be disturbed by this activity)
7. Complete Restoration of Site Vegetation. (No additional area will be disturbed by this activity)
8. Remove and dispose of temporary erosion controls when restoration has been accepted.

Maximum total construction time is not expected to exceed 18 months.

Attachment D

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment D

Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures

Also refer to the TCEQ Site Plan for details of TBMP's.

Silt fencing will be installed prior to the commencement of construction to prohibit runoff of sediment. The silt fence shall be placed perpendicular to direction of flow, where feasible, to maximize efficiency. If there are any, potentially sensitive features, a silt fence will surround the site as specified by TCEQ Guidance Manual Chapter 5.

Bagged gravel inlet filters will be used and maintained in a condition to prevent runoff of sediment from flowing into drains during construction.

Stabilized construction entrance will be installed prior to the commencement of construction and will be used and maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking or flowing of sediment onto public roadway.

a.) Silt fence will not be placed on the upstream side of the site because there will be no stormwater that originates upgradient of the site. All upgradient stormwater is captured in onsite storm water system that discharges to an existing batch detention pond.

b.) Silt fencing and bagged gravel inlet filters will be used on-site to filter out pollutants and restrict sediment from leaving the site. Silt fencing will be placed in existing and proposed channels and downstream of flow on site. Bagged gravel inlet filters will be placed around proposed inlets to capture any suspended solids.

c.) Temporary measures are intended to provide a method of slowing the flow of runoff from the construction site in order to allow sediment and suspended solids to settle out of the runoff. Silt Fencing, bagged gravel inlet filters and construction entrance measures prevent sediment and pollution by filtering and routing water. These filtered pollutants are then removed and prevented from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.

d.) BMP measures utilized in this plan are intended to allow stormwater to continue downstream after passing through the BMP's. Silt fencing and bagged gravel inlet filters will be placed to intercept and detain water with sediment or pollution from entering or leaving the site to any unprotected areas. The BMP's will filter out sediment and pollution while allowing filtered water to flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

e.) Sediment must be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation ponds no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%. For perimeter controls such as silt fences, berms, etc., the trapped sediment must be removed before it reaches 50% of the above-ground height.

Attachment F

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment F

Structural Practices

The structural practices that will be used to divert and store flows and limit runoff discharge or pollutants will be the use of silt fences, inlet protection, and construction entrance stabilization.

Attachment G

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment G

Drainage Area Map

For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used. All TBMPs utilized are adequate for the drainage areas served. A Phase One Erosion Control Plan showing the proposed sediment traps and drainage areas has been provided as part of the Water Pollution Abatement Plan.

Attachment I

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment I

Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs

The following are guidelines for the overall maintenance of the detention basin associated with Methodist Stone Oak Hospital.

1. Inspections. The detention system should be inspected to ensure proper operation at least four times annually. One of these inspections should occur during or immediately following wet weather.

2. Sediment Removal. Remove sediment from outlet weir structures (and from downstream of the outlets) at least two times annually, or when sediment depth reaches three inches. When sediment accumulation in other areas of the basin exceeds ten percent (10 %) of the basin volume, all sediment should be removed and disposed of properly.

3. Mowing. The side slopes and embankments of each detention basin must be mowed regularly to discourage woody growth and control weeds. All grass areas in and around the basins must be mowed at least four times annually to limit vegetation height to twelve inches (12”). More frequent mowing to maintain aesthetic appeal may be necessary in landscaped areas. When mowing is performed, a mulching mower should be used, or grass clippings should be captured and removed.

4. Debris and Litter Removal. Debris and litter will accumulate near detention pond outfall weirs and should be removed during regular mowing operations and inspections. Particular attention should be paid to floating debris that can eventually clog the outfall weir and/or downstream drainage systems.

5. Erosion Control. Earthen detention pond side slopes and embankment areas may periodically suffer from slumping and erosion, although this should not occur often if soil is properly compacted during construction. Re-grading and re-vegetation may be required to correct such problems. Cracking of concrete detention pond slope protection, walls, and/or outfall structures shall be reported to the owner immediately so that system integrity can be evaluated, and any needed repairs can be made.

6. Nuisance Control. Standing water or soggy conditions in the detention basins can create nuisance conditions for nearby residents. Odors, mosquitoes, weeds, and litter are all occasionally perceived to be problems. Most of these problems are generally a sign that regular inspections and maintenance (e.g., mowing and debris removal) are not being performed.

Attachment J

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment J

Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices

Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible in portions of the site where construction activities have ceased, temporarily or permanently, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site concluded. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporary or permanently cease is precluded by weather conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable. Where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased, and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within 21 days, temporary stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of site. In areas experiencing droughts where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonal arid conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:
_____HYDROMULCHING
_____TEMPORARY SEEDING
__X__PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
__X__MULCHING
_____SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
_____ BUFFER ZONES
__X__PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: Disturbed areas, in which construction activity has ceased temporarily or permanently, shall be stabilized within 14 days unless activities are scheduled to resume and done within 21 days.

Permanent Stormwater Section

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(C), (D)(Ii), (E), and (5), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Permanent Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Nick Panella, P.E.

Date: 4/15/2025

Signature of Customer/Agent

Regulated Entity Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Permanent Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Permanent best management practices and measures that will be used during and after construction is completed.

1. ☒ Permanent BMPs and measures must be implemented to control the discharge of pollution from regulated activities after the completion of construction.

   ☐ N/A

2. ☒ These practices and measures have been designed, and will be constructed, operated, and maintained to insure that 80% of the incremental increase in the annual mass loading of total suspended solids (TSS) from the site caused by the regulated activity is removed. These quantities have been calculated in accordance with technical guidance prepared or accepted by the executive director.

   ☒ The TCEQ Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) was used to design permanent BMPs and measures for this site.

☐ A technical guidance other than the TCEQ TGM was used to design permanent BMPs and measures for this site. The complete citation for the technical guidance that was used is: _____

☐ N/A

3. ☒ Owners must insure that permanent BMPs and measures are constructed and function as designed. A Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must certify in writing that the permanent BMPs or measures were constructed as designed. The certification letter must be submitted to the appropriate regional office within 30 days of site completion.

   ☐ N/A

4. Where a site is used for low density single-family residential development and has 20 % or less impervious cover, other permanent BMPs are not required. This exemption from permanent BMPs must be recorded in the county deed records, with a notice that if the percent impervious cover increases above 20% or land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by 30 TAC §213.4(g) (relating to Application Processing and Approval), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

   ☐ The site will be used for low density single-family residential development and has 20% or less impervious cover.
   ☐ The site will be used for low density single-family residential development but has more than 20% impervious cover.
   ☒ The site will not be used for low density single-family residential development.

5. The executive director may waive the requirement for other permanent BMPs for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites where 20% or less impervious cover is used at the site. This exemption from permanent BMPs must be recorded in the county deed records, with a notice that if the percent impervious cover increases above 20% or land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by 30 TAC §213.4(g) (relating to Application Processing and Approval), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

   ☐ **Attachment A - 20% or Less Impervious Cover Waiver**. The site will be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites and has 20% or less impervious cover. A request to waive the requirements for other permanent BMPs and measures is attached.
   ☐ The site will be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites but has more than 20% impervious cover.
   ☒ The site will not be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites.

6. ☐ **Attachment B - BMPs for Upgradient Stormwater**.

☐ A description of the BMPs and measures that will be used to prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site is attached.

☒ No surface water, groundwater or stormwater originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site, and an explanation is attached.

☐ Permanent BMPs or measures are not required to prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site, and an explanation is attached.

7. ☒ **Attachment C - BMPs for On-site Stormwater**.

☒ A description of the BMPs and measures that will be used to prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off the site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site is attached.

☐ Permanent BMPs or measures are not required to prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off the site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff, and an explanation is attached.

8. ☒ **Attachment D - BMPs for Surface Streams**. A description of the BMPs and measures that prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer is attached. Each feature identified in the Geologic Assessment as sensitive has been addressed.

☐ N/A

9. ☐ The applicant understands that to the extent practicable, BMPs and measures must maintain flow to naturally occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, executive director review, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

☒ The permanent sealing of or diversion of flow from a naturally-occurring sensitive feature that accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a permanent pollution abatement measure has not been proposed.

☐ **Attachment E - Request to Seal Features**. A request to seal a naturally-occurring sensitive feature, that includes, for each feature, a justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists, is attached.

10. ☒ **Attachment F - Construction Plans**. All construction plans and design calculations for the proposed permanent BMP(s) and measures have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, and are signed, sealed, and dated. The plans are attached and, if applicable include:

☒ Design calculations (TSS removal calculations)
☒ TCEQ construction notes
☒ All geologic features
☒ All proposed structural BMP(s) plans and specifications

☐ N/A

11. ☐ **Attachment G - Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Retrofit Plan**. A plan for the inspection, maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit of the permanent BMPs and measures is attached. The plan includes all of the following:

    ☒ Prepared and certified by the engineer designing the permanent BMPs and measures
    ☒ Signed by the owner or responsible party
    ☒ Procedures for documenting inspections, maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary retrofit
    ☒ A discussion of record keeping procedures

    ☐ N/A

12. ☐ **Attachment H - Pilot-Scale Field Testing Plan**. Pilot studies for BMPs that are not recognized by the Executive Director require prior approval from the TCEQ. A plan for pilot-scale field testing is attached.

    ☒ N/A

13. ☒ **Attachment I -Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination**. A description of the measures that will be used to avoid or minimize surface stream contamination and changes in the way in which water enters a stream as a result of the construction and development is attached. The measures address increased stream flashing, the creation of stronger flows and in-stream velocities, and other in-stream effects caused by the regulated activity, which increase erosion that results in water quality degradation.

    ☐ N/A

Responsibility for Maintenance of Permanent BMP(s)

Responsibility for maintenance of best management practices and measures after construction is complete.

14. ☒ The applicant is responsible for maintaining the permanent BMPs after construction until such time as the maintenance obligation is either assumed in writing by another entity having ownership or control of the property (such as without limitation, an owner's association, a new property owner or lessee, a district, or municipality) or the ownership of the property is transferred to the entity. Such entity shall then be responsible for maintenance until another entity assumes such obligations in writing or ownership is transferred.

    ☐ N/A

15. ☒ A copy of the transfer of responsibility must be filed with the executive director at the appropriate regional office within 30 days of the transfer if the site is for use as a multiple single-family residential development, a multi-family residential development, or a non-residential development such as commercial, industrial, institutional, schools, and other sites where regulated activities occur.

    ☐ N/A

Attachment B

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment B

BMPs for Upgradient Stormwater

Not applicable for this site. This site is located at the crest of a hill and there are no upstream sources of stormwater.

Attachment C

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment C

BMPs for On-Site Stormwater

The existing extended detention basin and grassy swales will be utilized as the Permanent Best Management Practice (PBMP) for this project. The PBMPs were designed in accordance with the TCEQ's Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) RG-348 (2005) to remove 80% of the increase in TSS from the site.

Attachment D

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment D

BMPs for Surface Streams

The existing extended detention basin and grassy swales are the Permanent Best Management Practice (PBMP) for this project. The PBMPs have been designed in accordance with the TCEQ'S Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) RG-348 (2005) to remove 80% of the increase in TSS from the site.

Attachment F

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment F

Construction Plans

Please refer to the Exhibits section of this application for the Water Pollution Abatement Site Plans.

CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS

FOR

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E SONTERRA BLVD,
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

PROJECT TEAM:

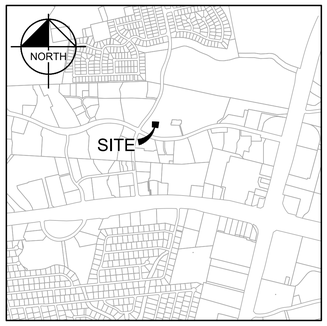
ARCHITECT
WCA ARCHITECTS
25675 OVERLOOK PARKWAY
SUITE 2106
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78260
PHONE: 210-343-1218
CONTACT: MR. LESWEE WONG

CIVIL ENGINEER
KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-670-6850
CONTACT: BRIANNA COVINGTON, P.E.

DEVELOPER
METHODIST HOSPITAL STONE OAK
SAN ANTONIO, TX

LIST OF CONTACTS:

PLANNING AND ZONING
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO PLANNING DEPARTMENT
CITY TOWER
100 W HOUSTON ST
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78205
PHONE: 210-207-0147



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

SHEET LIST TABLE	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
C0.0	COVER SHEET
C0.1	GENERAL NOTES
C1.0	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C1.1	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
C1.2	DEMOLITION PLAN
C2.0	DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN
C3.0	GRADING PLAN
C4.0	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS 1 OF 2
C4.1	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS 2 OF 2
LP1.00	LANDSCAPE PLAN
LP2.00	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
LP2.01	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS
LP2.02	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS
LP2.03	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS

SUBMITTAL REVIEW LOG

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn

10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title

COVER SHEET

Drawing Number

C0.0

KH GENERAL NOTES

OVERALL:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS, CITY STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND ALL ISSUED ADDENDA, AND COMMONLY ACCEPTED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. THE CITY SPECIFICATIONS SHALL GOVERN WHERE OTHER SPECIFICATIONS DO NOT EXIST. IN CASE OF CONFLICTING SPECIFICATIONS OR DETAILS, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SPECIFICATION AND DETAIL SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY "GENERAL NOTES" FOR CONSTRUCTION, IF EXISTING AND REQUIRED BY THE CITY. FOR INSTANCES WHERE THEY CONFLICT WITH THESE KH GENERAL NOTES, THEN THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SHALL APPLY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL MATERIAL AND LABOR TO CONSTRUCT THE FACILITY AS SHOWN AND DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES' SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE PRIOR TO BIDDING TO DETERMINE EXISTING CONDITIONS.
5. THE EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE PROVIDED BY THE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY THE PROJECT SURVEYOR, AND ARE BASED ON THE BENCHMARKS SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE SAME BENCHMARKS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW AND VERIFY THE EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY SHOWN ON THE PLANS REPRESENTS EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, AND SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.
7. IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT THE EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, WITHOUT EXCEPTION, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE, A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND STAKING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL, INCLUDING BENCHMARKS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OR STAKING OF IMPROVEMENTS. PROPERTY LINES AND CORNERS SHALL BE HELD AS THE HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND FIELD CONDITIONS THAT MAY AFFECT CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. NO FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN ARE TO BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, AND IF APPLICABLE THE CITY AND OWNER. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO CHANGE ORDERS FOR WHICH THE CITY, ENGINEER, AND OWNER WERE NOT CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE AFFECTED ITEM.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY CHECK COORDINATION OF CIVIL, LANDSCAPE, MEP, ARCHITECTURAL, AND OTHER PLANS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. OWNER/ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCY PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH CONSTRUCTION.
12. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH MAY HAVE BURIED OR AERIAL UTILITIES WITHIN OR NEAR THE CONSTRUCTION AREA BEFORE COMMENCING WORK TO HAVE THEM LOCATE THEIR EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE MINIMUM NOTICE TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL TEXAS 811 AN ADEQUATE AMOUNT OF TIME PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OR ANY EXCAVATION.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EXTREME CAUTION AS THE SITE CONTAINS VARIOUS KNOWN AND UNKNOWN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES.
15. THE LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, DEPTH, AND DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS WERE OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE UTILITY COMPANY MAPS AND PLANS, AND ARE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE AND INCOMPLETE. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY THE PRESENCE, LOCATION, ELEVATION, DEPTH, AND DIMENSION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION SO THAT ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE CLEARANCES. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN A PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT CONFLICTS WITH AN EXISTING UTILITY.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ANY ADJUSTMENTS AND RELOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES THAT CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADJUSTING EXISTING MANHOLES TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE, RELOCATING EXISTING POLES AND GUY WIRES THAT ARE LOCATED IN PROPOSED DRIVEWAYS, ADJUSTING THE HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO ACCOMMODATE PROPOSED GRADE OR CROSSING WITH A PROPOSED UTILITY, AND ANY OTHERS THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED THAT ARE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME AND NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR OR PROVIDE, AT ITS EXPENSE, ALL GAS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, CABLE, OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND POWER LINE, AND UTILITY POLE ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED.
18. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING INSTALLATION OF FRANCHISE UTILITIES THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE CONSTRUCTION, AND SERVICE TO THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS' FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL UTILITIES. THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES SUSTAINED OR COST INCURRED BECAUSE OF THE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO SHORE, BRACE, SWING OR RELOCATE A UTILITY, THE UTILITY COMPANY OR DEPARTMENT AFFECTED SHALL BE CONTACTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THEIR PERMISSION OBTAINED REGARDING THE METHOD TO USE FOR SUCH WORK.
20. BRACING OF UTILITY POLES MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY COMPANIES WHEN TRENCHING OR EXCAVATING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE POLES. THE COST OF BRACING POLES WILL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM FOR THIS WORK. THE COST IS INCIDENTAL TO THE PAY ITEM.
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ALL NECESSARY SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID CONTACT WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND POWER LINES. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, FEDERAL AND UTILITY OWNER REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO WORK SETBACKS FROM POWER LINES.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND BONDS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES A COPY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND ADDENDA, PROJECT AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, COPIES OF ANY REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, EROSION CONTROL PLANS, SWPPP AND INSPECTION REPORTS.
24. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT REQUIRE ENGINEER REVIEW SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THAT ITEM, SO THAT NO LESS THAN 10 BUSINESS DAYS FOR REVIEW AND RESPONSE IS AVAILABLE.
25. ALL NECESSARY INSPECTIONS AND/OR CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY CODES, JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES, AND/OR UTILITY SERVICE COMPANIES SHALL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO USE OF THE FACILITY AND THE FINAL CONNECTION OF SERVICES.
26. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR REQUIRED CITY INSPECTIONS.
27. CONTRACTOR'S BID PRICE SHALL INCLUDE ALL INSPECTION FEES.
28. ALL SYMBOLS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS (E.G. FIRE HYDRANT, METERS, VALVES, INLETS, ETC.…) ARE FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE NOT TO SCALE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL SIZES AND LOCATIONS WITH APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR.
29. THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS TERMINATES 5-FEET FROM THE BUILDING. REFERENCE THE BUILDING PLANS (E.G. ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MEP) FOR AREAS WITHIN 5-FEET OF THE BUILDING AND WITHIN THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT.
30. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR ALL FINAL BUILDING DIMENSIONS.
31. THE PROPOSED BUILDING FOOTPRINT(S) SHOWN IN THESE PLANS WAS PROVIDED TO KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (KH) BY THE PROJECT ARCHITECT AT THE TIME THESE PLANS WERE PREPARED. IT MAY NOT BE THE FINAL CORRECT VERSION BECAUSE THE BUILDING DESIGN WAS ONGOING. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE FINAL CORRECT VERSION OF THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT WITH THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO LAYOUT. DIMENSIONS AND/OR COORDINATES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE BASED ON THE ABOVE STATED ARCHITECTURAL FOOTPRINT, AND ARE THEREFORE A PRELIMINARY LOCATION OF THE BUILDING. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY WHAT PART OF THE BUILDING THE ARCHITECT'S FOOTPRINT REPRESENTS (E.G. SLAB, OUTSIDE WALL, MASONRY LEDGE, ETC.….) AND TO CONFIRM ITS FINAL POSITION ON THE SITE BASED ON THE FINAL ARCHITECTURAL FOOTPRINT, CIVIL DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN, SURVEY BOUNDARY AND/OR PLAT. ANY DIFFERENCES FOUND SHALL BE REPORTED TO KH IMMEDIATELY.
32. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROJECT'S FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT (OR LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING SUBSEQUENT ADDENDA.
33. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MATERIALS TESTING AND CERTIFICATION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY OWNER. ALL MATERIALS TESTING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR AND COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED INDEPENDENT AGENCY FOR TESTING MATERIALS. OWNER SHALL APPROVE THE AGENCY NOMINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR MATERIALS TESTING.
34. ALL COPIES OF MATERIALS TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SENT TO THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT DIRECTLY FROM THE TESTING AGENCY.
35. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SHOW, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES OF THE MATERIALS, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
36. DUE TO THE POTENTIAL FOR DIFFERENTIAL SOIL MOVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT'S RECOMMENDATION FOR SUBGRADE PREPARATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING. THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, IF NONE IS CURRENTLY EXISTING.
37. ALL CONTRACTORS MUST CONFINE THEIR ACTIVITIES TO THE WORK AREA. NO ENCROACHMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE WORK AREA WILL BE ALLOWED. ANY DAMAGE RESULTING THEREFROM SHALL BE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR.
38. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, MANHOLES, POLES, GUY WIRES, VALVE COVERS, VAULT LIDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, COMMUNICATION BOXES/PEDESTALS, AND OTHER FACILITIES TO REMAIN AND SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGES AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
39. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY PHYSICAL DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY OR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FENCES, WALLS, SIGNS, PAVEMENT, CURBS, UTILITIES, SIDEWALKS, GRASS, TREES, LANDSCAPING, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, ETC.… TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
40. ALL AREAS IN EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY DISTURBED BY SITE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER, INCLUDING AS NECESSARY GRADING, LANDSCAPING, CULVERTS, AND PAVEMENT.
41. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SALVAGE ALL EXISTING POWER POLES, SIGNS, WATER VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, METERS, ETC... THAT ARE TO BE RELOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
42. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SITE DRAINAGE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING MAINTAINING EXISTING DITCHES OR CULVERTS FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES.
43. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND SUBMITTING A TRENCH SAFETY PLAN, PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO THE CITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING TRENCH SAFETY REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING OSHA FOR ALL TRENCHES. NO OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE ALLOWED OVERNIGHT WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY.
44. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP TRENCHES FREE FROM WATER.
45. SITE SAFETY IS SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
46. THESE PLANS DO NOT EXTEND TO OR INCLUDE DESIGNS OR SYSTEMS PERTAINING TO THE SAFETY OF THE CONTRACTOR OR ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. THE ENGINEER'S SEAL HEREON DOES NOT EXTEND TO ANY SUCH SAFETY SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ALL REQUIRED SAFETY PROCEDURES AND PROGRAMS.
47. SIGNS RELATED TO SITE OPERATION OR SAFETY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.
48. CONTRACTOR OFFICE AND STAGING AREA SHALL BE AGREED ON BY THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OFFICE, TRAILER, STORAGE, AND STAGING OPERATIONS AND LOCATIONS.
49. LIGHT POLES, SIGNS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN ACCESSIBLE ROUTES.
50. ALL SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
51. TOP RIM ELEVATIONS OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED MANHOLES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH TOP OF PAVEMENT OR FINISHED GRADE AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO BE FLUSH WITH THE ACTUAL FINISHED GRADE AT THE TIME OF PAVING.
52. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, AND OTHER UTILITY APPURTENANCES TO MATCH ACTUAL FINISHED GRADES AT THE TIME OF PAVING.
53. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING AND PHASING, AND SHALL CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE CITY OFFICIALS, INCLUDING BUILDING OFFICIAL, ENGINEERING INSPECTOR, AND FIRE MARSHALL TO LEARN OF ANY REQUIREMENTS.
54. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARATION, SUBMITTAL, AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, AND THEN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN.
55. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A NEAT AND ACCURATE RECORD OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING ANY DEVIATIONS OR VARIANCES FROM THE PLANS.
56. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AS-BUILT PLANS TO THE ENGINEER AND CITY IDENTIFYING ALL DEVIATIONS AND VARIATIONS FROM THESE PLANS MADE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

EROSION CONTROL:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL EROSION CONTROL AND WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS, LAWS, AND ORDINANCES THAT APPLY TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE LAND DISTURBANCE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "TCEQ GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM TXR 150000".
3. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR THE PROJECT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF LAND DISTURBANCE.
4. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PROJECT.
5. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION, IMPLEMENTATION, MAINTENANCE, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS), AND FOR UPDATING THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN DURING CONSTRUCTION AS FIELD CONDITIONS CHANGE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL DOCUMENT THE DATES OF INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE OR MODIFICATION, AND REMOVAL FOR EACH BMP EMPLOYED IN THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) IF APPLICABLE.
7. AS STORM SEWER INLETS ARE INSTALLED ON-SITE, TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH INLET PER APPROVED DETAILS.
8. THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE AREA IT PROTECTS HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES NEEDED DUE TO PROJECT PHASING.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBSERVE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MAKE FIELD ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS AS NEEDED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE. IF THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES DO NOT EFFECTIVELY CONTROL EROSION AND PREVENT SEDIMENTATION FROM WASHING OFF THE SITE, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
11. OFF-SITE SOIL BORROW, SPOIL, AND STORAGE AREAS (IF APPLICABLE) ARE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE PROJECT SITE AND MUST ALSO COMPLY WITH THE EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS PROJECT. THIS INCLUDES THE INSTALLATION OF BMP'S TO CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT GROUND COVER ON DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING THE SWPPP AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN TO INCLUDE BMPS FOR ANY OFF-SITE THAT ARE NOT ANTICIPATED OR SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
12. ALL STAGING, STOCKPILES, SPOIL, AND STORAGE SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT THEY WILL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT STORM WATER QUALITY. PROTECTIVE MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED IF NEEDED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS REQUIREMENT, SUCH AS COVERING OR ENCIRCLING THE AREA WITH AN APPROPRIATE BARRIER.
13. CONTRACTORS SHALL INSPECT ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, BMPS, DISTURBED AREAS, AND VEHICLE ENTRY AND EXIT AREAS WEEKLY AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ALL RAINFALL EVENTS OF 0.5 INCHES OR GREATER, AND KEEP A RECORD OF THIS INSPECTION IN THE SWPPP BOOKLET IF APPLICABLE, TO VERIFY THAT THE DEVICES AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AT ALL PRIMARY POINTS OF ACCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC USES THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE AT ALL TIMES FOR ALL INGRESS/EGRESS.
15. SITE ENTRY AND EXITS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT THE TRACKING AND FLOWING OF SEDIMENT AND DIRT ONTO OFF-SITE ROADWAYS. ALL SEDIMENT AND DIRT FROM THE SITE THAT IS DEPOSITED ONTO AN OFF-SITE ROADWAY SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL SILT AND DEBRIS FROM THE AFFECTED OFF-SITE ROADWAYS THAT ARE A RESULT OF THE CONSTRUCTION, AS REQUESTED BY OWNER AND CITY. AT A MINIMUM, THIS SHOULD OCCUR ONCE PER DAY FOR THE OFF-SITE ROADWAYS.
17. WHEN WASHING OF VEHICLES IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO EXITING THE SITE, IT SHALL BE DONE IN AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP BMP.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN FOR ANY ON-SITE DRAINAGE AREAS THAT ARE GREATER THAN 10 ACRES, PER TCEQ AND CITY STANDARDS. IF NO ENGINEERING DESIGN HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR A SEDIMENTATION BASIN ON THESE PLANS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR AN APPROPRIATE DESIGN TO BE PROVIDED.
19. ALL FINES IMPOSED FOR SEDIMENT OR DIRT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE SHALL BE PAID BY THE RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR.
20. WHEN SEDIMENT OR DIRT HAS CLOGGED THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE VOID SPACES BETWEEN STONES OR DIRT IS BEING TRACKED ONTO A ROADWAY, THE AGGREGATE PAD MUST BE WASHED DOWN OR REPLACED. RUNOFF FROM THE WASH-DOWN OPERATION SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY OFF SITE WITHOUT FIRST FLOWING THROUGH ANOTHER BMP TO CONTROL SEDIMENTATION. PERIODIC RE-GRADING OR NEW STONE MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.
21. TEMPORARY SEEDING OR OTHER APPROVED STABILIZATION SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE LAST DISTURBANCE OF ANY AREA, UNLESS ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION IN THE AREA IS EXPECTED WITHIN 21 DAYS OF THE LAST DISTURBANCE.
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALWAYS CLEANING UP DIRT, LOOSE MATERIAL, AND TRASH AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES.
23. UPON COMPLETION OF FINE GRADING, ALL SURFACES OF DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED WHEN THE AREA IS EITHER COVERED BY PERMANENT IMPERVIOUS STRUCTURES, SUCH AS BUILDINGS, SIDEWALK, PAVEMENT, OR A UNIFORM PERENNIAL VEGETATIVE COVER.
24. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE PROJECT, ALL INLETS, DRAIN PIPE, CHANNELS, DRAINAGEWAYS AND BORROW DITCHES AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DREDGED, AND THE SEDIMENT GENERATED BY THE PROJECT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.

STORM WATER DISCHARGE AUTHORIZATION:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL TCEQ AND EPA STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM TXR 150000.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL PRIMARY OPERATORS SUBMIT A NOI TO TCEQ AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION (IF APPLICABLE), OR IF UTILIZING ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL, PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. ALL PRIMARY OPERATORS SHALL PROVIDE A COPY OF THE SIGNED NOI TO THE OPERATOR OF ANY MS4 (TYPICALLY THE CITY) RECEIVING DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) IF APPLICABLE, INCLUDING POSTING SITE NOTICE, INSPECTIONS, DOCUMENTATION, AND SUBMISSION OF ANY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE TCEQ AND EPA (E.G. NOI).
5. ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO THE SWPPP SHALL SIGN THE REQUIRED CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT ACKNOWLEDGING THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES AS SPECIFIED IN THE SWPPP.
6. A COPY OF THE SWPPP, INCLUDING NOI, SITE NOTICE, CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS, AND ANY REVISIONS, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE RETAINED ON-SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO TCEQ BY ANY PRIMARY OPERATOR WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER ALL SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND A UNIFORM VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON ALL UNPAVED AREAS AND AREAS NOT COVERED BY STRUCTURES, A TRANSFER OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL HAS OCCURRED, OR THE OPERATOR HAS OBTAINED ALTERNATIVE AUTHORIZATION UNDER A DIFFERENT PERMIT. A COPY OF THE NOT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OPERATOR OF ANY MS4 RECEIVING DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE.

DEMOLITION:

1. KH IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS AND METHODS EMPLOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO IMPLEMENT THIS DEMOLITION PLAN. THIS PRELIMINARY DEMOLITION PLAN SIMPLY INDICATES THE KNOWN OBJECTS ON THE SUBJECT TRACT THAT ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED FROM THE SITE.
2. KH DOES NOT WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE PLAN, WHICH WAS PREPARED BASED ON SURVEY AND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS, SHOWS ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES, THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY, OR THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN CAN BE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING ITS OWN SITE RECONNAISSANCE TO SCOPE ITS WORK AND TO CONFIRM WITH THE OWNERS OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES THE ABILITY AND PROCESS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THEIR FACILITIES.
3. THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO GIVE A GENERAL GUIDE TO THE CONTRACTOR, NOTHING MORE. THE GOAL OF THE DEMOLITION IS TO LEAVE THE SITE IN A STATE SUITABLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. REMOVAL OR PRESERVATION OF IMPROVEMENTS, UTILITIES, ETC. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS GOAL ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
4. CONTRACTOR IS STRONGLY CAUTIONED TO REVIEW THE FOLLOWING REPORTS DESCRIBING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING AND IMPLEMENTING THE DEMOLITION PLAN:
   a. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT PROVIDED BY THE OWNER,
   b. ASBESTOS BUILDING INSPECTION REPORT(S) PROVIDED BY THE OWNER,
   c. GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY THE OWNER.
   d. OTHER REPORTS THAT ARE APPLICABLE AND AVAILABLE.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE OWNER TO VERIFY WHETHER ADDITIONAL REPORTS OR AMENDMENTS TO THE ABOVE CITED REPORTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND TO OBTAIN/REVIEW/AND COMPLY WITH THE RECOMMENDATION OF SUCH STUDIES PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK ON THE SITE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS REGARDING THE DEMOLITION OF OBJECTS ON THE SITE AND THE DISPOSAL OF THE DEMOLISHED MATERIALS OFF-SITE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO REVIEW THE SITE, DETERMINE THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS, RECEIVE THE REQUIRED PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS, AND COMPLY.
7. KH DOES NOT REPRESENT THAT THE REPORTS AND SURVEYS REFERENCED ABOVE ARE ACCURATE, COMPLETE, OR COMPREHENSIVE SHOWING ALL ITEMS THAT WILL NEED TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED.
8. SURFACE PAVEMENT INDICATED MAY OVERLAY OTHER HIDDEN STRUCTURES, SUCH AS ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF PAVEMENT, FOUNDATIONS OR WALLS, THAT ARE ALSO TO BE REMOVED.

GRADING:

1. THE CONTRACTOR AND GRADING SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CIVIL ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ANY REQUIRED GRADING PERMITS FROM THE CITY.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROPOSED CONTOURS AND SPOT ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN PAVED AREA REFLECT TOP OF PAVEMENT SURFACE. IN LOCATIONS ALONG A CURB LINE, ADD 6-INCHES (OR THE HEIGHT OF THE CURB) TO THE PAVING GRADE FOR TOP OF CURB ELEVATION.
4. PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CONTOURS OUTSIDE THE PAVEMENT ARE TO TOP OF FINISHED GRADE.
5. PROPOSED CONTOURS ARE APPROXIMATE. PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATIONS AND DESIGNATED GRADIENT ARE TO BE USED IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY.
6. ALL FINISHED GRADES SHALL TRANSITION UNIFORMLY BETWEEN THE FINISHED ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
7. CONTOURS AND SPOT GRADES SHOWN ARE ELEVATIONS OF TOP OF THE FINISHED SURFACE. WHEN PERFORMING THE GRADING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN APPROPRIATE ELEVATION HOLD-DOWN ALLOWANCE FOR THE THICKNESS OF PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, TOPSOIL, MULCH, STONE, LANDSCAPING, RIP-RAP AND ALL OTHER SURFACE MATERIALS THAT WILL CONTRIBUTE TO THE TOP OF FINISHED GRADE. FOR EXAMPLE, THE LIMITS OF EARTHWORK IN PAVED AREAS IS THE BOTTOM OF THE PAVEMENT SECTION.
8. NO REPRESENTATIONS OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES OR SITE BALANCE ARE MADE BY THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THEIR OWN EARTHWORK CALCULATION TO DETERMINE THEIR CONTRACT QUANTITIES AND COST. ANY SIGNIFICANT VARIANCE FROM A BALANCED SITE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CIVIL ENGINEER.
9. ALL GRADING AND EARTHWORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROJECT'S FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT (OR LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING SUBSEQUENT ADDENDA.
10. ALL EXCAVATION IS UNCLASSIFIED AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL MATERIALS ENCOUNTERED. UNUSABLE EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND ALL WASTE RESULTING FROM SITE CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND APPROPRIATELY DISPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE.
11. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR THE PROJECT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF GRADING. REFERENCE EROSION CONTROL PLAN, DETAILS, GENERAL NOTES, AND SWPPP FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
12. BEFORE ANY EARTHWORK IS PERFORMED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE OUT AND MARK THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT'S PROPERTY LINE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING FOR LINE AND GRADE CONTROL POINTS RELATED TO EARTHWORK.
13. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION MATERIALS IN A MANNER THAT ADHERES TO LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A RECORD OF WHERE EXCESS EXCAVATION WAS DISPOSED, ALONG WITH THE RECEIVING LANDOWNER'S APPROVAL TO DO SO.
14. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL AT THE COMPLETION OF FINE GRADING. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE PLANS FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR TOPSOIL.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SITE DRAINAGE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING MAINTAINING EXISTING DITCHES OR CULVERTS FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES.
16. NO EARTHWORK FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY EXISTING DRAINAGE WAY, SWALE, CHANNEL, DITCH, CREEK, OR FLOODPLAIN FOR ANY REASON OR ANY LENGTH OF TIME, UNLESS THESE PLANS SPECIFICALLY INDICATE THIS IS REQUIRED.
17. TEMPORARY CULVERTS MAY BE REQUIRED IN SOME LOCATIONS TO CONVEY RUN-OFF.
18. REFER TO DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN, AND PLAT FOR HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB THE SITE AND PLACE, COMPACT, AND CONDITION FILL PER THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILL MATERIAL TO BE USED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.
20. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SOILS TESTING AND CERTIFICATION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY OWNER. ALL SOILS TESTING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR AND SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. SOILS TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED INDEPENDENT AGENCY FOR TESTING SOILS. THE OWNER SHALL APPROVE THE AGENCY NOMINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR SOILS TESTING.
21. ALL COPIES OF SOILS TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SENT TO THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT DIRECTLY FROM THE TESTING AGENCY.
22. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SHOW, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES OF THE SOILS, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
23. THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR CIVIL IMPROVEMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS TERMINATES 5-FEET FROM THE BUILDING. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND STRUCTURAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FILL, CONDITIONING, AND PREPARATION IN THE BUILDING PAD.
24. DUE TO THE POTENTIAL FOR DIFFERENTIAL SOIL MOVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT'S RECOMMENDATION FOR SUBGRADE PREPARATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING. THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, IF NONE IS CURRENTLY EXISTING.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT SUFFICIENT POSITIVE SLOPE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING PAD IS ACHIEVED FOR ENTIRE PERIMETER OF THE PROPOSED BUILDING(S) DURING GRADING OPERATIONS AND IN THE FINAL CONDITION. IF THE CONTRACTOR OBSERVES THAT THIS WILL NOT BE ACHIEVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER TO REVIEW THE LOCATION.
26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL AVAILABLE PRECAUTIONS TO CONTROL DUST. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL DUST BY SPRINKLING WATER, OR BY OTHER MEANS APPROVED BY THE CITY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
27. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES FOR ANY REQUIRED UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS AND/OR RELOCATIONS NEEDED FOR GRADING OPERATIONS AND TO ACCOMMODATE PROPOSED GRADE, INCLUDING THE UNKNOWN UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE GENERAL NOTES "OVERALL" SECTION THESE PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
28. EXISTING TREE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD THAT AFFECT THE GRADING PLAN TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER.
29. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL PROTECTED TREE LOCATIONS, INDIVIDUAL PROTECTED TREE CRITICAL ROOT ZONES, AND PROPOSED SITE GRADING, AND NOTIFY THE CIVIL ENGINEER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY CONFLICTS WITH THE TREE PRESERVATION PLAN BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE WORK.
30. TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY STANDARD TREE PROTECTION DETAILS AND THE APPROVED TREE PRESERVATION PLANS BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
31. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPING AND TREE PRESERVATIONS PLANS FOR ALL INFORMATION AND DETAILS REGARDING EXISTING TREES TO BE REMOVED AND PRESERVED.
32. NO TREE SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE CITY, OR CITY HAS OTHERWISE CONFIRMED IN WRITING THAT ONE IS NOT NEEDED FOR THE TREE(S).
33. NO TREE SHALL BE REMOVED OR DAMAGED WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION OF THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. EXISTING TREES SHALL BE PRESERVED WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND GRADING IMPACT TO THEM HELD TO A MINIMUM.
34. AFTER PLACEMENT OF SUBGRADE AND PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST AND OBSERVE PAVEMENT AREAS FOR EVIDENCE OF PONDING AND INADEQUATE SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE. ALL AREAS SHALL ADEQUATELY DRAIN TOWARDS THE INTENDED STRUCTURE TO CONVEY STORMWATER RUNOFF. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY OWNER AND ENGINEER IF ANY AREAS OF POOR DRAINAGE ARE DISCOVERED.
35. CONTRACTOR FIELD ADJUSTMENT OF PROPOSED SPOT GRADES IS ALLOWED, IF THE APPROVAL OF THE CIVIL ENGINEER IS OBTAINED.

PAVING:

1. ALL PAVING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS, THE CITY STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND ALL ISSUED ADDENDA, AND COMMONLY ACCEPTED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. THE CITY SPECIFICATIONS SHALL GOVERN WHERE OTHER SPECIFICATIONS DO NOT EXIST. IN CASE OF CONFLICTING SPECIFICATIONS OR DETAILS, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SPECIFICATION/DETAIL SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
2. ALL PRIVATE ON-SITE PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROJECT'S FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT (OR LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING ALL ADDENDA.
3. ALL FIRELANE PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARDS AND DETAILS. IF THESE ARE DIFFERENT THAN THOSE IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THEN THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
4. ALL PUBLIC PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE TESTING AND CERTIFICATION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY OWNER. ALL PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE TESTING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED INDEPENDENT AGENCY FOR TESTING PAVING AND SUBGRADE. OWNER SHALL APPROVE THE AGENCY NOMINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE TESTING.
6. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SHOW, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES OF THE PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DUE TO THE POTENTIAL FOR DIFFERENTIAL SOIL MOVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT'S RECOMMENDATION FOR SUBGRADE PREPARATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING. THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, IF NONE IS CURRENTLY EXISTING.
8. CURB RAMPS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS AND IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BASED ON THE CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL AND SPECIFICATIONS.
9. PRIVATE CURB RAMPS ON THE SITE (I.E. OUTSIDE PUBLIC STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY) SHALL CONFORM TO ADA AND TAS STANDARDS.
10. ALL ACCESSIBLE RAMPS, CURB RAMPS, STRIPING, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ADA AND TAS STANDARDS, LATEST EDITION.
11. ANY COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT SERVING MULTIFAMILY DWELLINGS IN BUILDINGS THAT HAVE 4 OR MORE UNITS PER BUILDING SHALL ALSO CONFORM TO THE FAIR HOUSING ACT, AND COMPLY WITH THE FAIR HOUSING ACT DESIGN MANUAL BY THE US DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT PROPOSED PAVEMENT TO MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT WITH A SMOOTH, FLUSH, CONNECTION.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FIRE LANES, PARKING STALLS, HANDICAPPED PARKING SYMBOLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS STRIPING WITHIN PARKING LOT AND AROUND BUILDING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALL PAINT AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL ADHERE TO CITY AND OWNER STANDARDS.
14. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR PAVING JOINT LAYOUT PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE PAVEMENT.
15. REFER TO CITY STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR JOINT LAYOUT PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC PAVEMENT.
16. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, CITY STANDARDS, AND ASTM A-615, GRADE 60, AND SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY BAR CHAIRS. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE MORE STRINGENT OF THE CITY AND GEOTECHNICAL STANDARDS.
17. ALL JOINTS SHALL EXTEND THROUGH THE CURB.
18. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF OFFSET JOINTS AT RADIUS POINTS SHALL BE 2 FEET.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A JOINTING PLAN TO THE ENGINEER AND OWNER PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY OF THE PAVING WORK.
20. ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE FULL DEPTH FOR PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND CONNECTION TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
21. FIRE LANES SHALL BE MARKED AND LABELED AS A FIRELANE PER CITY STANDARDS.
22. UNLESS THE PLANS SPECIFICALLY DICTATE TO THE CONTRARY, ON-SITE AND OTHER DIRECTIONAL SIGNS SHALL BE ORIENTED SO THEY ARE READILY VISIBLE TO THE ONCOMING TRAFFIC FOR WHICH THEY ARE INTENDED.
23. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING NECESSARY CONDUIT FOR LIGHTING, IRRIGATION, ETC. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT. ALL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS (CIVIL, MEP, LANDSCAPE, IRRIGATION, AND ARCHITECT) SHALL BE CONSULTED.
24. BEFORE PLACING PAVEMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SUITABLE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN ROUTES (PER ADA, TAS, AND FHA) EXIST TO AND FROM EVERY DOOR AND ALONG SIDEWALKS, ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, ACCESS AISLES, AND ACCESSIBLE ROUTES. IN NO CASE SHALL AN ACCESSIBLE RAMP SLOPE EXCEED 1 VERTICAL TO 12 HORIZONTAL. IN NO CASE SHALL SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE EXCEED 2.0 PERCENT. IN NO CASE SHALL LONGITUDINAL SIDEWALK SLOPE EXCEED 5.0 PERCENT. ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0 PERCENT SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FIELD SLOPE MEASUREMENTS ON FINISHED SUBGRADE AND FORM BOARDS PRIOR TO PLACING PAVEMENT TO VERIFY THAT ADA/TAS SLOPE REQUIREMENTS ARE PROVIDED. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER PRIOR TO PAVING IF ANY EXCESSIVE SLOPES ARE ENCOUNTERED. NO CONTRACTOR CHANGE ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR ADA AND TAS SLOPE COMPLIANCE ISSUES.

STORM DRAINAGE:

1. ALL STORM SEWER MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE SITE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND APPURTENANCES NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE STORM SEWER.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE SIZE, CONDITION, HORIZONTAL, AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING STORM SEWER FACILITIES THAT ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO, PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION OF ANY STORM SEWER, AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS DISCOVERED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN, INCLUDING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF CURB INLETS AND GRATE INLETS AND ALL UTILITIES CROSSING THE STORM SEWER.
5. FLOW LINE, TOP-OF-CURB, RIM, THROAT, AND GRATE ELEVATIONS OF PROPOSED INLETS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE GRADING PLAN AND FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THEIR INSTALLATION.
6. ALL PUBLIC STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION, PIPE, STRUCTURES, AND FITTINGS SHALL ADHERE TO CITY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR REQUIRED CITY INSPECTIONS.
7. ALL PRIVATE STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION, PIPE, STRUCTURES, AND FITTINGS SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE PLUMBING CODE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR REQUIRED CITY INSPECTIONS.
8. ALL PVC TO RCP CONNECTIONS AND ALL STORM PIPE CONNECTIONS ENTERING STRUCTURES OR OTHER STORM PIPES SHALL HAVE A CONCRETE COLLAR AND BE GROUTED TO ASSURE THE CONNECTION IS WATERTIGHT.
9. ALL PUBLIC STORM SEWER LINES SHALL BE MINIMUM CLASS III RCP. PRIVATE STORM SEWER LINES 18-INCHES AND GREATER SHALL BE CLASS III RCP OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL.
10. WHERE COVER EXCEEDS 20-FEET OR IS LESS THAN 2-FEET, CLASS IV RCP SHALL BE USED.
11. IF CONTRACTOR PROPOSES TO USE HDPE OR PVC IN LIEU OF RCP FOR PRIVATE STORM SEWER, CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TECHNICAL DATA TO THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND CITY ENGINEER/INSPECTOR FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING THE MATERIAL. ANY PROPOSED HDPE AND PVC SHALL BE WATERTIGHT.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING FOR ALL STORM SEWER LINES.
13. EMBEDMENT FOR ALL STORM SEWER LINES, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, SHALL BE PER CITY STANDARD DETAILS.
14. ALL WYE CONNECTIONS AND PIPE BENDS ARE TO BE PREFABRICATED AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.
15. USE 4 FOOT JOINTS WITH BEVELED ENDS IF RADIUS OF STORM SEWER IS LESS THAN 100 FEET.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND SUBMITTING A TRENCH SAFETY PLAN, PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO THE CITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING TRENCH SAFETY REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING OSHA FOR ALL TRENCHES. NO OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE ALLOWED OVERNIGHT WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP TRENCHES FREE FROM WATER.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:

WCA Architects
25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE : 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

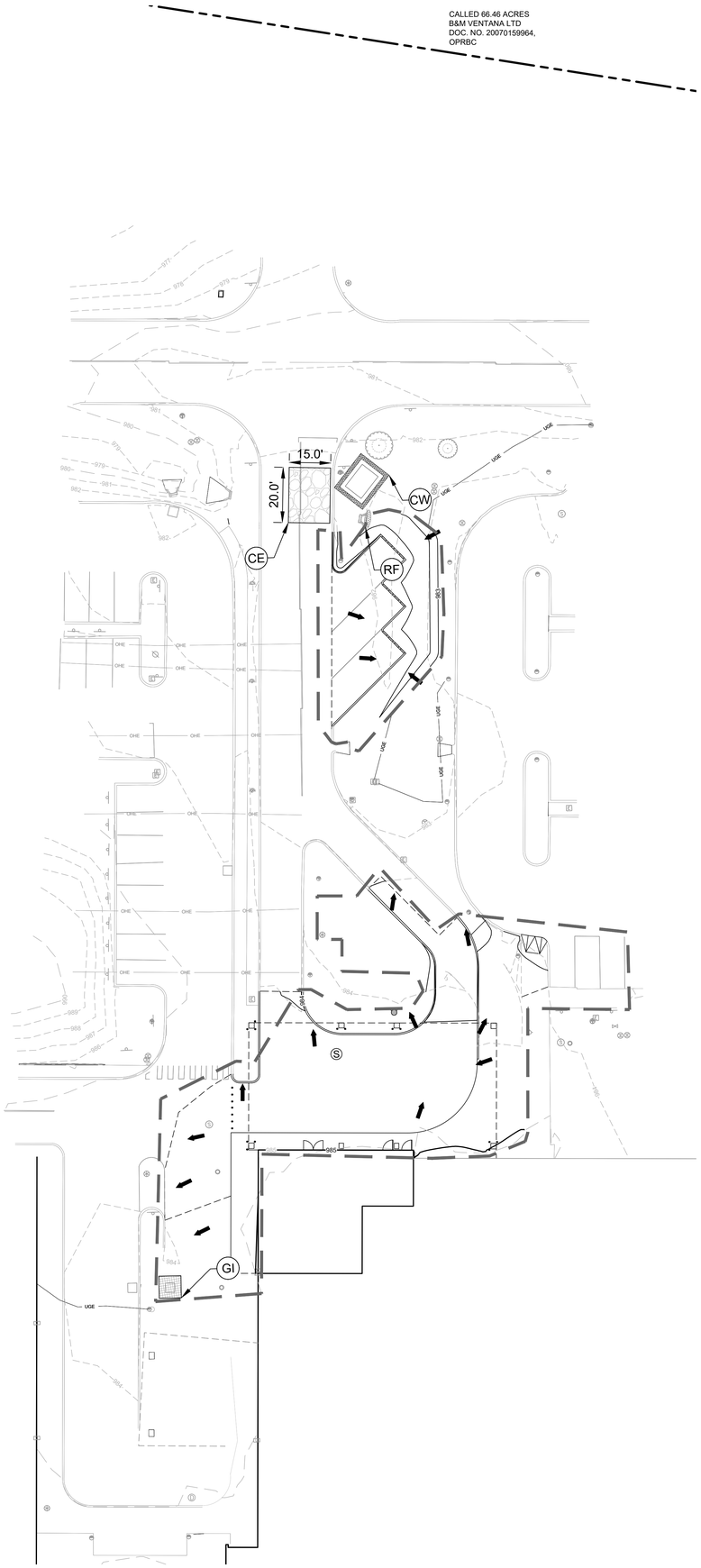
Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title

GENERAL NOTES

Drawing Number

C0.1



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

LEGEND

- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- 985 EXISTING CONTOUR
- 985 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- PROPOSED LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
- DIRECTION OF OVERLAND FLOW W/GRADE
- (RF) ROCK FILTER DAM (SEE DETAIL SHEET C1.1)
- (CE) CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (SEE DETAIL SHEET C1.1)
- (CW) CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT (SEE DETAIL SHEET C1.1)

NOTES

1. AREAS CONTAINED WITHIN THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES WILL BE AREAS OF DISTURBANCE AND SOIL STABILIZATION. ALL SOILS WITHIN THESE LIMITS SHALL BE STABILIZED BY VEGETATION OR STRUCTURE.
2. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLANS, BY OTHERS, FOR THE TREE PRESERVATION AND MITIGATION PLAN.

EROSION CONTROL SCHEDULE AND SEQUENCING

I.	ROUGH GRADING/ DEMOLITION	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT, TREE PROTECTION, FILTER DAMS AND SILT FENCE PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF ROUGH GRADING, AS NEEDED.
II.	UTILITY INSTALLATION	ALL PRIOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED ABOVE TO BE MAINTAINED AS NECESSARY DURING UTILITY INSTALLATION.
III.	PAVING	ALL PRIOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED ABOVE TO BE MAINTAINED AS NECESSARY DURING PAVING AND THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THE PROJECT.
IV.	FINAL GRADING/ SOIL STABILIZATION/ LANDSCAPING	ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO BE REMOVED AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE PROJECT AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR COUNTY.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

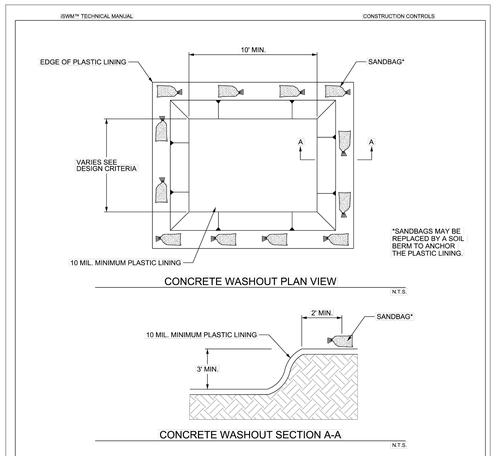
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title
EROSION CONTROL PLAN

Drawing Number
C1.0



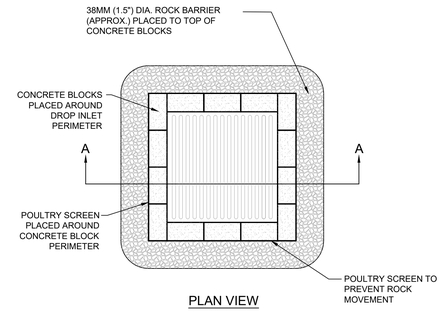
CONCRETE WAHSOUT NOTES:

1. WASHOUT AREA MUST BE CLEARLY MARKED WITH SIGNAGE NOTING THE WASHOUT AREA.

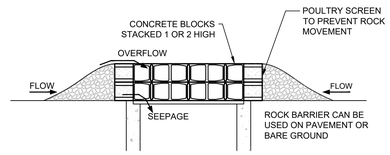
2. WASHOUT STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLEANED OUT WHEN THE STRUCTURE IS 75% FULL. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY SHOULD BE MAINTAINED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE HOLDING CAPACITY.

CW

A1 CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT
N.T.S.

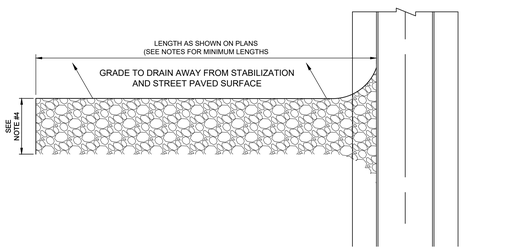


GRATE INLET PROTECTION DETAIL
N.T.S.



IP

A2 GRATE INLET PROTECTION
N.T.S.



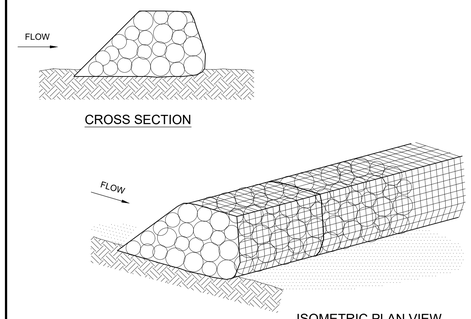
NOTES:
1. STONE SHALL BE 3 TO 5 INCH DIAMETER CRUSHED ROCK OR ACCEPTABLE CRUSHED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
2. LENGTH SHALL BE SHOWN ON PLANS, WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 20 FEET FOR LOTS WHICH ARE LESS THAN 150 FEET FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT. THE MINIMUM DEPTH IN ALL OTHER CASES SHALL BE 50 FEET.
3. STONE LAYER THICKNESS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 6 INCHES.
4. THE WIDTH SHALL BE NO LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.
5. WHEN NECESSARY, VEHICLES SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO A PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WITH DRAINAGE FLOWING AWAY FROM BOTH THE STREET AND THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATERCOURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
6. THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PAVED SURFACES. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED, OR TRACKED ONTO PAVED SURFACES MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
7. THE ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

TABLE 3.9 MINIMUM EXIT DIMENSIONS

DISTURBED AREA	MIN. WIDTH OF EXIT	MIN. LENGTH OF EXIT
< 1 ACRE	15 FT	20 FT
≥ 1 ACRE BUT < 5 ACREAS	25 FT	50 T
≥ 5 ACRES	30 FT	50 FT

CE

B1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE DETAIL
N.T.S.



NOTE:
1. USE ONLY OPEN GRADED ROCK 4-8 INCHES IN DIAMETER FOR STREAM FLOW CONDITION. USE OPEN GRADED ROCK 3-5 INCHES IN DIAMETER FOR OTHER CONDITIONS.
2. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING A MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE SIZE OF 20 GAUGE AND SHALL BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP.
3. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED EVERY TWO WEEKS OR AFTER EACH 1/2" RAIN EVENT AND SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
4. WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD OF THE HEIGHT OF THE BERM OR ONE FOOT, WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
5. WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
6. ROCK BERM SHOULD BE USED AS CHECK DAMS FOR CONCENTRATED FLOW AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN PERIMETER PROTECTION.

B2 ROCK FILTER DAM
N.T.S.

SITE MAPS - SITE SPECIFIC NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE LOCATED SO AS TO PROVIDE THE LEAST AMOUNT OF DISTURBANCE TO THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC IN AND OUT OF THE SITE. ADDITIONALLY, CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE LOCATED TO COINCIDE WITH THE PHASING OF THE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT.
2. THE NATURE OF THIS SITE'S CONSTRUCTION CONSISTS OF:
   A. CLEARING AND GRUBBING
   B. PRELIMINARY GRADING
   C. UTILITY INSTALLATION
   D. PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION
   E. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
   F. FINAL GRADING AND STABILIZATION
3. REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ALL THE SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS ON-SITE
4. STORM WATER ON-SITE WILL LEAVE THE SITE VIA SURFACE FLOW AND UNDERGROUND PIPE.
5. POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES INCLUDE STABILIZATION BY PERMANENT PAVING, OR LANDSCAPING.
6. VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES (RIP-RAP) WILL BE USED.
7. DISTURBED PORTIONS OF SITE MUST BE STABILIZED. STABILIZATION PRACTICES MUST BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 DAYS IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN EITHER TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, UNLESS EXCEPTED WITHIN THE TPDES PERMIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES UPON COMPLETION OF STABILIZATION OR PERMANENT DRAINAGE FACILITIES.
8. ACCORDING TO COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48029C1255G, DATED 9/29/2010 OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM), THE ENTIRETY OF THE PROPERTY IS WITHIN ZONE "X" (UN-SHADED) DEFINED BY FEMA AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING THE SWPPP/SITE MAP TO INCLUDE BMP'S FOR ANY OFF-SITE MATERIAL WASTE, BORROW OR EQUIPMENT STORAGE AREAS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT DISTURBED AREAS, MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION, STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES, AND VEHICLE ENTRY AND EXIT AREAS AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 14 CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF A STORM EVENT OF 0.5 INCHES OR GREATER.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING PRIOR TO ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING OR EXCAVATION).
2. THE PLACEMENT OF EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN.
3. THE PLACEMENT OF TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION AND THE APPROVED GRADING/TREE AND NATURAL AREA PLAN.
4. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE HELD ON-SITE WITH THE CONTRACTOR, DESIGN ENGINEER/PERMIT APPLICANT AND ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTION MEASURES AND PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AT LEAST THREE (3) DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING DATE.
5. ANY MAJOR VARIATION IN MATERIALS OR LOCATIONS OF CONTROLS OR FENCES FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS WILL REQUIRE A REVISION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE REVIEWING ENGINEER, ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST, OR ARBORIST AS APPROPRIATE. MAJOR REVISIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT AND THE DRAINAGE UTILITY DEPARTMENT. MINOR CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL CONTROL MEASURES TO BE MADE AS FIELD REVISIONS TO THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO CORRECT CONTROL INADEQUACIES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO INSPECT THE CONTROLS AND FENCES AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL EVENTS TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF CONTROLS AND FENCES SHALL IMMEDIATELY MAKE ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS TO DAMAGED AREAS. SILT ACCUMULATION AT CONTROLS MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE DEPTH REACHES SIX (6) INCHES.

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL NOTES

ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW.

A. A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) INCHES OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL DRAINAGE CHANNELS (EXCEPT ROCK) AND BETWEEN THE CURB AND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.

B. THE SEEDING FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE APPLIED OVER AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION AS FOLLOWS:

BROADCAST SEEDING:

1. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FOOT OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
2. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.
   A. FERTILIZER SHALL BE A PELLETED OR GRANULAR SLOW RELEASE WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15-15-15 TO BE APPLIED ONCE AT PLANTING AND ONCE DURING THE PERIOD OF ESTABLISHMENT AT THE RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.
   B. MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.

HYDRAULIC SEEDING:

1. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SQUARE FEET OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FOOT OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
2. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SQUARE FEET WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.
   A. FERTILIZER SHALL BE A WATER SOLUBLE FERTILIZER WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15-15-15 AT THE RATE OF 1.5 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.
   B. MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET. WITH SOIL TACKIFIER AT A RATE OF 1.4 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.
   C. THE PLANTED AREA SHALL BE IRRIGATED OR SPRINKLED IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ERODE THE TOPSOIL, BUT WILL SUFFICIENTLY SOAK THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX (6) INCHES. THE IRRIGATION SHALL OCCUR AT TEN-DAY INTERVALS DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS. RAINFALL OCCURRENCES OF 1/2 INCH OR MORE SHALL POSTPONE THE WATERING SCHEDULE FOR ONE WEEK.
   D. RESTORATION SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH 95% COVERAGE, PROVIDED NO BARE SPOTS LARGER THAN 16 SQUARE FEET EXIST.
   E. WHEN REQUIRED, NATIVE GRASS SEEDING SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL.

SITE MAP - GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR SELECTION, IMPLEMENTATION, MAINTENANCE, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF ALL SWPPP CONTROLS - CONTROLS SHOWN ON THIS SITE MAP ARE SUGGESTED CONTROLS ONLY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE OR MODIFICATION, AND REMOVAL DATES FOR EACH BMP EMPLOYED (WHETHER CALLED OUT ON ORIGINAL SWPPP OR NOT) DIRECTLY ON THE SITE MAP.
3. DRAINAGE PATTERNS ARE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN BY PROPOSED AND EXISTING CONTOURS, FLOW ARROWS, AND SLOPES.
4. TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STABILIZATION PRACTICES AND BMP'S SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME DURING THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE. AS AN EXAMPLE, PERIMETER SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY GRADING ACTIVITIES. OTHER BMP'S SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL FINAL SITE STABILIZATION IS ATTAINED. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO REFERENCE CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE PLANS SINCE PERMANENT STABILIZATION IS PROVIDED BY LANDSCAPING, THE BUILDING(S), AND SITE PAVING.
5. BMP'S HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THIS PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE SEDIMENT TRANSFER. FOR EXAMPLE: SILT FENCES LOCATED AT TOE OF SLOPE AND INLET PROTECTION FOR INLETS RECEIVING SEDIMENT FROM SITE RUN-OFF.
6. SANITARY SEWER EFFLUENT IS DISPOSED OF VIA AN ONSITE SEWER SYSTEM CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL SEWER SYSTEM.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE 210-541-9166 FAX 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

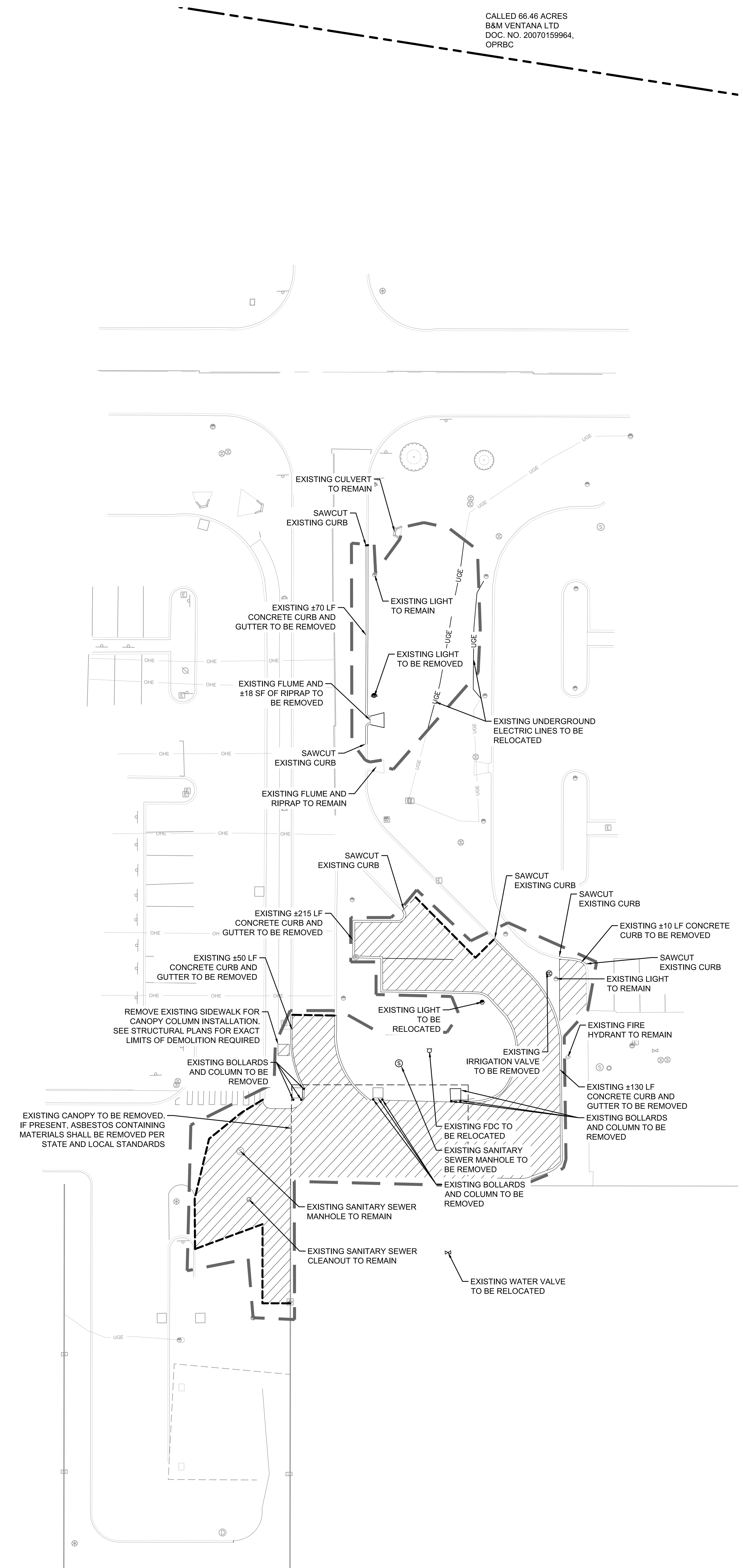
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title
EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

Drawing Number
C1.1



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

LEGEND

— — — —	EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
— — —	PROPOSED LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
(S)	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE TO BE RELOCATED
[E]	EXISTING ELECTRIC BOX TO REMAIN
●	EXISTING LIGHT POLE TO REMAIN
◇	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT TO REMAIN
◎	EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
—o—	EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN
⋈	EXISTING WATER VALVE TO REMAIN
(D)	EXISTING STORM MANHOLE TO REMAIN
═══	EXISTING CURB TO BE REMOVED
—— UGE ——	EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE TO REMAIN
—— UGE ——	EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE TO BE RELOCATED
- - - - -	SAWCUT LINE
▨	EXISTING PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED

ADVISORY NOTES

1. KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS AND METHODS EMPLOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO IMPLEMENT THIS DEMOLITION PLAN. THIS DEMOLITION PLAN SIMPLY INDICATES THE KNOWN OBJECTS ON THE SUBJECT TRACTS THAT ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED FROM THE SITE. KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE PLAN, WHICH WAS PREPARED BASED ON SURVEY AND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS, SHOWS ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES, THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY, OR THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN CAN BE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING HIS OWN SITE RECONNAISSANCE TO SCOPE HIS WORK AND TO CONFIRM WITH THE OWNERS OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES THE ABILITY AND PROCESS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THEIR FACILITIES. THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO GIVE A GENERAL GUIDE TO THE CONTRACTOR, NOTHING MORE. THE GOAL OF THE DEMOLITION IS TO LEAVE THE SITE IN A STATE SUITABLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. REMOVAL OR PRESERVATION OF IMPROVEMENTS, UTILITIES, ETC. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS GOAL ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS STRONGLY CAUTIONED TO REVIEW ANY AVAILABLE REPORTS DESCRIBING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING AND IMPLEMENTING THE DEMOLITION PLAN.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS REGARDING THE DEMOLITION OF OBJECTS ON THE SITE AND THE DISPOSAL OF THE DEMOLISHED MATERIALS OFF-SITE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REVIEW THE SITE, DETERMINE THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS, RECEIVE THE REQUIRED PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS, AND COMPLY.
4. KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE REPORTS AND SURVEYS REFERENCED ABOVE ARE ACCURATE, COMPLETE, OR COMPREHENSIVE.

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO AND FRANCHISED UTILITY COMPANIES TO MAINTAIN SERVICES AT ALL TIMES TO NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COMPLETE RECORDS INDICATING HOW THE WASTE FROM THE SITE HAS BEEN HANDLED. ALL FACILITIES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE UNDERCUT TO SUITABLE MATERIAL AND BROUGHT TO GRADE WITH SUITABLE COMPACTED FILL MATERIAL PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. THE SITE, AFTER DEMOLITION SHALL BE GRADED TO ELIMINATE DEPRESSIONS, HOLES, BERMS, DIRT PILES, ETC. THE SITE IS TO BE GRADED UNTIL RELATIVELY SMOOTH AND ATTRACTIVE IN APPEARANCE PRIOR TO STABILIZATION OF EARTH. ANY FILL MATERIAL/FILL AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY AT A MOISTURE AT, OR ABOVE, OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT IN MAXIMUM 8" LIFTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROOF IN THE FORM OF LAB TEST KITS THAT THIS HAS BEEN ACHIEVED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL DEBRIS FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSING THE DEBRIS IN A LAWFUL MANNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL PERMITS REQUIRED FOR DEMOLITION AND DISPOSAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING THE PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT.
3. LOCATIONS OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NOT BE COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING DEMOLITION OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES WHO DO NOT SUBSCRIBE TO THE TESS PROGRAM FOR LINE MARKINGS. THE CONTRACTOR BEARS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR VERIFYING LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN, AND FOR ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THESE FACILITIES.
4. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE LOCATED ACCORDING TO THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE ENGINEER AT THE TIME THE DRAWINGS WERE PREPARED AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR THE ENGINEER. GUARANTEE IS NOT MADE THAT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN OR THAT THE LOCATION OF THOSE SHOWN ARE ACCURATE. FINDING THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE DONE BEFORE THEY COMMENCE ANY WORK, IN THE VICINITY. FURTHERMORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES SUSTAINED OR COST INCURRED BECAUSE OF THE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES, NOR FOR TEMPORARY BRACING AND SHORING OF SAME. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO SHORE, BRACE, SWING OR RELOCATE A UTILITY, THE UTILITY COMPANY OR DEPARTMENT AFFECTED SHALL BE CONTACTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THEIR PERMISSION OBTAINED REGARDING THE METHOD TO USE FOR SUCH WORK.
5. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH MAY HAVE BURIED OR AERIAL UTILITIES WITHIN OR NEAR THE CONSTRUCTION AREA BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 72 HOURS MINIMUM NOTICE TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES ONE COPY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, COPIES OF ANY REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, AND EROSION CONTROL PLANS.
7. ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. NO FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN ARE TO BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND NOTIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO CHANGE ORDERS FOR WHICH THE OWNER WAS NOT CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE AFFECTED ITEM.
8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR ANY STREET WORK.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO THE REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE UTILITY COMPANY CONCERNING PORTIONS OF WORK WHICH MAY BE PERFORMED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY'S FORCES AND ANY FEES WHICH ARE TO BE PAID TO THE UTILITY COMPANY FOR THEIR SERVICES. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING ALL FEES AND CHARGES.
10. CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES WITH FENCING, BARRICADES, ENCLOSURES, ETC., ACCORDING TO STANDARD BEST PRACTICES.
11. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OCCURRING, ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AROUND THE SITE PERIMETER ARE TO BE INSTALLED.
12. DAMAGE TO ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS TO REMAIN WILL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY TO THE FULLEST EXTENT WITH ALL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEMOLITION, REMOVAL, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF ALL DEMOLITION DEBRIS.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY TO THE FULLEST EXTENT WITH THE LATEST OSHA STANDARDS FOR EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING PROCEDURES. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE SUPPORT SYSTEMS, SLOPING, BENCHING, ETC. AS NECESSARY FOR THESE OPERATIONS, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OSHA PERFORMANCE CRITERIA.
15. ANY RECYCLED MATERIAL TO BE STOCKPILED ON THE SITE SHALL BE STORED IN AS SMALL AN AREA AS PRACTICABLE AND THE LOCATION OF ANY STOCKPILE SHALL BE WELL CLEAR OF THE BUILDING PAD AREA AND THE LOCATION MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO STOCKPILING.
16. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECH REPORT.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!

EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:

WCA Architects

25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Kimley-Horn

10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE : 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

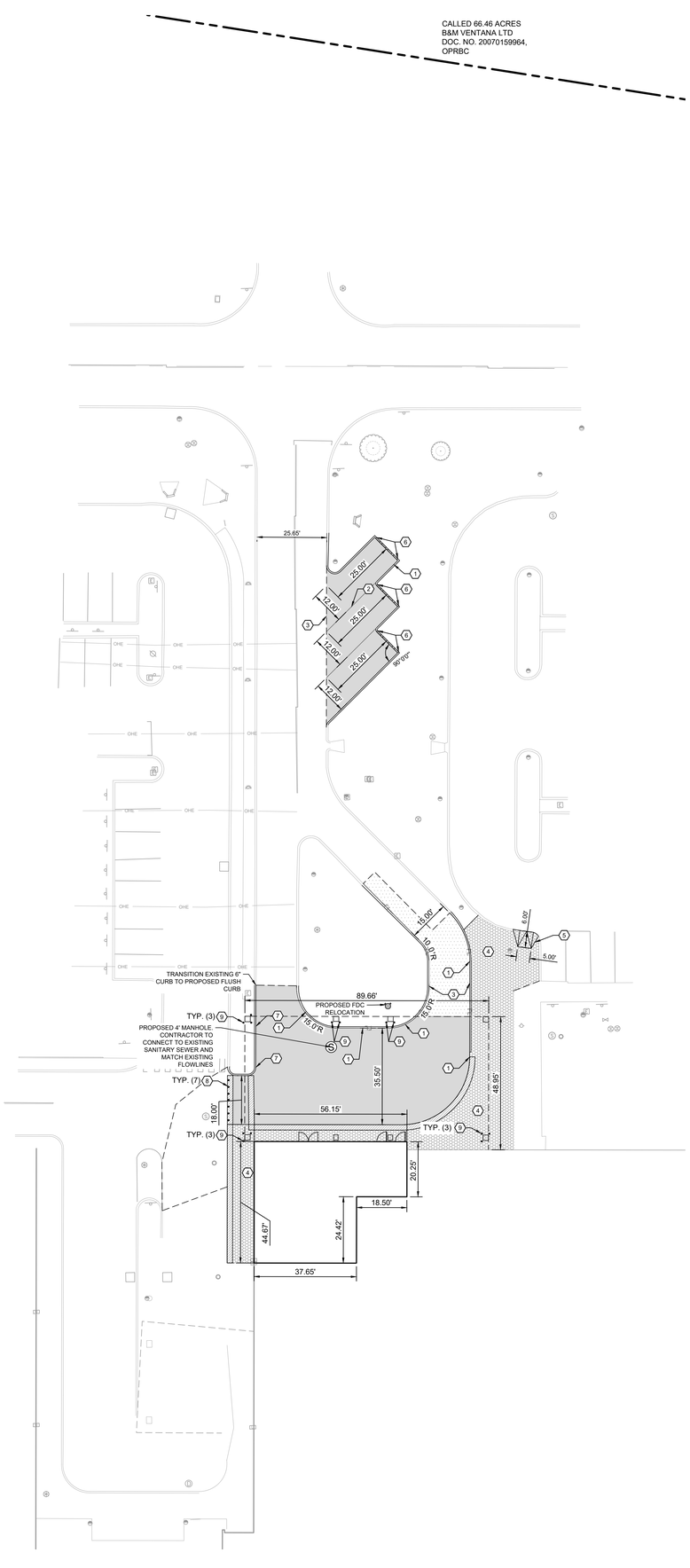
Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title

DEMOLITION PLAN

Drawing Number

C1.2



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING POWER POLE
- EXISTING ELECTRIC BOX
- EXISTING LIGHT POLE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING STORM MANHOLE
- (1) PROPOSED 6" CONCRETE CURB (REF. DETAIL, SHEET C4.0)
- (2) 4" PAINTED STRIPE (TYP.)
- (3) FIRE LANE STRIPING (REF. DETAIL, SHEET C4.0)
- (4) CONSTRUCT ON-SITE CONCRETE SIDEWALK (REF. DETAIL, SHEET C4.0)
- (5) CONSTRUCT ON-SITE BARRIER FREE RAMP (REF. DETAIL, SHEET C4.1)
- (6) PROPOSED SAWTOOTH CURB (REF. DETAIL, SHEET C4.0)
- (7) PROPOSED FLUSH CURB
- (8) PROPOSED FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST (CONTRACTOR MATCH EXISTING POSTS)
- (9) PROPOSED BOLLARD (REF. DETAIL, SHEET C4.1)
- PROPOSED ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED ON-SITE (PRIVATE) SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED ADA DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE (CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS)

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR EXACT BUILDING DIMENSIONS. REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS PLANS FOR DIMENSIONS AND DETAIL OF HARDSCAPE.
3. ALL CURB RADII ARE 3 FEET UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE.
4. BUILDING, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SIGNS ARE SHOWN HEREON FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO CONSTRUCTION PLANS OF THOSE ITEMS FOR LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS.
5. ALL CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS WITHIN CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARDS. PRIOR APPROVAL TO USE ANY NON-STANDARD MATERIAL IS REQUIRED.
6. REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ADDITIONAL PAVING AND SOIL PREPARATION NOTES.
7. REFERENCE IRRIGATION AND MEP PLANS FOR CONDUIT SIZES AND LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THIS SHEET.
8. EXPANSION JOINTS SHOULD BE USED WHEREVER THE PAVEMENT WILL ABUT A STRUCTURAL ELEMENT SUBJECT TO DIFFERENT MAGNITUDE OF MOVEMENT, E.G., LIGHT POLES, RETAINING WALLS, EXISTING PAVEMENT, STAIRWAYS, ENTRYWAY PIERS, BUILDING WALLS, OR MANHOLES.
9. EXISTING MANHOLE TOPS, VALVE BOXES, ETC. ARE TO BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES. IF NECESSARY, ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE PERFORMED UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING AND FINE GRADING TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANSITION.

TAS NOTE

GROUND AND FLOOR SURFACES ALONG ACCESSIBLE ROUTES AND IN ACCESSIBLE ROOMS AND SPACES INCLUDING FLOORS, WALKS, RAMPS, STAIRS, AND CURB RAMPS, SHALL BE STABLE, FIRM, SLIP-RESISTANT, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 302 OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE 210-541-9166 FAX 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

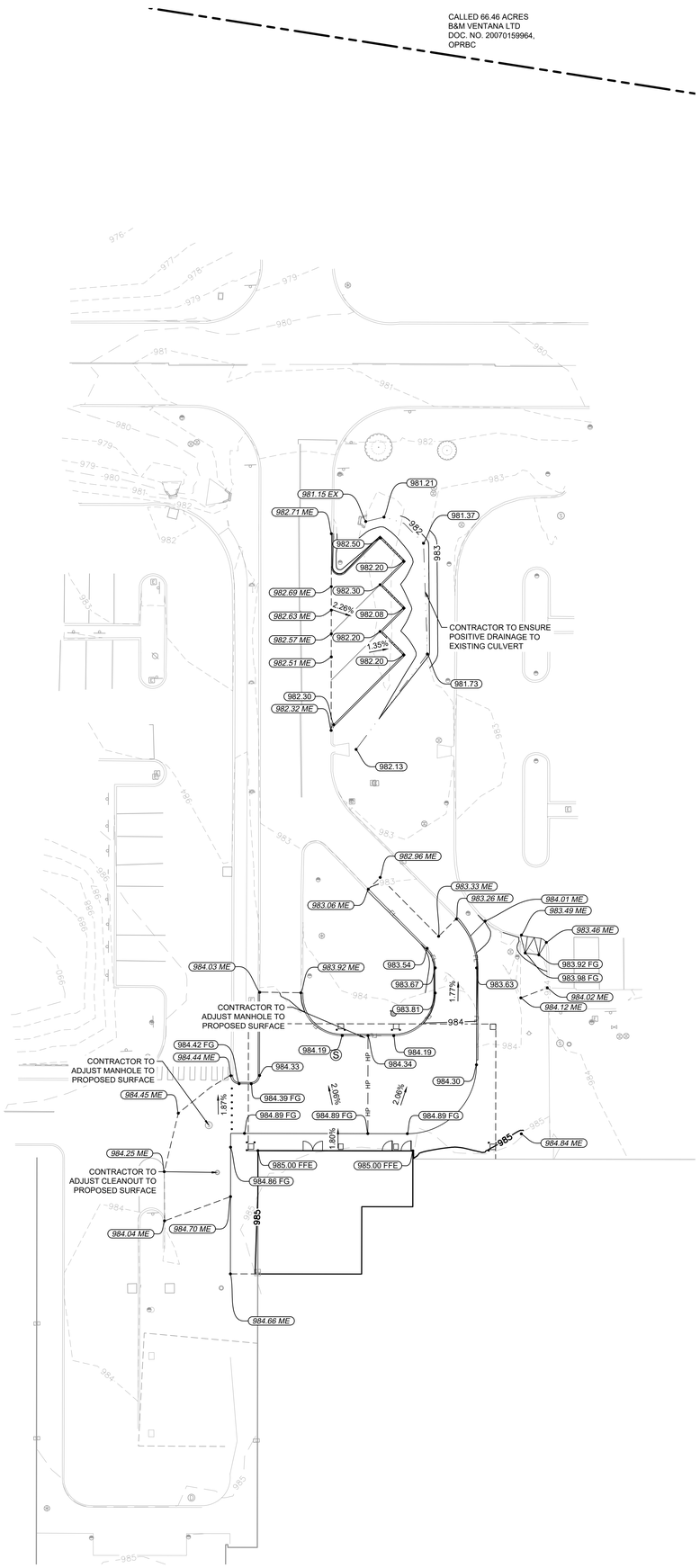
Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title

DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN

Drawing Number

C2.0



LEGEND

XXX.XX	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
EX	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
ME	MATCH EXISTING
985	PROPOSED CONTOURS
985	EXISTING CONTOURS
HP	PROPOSED HIGH POINT
	PROPOSED SWALE
2.18%	PROPOSED SLOPE

NOTES

1. ALL SPOT GRADES ARE TO TOP OF PAVEMENT (TP) OR TOP OF GRATE (TG), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS TC (TOP OF CURB). CONTRACTOR TO ADD 6" FOR TOP OF CURB AS NECESSARY.
2. NO EARTHEN SLOPE SHALL BE GREATER THAN 3:1, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. MAXIMUM SLOPE IN ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, LOADING ZONES AND SIDEWALK LANDINGS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
4. MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5% AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% ON ALL SIDEWALKS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. RUNNING SLOPE MAY EXCEED 5% IN PUBLIC R.O.W. IF EXISTING ROAD SLOPE EXCEEDS 5%.
5. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE NOTE 1 REGARDING SPOT ELEVATIONS, COORDINATE WITH DIRT AND LANDSCAPE SUBCONTRACTORS REGARDING PROPOSED SOD AND HYDROMULCH LOCATIONS TO ENSURE ADEQUATE CUT FOR FUTURE VEGETATION.
6. EXISTING MANHOLE TOPS, VALVE BOXES, ETC. ARE TO BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES. IF NECESSARY, READJUSTMENTS SHALL BE PERFORMED UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING AND FINE GRADING TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANSITION.
7. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR DETAILS FOR RAMPS, HANDRAILS AND STAIRS.
8. PROPOSED RETAINING WALLS TO BE STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND PERMITTED BY CONTRACTOR.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

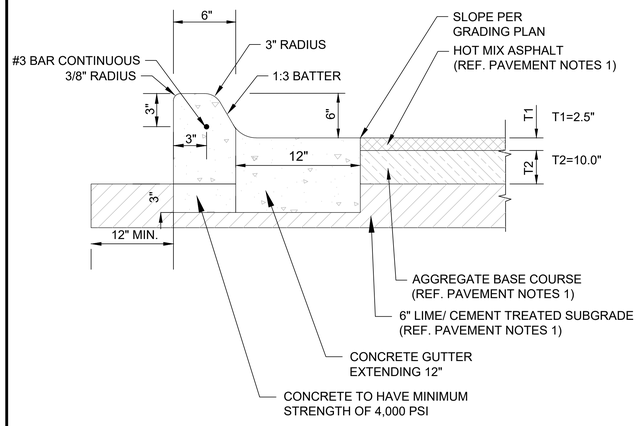
Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title

GRADING PLAN

Drawing Number

C3.0

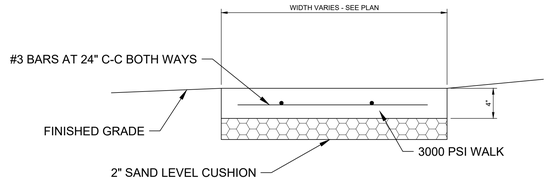


PAVEMENT NOTES:

1. CURBS SHOULD EXTEND THROUGH THE BASE AND AT LEAST 3 IN. INTO THE SOIL SUBGRADE BELOW THE BASE COURSE.

C1 ASPHALT AND CONCRETE CURB/GUTTER PAVEMENT SECTION

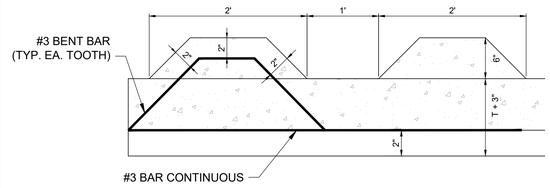
N.T.S.



NOTE:
1. PROVIDE 3/8" GROOVED CONTROL JOINTS AT 5' CENTERS.
2. PROVIDE 1/2" EXPANSION JOINTS AT 25', MAXIMUM, SPACING AND FILLED WITH PREMOLDED BITUMINOUS EXPANSION JOINT FILLER MATERIAL OR REDWOOD. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL HAVE #4 DOWELS, LUBRICATED, 18" LONG, AT 12" CENTERS, 6" FROM EDGE.
3. PROVIDE 1/2" BITUMINOUS EXPANSION JOINT FILLER MATERIAL WHERE WALK ABUTS EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AND AT ALL CHANGES IN GRADE.
4. REFER TO CITY DETAILS FOR ALL PUBLIC SIDEWALKS.

C2 ON-SITE CONCRETE SIDEWALK

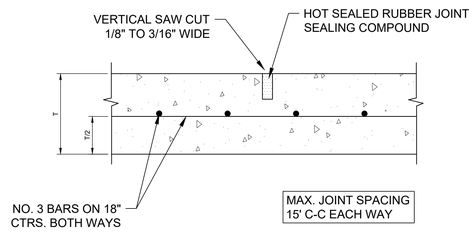
N.T.S.



T= PAVEMENT THICKNESS

C3 SAWTOOTH CURB

N.T.S.



T=PAVEMENT THICKNESS

NOTE:
REFER TO GEOTECH REPORT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

B1 CONTRACTION JOINT

N.T.S.

PAVEMENT JOINTS AND REINFORCEMENT

THE FOLLOWING IS RECOMMENDED FOR ALL CONCRETE PAVEMENT SECTIONS. REFER TO ACI 330 "GUIDE FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING LOTS" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

CONTRACTION JOINT SPACING:	12½ FEET EACH WAY FOR PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR 5 OR 5½ INCHES; 15 FEET EACH WAY FOR PAVEMENT THICKNESS OF 6 OR 6½ INCHES.
CONTRACTION JOINT DEPTH:	AT LEAST ONE-FORTH (¼) OF PAVEMENT THICKNESS
CONTRACTION JOINT WIDTH:	ONE-FORTH (¼) INCH OR AS REQUIRED BY JOINT SEALANT MANUFACTURER.
CONSTRUCTION JOINT SPACING:	TO ATTEMPT TO LIMIT THE QUANTITY OF JOINTS IN THE PAVEMENT; CONSIDERATION CAN BE GIVEN TO INSTALLING CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AT CONTRACTION JOINT LOCATION, WHERE IT IS APPLICABLE.
CONSTRUCTION JOINT WIDTH/DEPTH:	FULL DEPTH OF PAVEMENT THICKNESS. CONSTRUCT SEALANT RESERVOIR ALONG THE EDGE OF THE JOINT. WIDTH OF RESERVOIR TO BE ONE-FORTH (¼) INCH OR AS REQUIRED BY JOINT SEALANT MANUFACTURE. DEPTH OF RESERVOIR TO BE AT LEAST ONE-FORTH (¼) OF PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
ISOLATION JOINT SPACING:	AS REQUIRED TO ISOLATE PAVEMENT FROM STRUCTURES, ETC
ISOLATION JOINT DEPTH:	FULL DEPTH OF PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
ISOLATION JOINT WIDTH:	ONE-HALF (½) TO ONE (1) INCH OR AS REQUIRED BY THE JOINT SEALANT MANUFACTURER.
EXPANSION JOINT:	NONE NOTE: IN THIS LOCALE, DRYING SHRINKAGE OF CONCRETE TYPICALLY SIGNIFICANTLY EXCEEDS ANTICIPATED EXPANSION DUE TO THERMAL AFFECTS. AS A RESULT, THE NEED FOR EXPANSION JOINTS IS ELIMINATED PROVIDED ALL JOINTS (INCLUDING SAW CUTS) ARE SEALED. CONSTRUCTION OF AN UNNECESSARY JOINT MAY ALSO BECOME A MAINTENANCE PROBLEM. ALL JOINTS SHOULD BE SEALED. IF ALL JOINTS, INCLUDING SAW-CUTS, ARE NOT SEALED THEN EXPANSION JOINTS SHOULD BE INSTALLED.
DISTRIBUTED STEEL:	STEEL REINFORCEMENT MAY CONSIST OF STEEL BARS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: NO.4 REINFORCING STEEL BARS AT 18 INCHES ON-CENTER-EACH-WAY, GRADE 60 NO.3 REINFORCING STEEL BARS AT 12 INCHES ON-CENTER-EACH-WAY, GRADE 60 NOTE: IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE DISTRIBUTED STEEL BE POSITIONED ACCURATELY IN THE PAVEMENT CROSS SECTION.

ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS HAVE DOWELS. DOWEL INFORMATION VARIES WITH PAVEMENT THICKNESS AS PRESENTED AS FOLLOWS:

PAVEMENT THICKNESS:	5, 5 ½ INCHES	6, 6 ½ INCHES
DOWELS:	NO.5	NO.6
DOWEL SPACING:	12 INCHES O.C.	12 INCHES O.C.
DOWEL LENGTH:	12 INCHES LONG	14 INCHES LONG
DOWEL EMBEDMENT:	5 INCHES	6 INCHES

A2 PAVEMENT JOINTS AND REINFORCEMENT NOTES

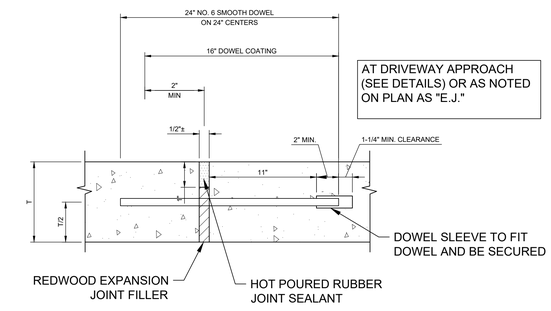
N.T.S.

T=PAVEMENT THICKNESS

NOTE:
REFER TO GEOTECH REPORT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

B3 CONSTRUCTION JOINT

N.T.S.



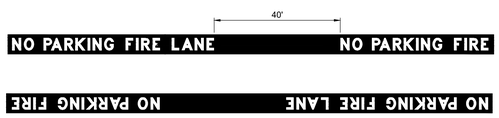
T=PAVEMENT THICKNESS

NOTE:
DOWEL SUPPORT SHALL BE OF A METHOD APPROVED BY ENGINEER

NOTE:
REFER TO GEOTECH REPORT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

A1 EXPANSION JOINT

N.T.S.



FIRE LANE STRIPING SHALL BE 6" WIDE RED STRIPES WITH 4" INCH TALL WHITE LETTERS READING "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" OR "NO PARKING FIRE LANE". STRIPING SHALL BE PLACED ON THE VERTICAL SURFACE OF THE CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE FIRE CHIEF.

A3 FIRE LANE MARKING

N.T.S.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

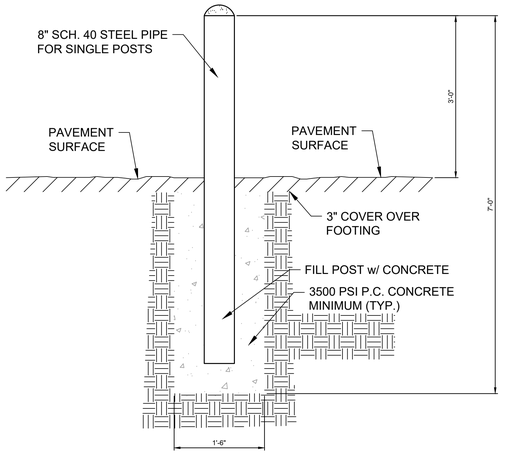
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS 1 OF 2
Drawing Number

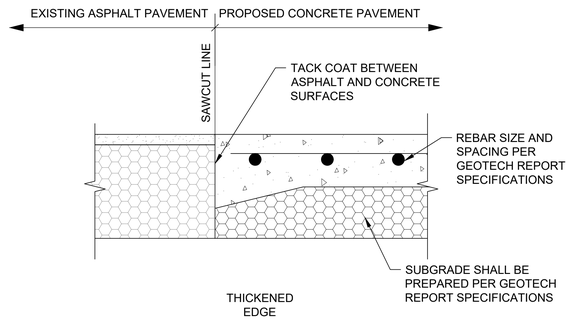
C4.0



NOTE:
ALL PIPES SHALL BE PAINTED SAFETY YELLOW.

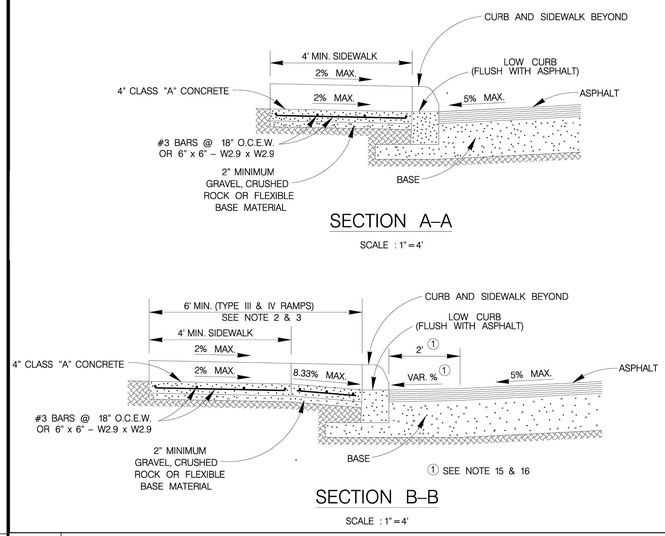
C2 BOLLARD DETAIL

N.T.S.



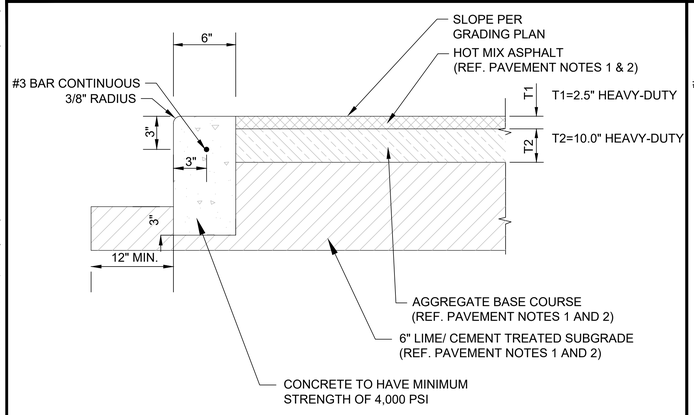
A4 ASPHALT-CONCRETE HEADER

N.T.S.



B2 PAVEMENT FLUSH TO SIDEWALK

N.T.S.

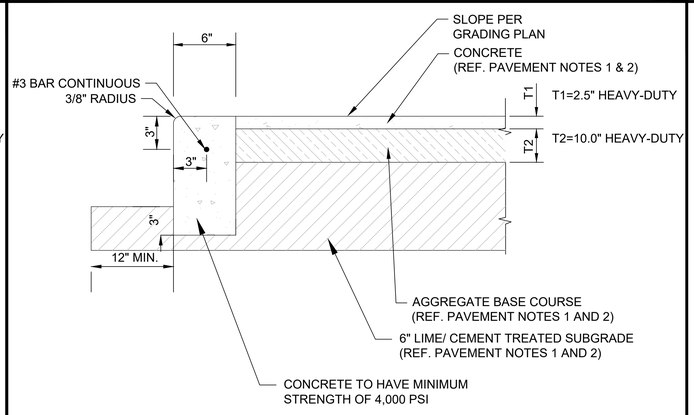


PAVEMENT NOTES:

1. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ALL SUBGRADE, COMPACTION, AND PAVEMENT MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CURBS SHOULD EXTEND THROUGH THE BASE AND AT LEAST 3 IN. INTO THE SOIL SUBGRADE BELOW THE BASE COURSE.

A1 ASPHALT FLUSH TO CONCRETE CURB PAVEMENT SECTION

N.T.S.



PAVEMENT NOTES:

1. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ALL SUBGRADE, COMPACTION, AND PAVEMENT MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CURBS SHOULD EXTEND THROUGH THE BASE AND AT LEAST 3 IN. INTO THE SOIL SUBGRADE BELOW THE BASE COURSE.

A1 CONCRETE PAD FLUSH TO CURB

N.T.S.

TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (EFFECTIVE 03/15/2012)

405.2 - SLOPE - RAMP RUNS SHALL HAVE A RUNNING SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 1:12.

405.3 - CROSS SLOPE - CROSS SLOPE OF RAMPS SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:48.

405.5 - CLEAR WIDTH - THE CLEAR WIDTH OF A RAMP RUN AND, WHERE HANDRAILS ARE PROVIDED, THE CLEAR WIDTH BETWEEN HANDRAILS SHALL BE 36-INCHES.

406.2 - COUNTER SLOPE - COUNTER SLOPES OF ADJOINING GUTTERS AND ROAD SURFACES IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE CURB RAMP SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:20.

406.3 - SIDES OF CURB RAMPS - WHERE PROVIDED, CURB RAMP FLARES SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:10.

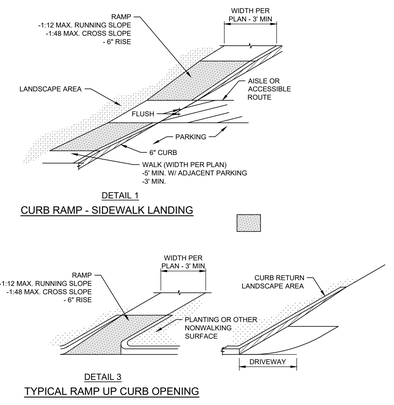
406.4 - LANDINGS - LANDINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOPS OF CURB RAMPS. THE LANDING CLEAR LENGTH SHALL BE 36 INCHES MINIMUM. THE LANDING CLEAR WIDTH SHALL BE AT LEAST AS WIDE AS THE CURB RAMP, EXCLUDING FLARED SIDES, LEADING TO THE RAMP.

406.5 - LOCATION - CURB RAMPS AND THE FLARED SIDES OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THEY DO NOT PROJECT INTO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC LANES, PARKING SPACES, OR PARKING ACCESS AISLES.

406.6 - DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS - DIAGONAL OR CORNER TYPE CURB RAMPS WITH RETURNED CURBS OR OTHER WELL DEFINED EDGES SHALL HAVE THE EDGES PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN FLOW. THE BOTTOM OF DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A CLEAR SPACE OF 48-INCHES MINIMUM OUTSIDE ACTIVE TRAFFIC LANES OF THE ROADWAY. DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS PROVIDED AT MARKED CROSSINGS SHALL PROVIDE THE 48-INCHES MINIMUM CLEAR SPACE WITHIN THE MARKINGS. DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS WITH FLARED SIDES SHALL HAVE A SEGMENT OF CURB 24-INCHES LONG MINIMUM LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF THE CURB RAMP AND WITHIN THE MARKED CROSSING.

406.7 - ISLANDS - RAISED ISLANDS IN CROSSINGS SHALL BE CUT THROUGH LEVEL WITH THE STREET OR HAVE CURB RAMPS ON BOTH SIDES. EACH CURB RAMP SHALL HAVE A LEVEL AREA 48-INCHES LONG MINIMUM BY 36-INCHES WIDE MINIMUM AT THE TOP OF THE CURB RAMP IN THE PART OF THE ISLAND INTERSECTED BY THE CROSSINGS.

SURFACES - FOR PURPOSES OF WARNING, THE FULL WIDTH AND DEPTH OF CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A LIGHT AND REFLECTIVE VALUE THAT SIGNIFICANTLY CONTRASTS WITH THAT OF ADJOINING PEDESTRIAN ROUTES.



A4 ACCESSIBLE RAMP

N.T.S.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS 2 OF 2
Drawing Number

C4.1

CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS

FOR

SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

1139 E SONTERRA BLVD,
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

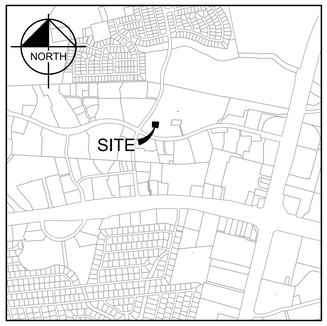
PROJECT TEAM:

ARCHITECT
WCA ARCHITECTS
25675 OVERLOOK PARKWAY
SUITE 2106
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78260
PHONE: 210-343-1218
CONTACT: MR. LESWEE WONG

CIVIL ENGINEER
KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-670-6850
CONTACT: BRIANNA COVINGTON, P.E.

LIST OF CONTACTS:

PLANNING AND ZONING
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO PLANNING DEPARTMENT
FROST BANK TOWER
100 W HOUSTON ST
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78205
PHONE: 210-207-0147



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

SUBMITTAL REVIEW LOG

SHEET LIST TABLE	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
C0.0	COVER SHEET
C0.1	GENERAL NOTES
C1.0	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C1.1	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
C1.2	DEMOLITION PLAN
C2.0	DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN
C3.0	GRADING PLAN
C4.0	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
TP 1.00	TREE PRESERVATION PLAN
TP 1.01	TREE INVENTORY
TP 2.00	TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS
LP 1.00	LANDSCAPE PLAN
LP 2.00	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
LP 3.00	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS
LP 3.01	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS
LI 1.00	IRRIGATION PLAN
LI 2.00	IRRIGATION DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn

10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK
SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

Drawing Title

COVER SHEET

Drawing Number

C0.0

KH GENERAL NOTES

OVERALL:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS, CITY STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND ALL ISSUED ADDENDA, AND COMMONLY ACCEPTED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. THE CITY SPECIFICATIONS SHALL GOVERN WHERE OTHER SPECIFICATIONS DO NOT EXIST. IN CASE OF CONFLICTING SPECIFICATIONS OR DETAILS, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SPECIFICATION AND DETAIL SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY "GENERAL NOTES" FOR CONSTRUCTION, IF EXISTING AND REQUIRED BY THE CITY. FOR INSTANCES WHERE THEY CONFLICT WITH THESE KH GENERAL NOTES, THEN THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SHALL APPLY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL MATERIAL AND LABOR TO CONSTRUCT THE FACILITY AS SHOWN AND DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES' SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE PRIOR TO BIDDING TO DETERMINE EXISTING CONDITIONS.
5. THE EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE PROVIDED BY THE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY THE PROJECT SURVEYOR, AND ARE BASED ON THE BENCHMARKS SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE SAME BENCHMARKS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW AND VERIFY THE EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY SHOWN ON THE PLANS REPRESENTS EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, AND SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.
7. IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT THE EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, WITHOUT EXCEPTION, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE, A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND STAKING.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL, INCLUDING BENCHMARKS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OR STAKING OF IMPROVEMENTS. PROPERTY LINES AND CORNERS SHALL BE HELD AS THE HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND FIELD CONDITIONS THAT MAY AFFECT CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. NO FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN ARE TO BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, AND IF APPLICABLE THE CITY AND OWNER. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO CHANGE ORDERS FOR WHICH THE CITY, ENGINEER, AND OWNER WERE NOT CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE AFFECTED ITEM.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY CHECK COORDINATION OF CIVIL, LANDSCAPE, MEP, ARCHITECTURAL, AND OTHER PLANS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. OWNER/ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCY PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH CONSTRUCTION.
12. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH MAY HAVE BURIED OR AERIAL UTILITIES WITHIN OR NEAR THE CONSTRUCTION AREA BEFORE COMMENCING WORK TO HAVE THEM LOCATE THEIR EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE MINIMUM NOTICE TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL TEXAS 811 AN ADEQUATE AMOUNT OF TIME PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OR ANY EXCAVATION.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EXTREME CAUTION AS THE SITE CONTAINS VARIOUS KNOWN AND UNKNOWN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES.
15. THE LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, DEPTH, AND DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS WERE OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE UTILITY COMPANY MAPS AND PLANS, AND ARE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE AND INCOMPLETE. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY THE PRESENCE, LOCATION, ELEVATION, DEPTH, AND DIMENSION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION SO THAT ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE CLEARANCES. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN A PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT CONFLICTS WITH AN EXISTING UTILITY.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ANY ADJUSTMENTS AND RELOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES THAT CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADJUSTING EXISTING MANHOLES TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE, RELOCATING EXISTING POLES AND GUY WIRES THAT ARE LOCATED IN PROPOSED DRIVEWAYS, ADJUSTING THE HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES TO ACCOMMODATE PROPOSED GRADE OR CROSSING WITH A PROPOSED UTILITY, AND ANY OTHERS THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED THAT ARE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME AND NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR OR PROVIDE, AT ITS EXPENSE, ALL GAS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, CABLE, OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND POWER LINE, AND UTILITY POLE ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED.
18. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING INSTALLATION OF FRANCHISE UTILITIES THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE CONSTRUCTION, AND SERVICE TO THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS' FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL UTILITIES. THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES SUSTAINED OR COST INCURRED BECAUSE OF THE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO SHORE, BRACE, SWING OR RELOCATE A UTILITY, THE UTILITY COMPANY OR DEPARTMENT AFFECTED SHALL BE CONTACTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THEIR PERMISSION OBTAINED REGARDING THE METHOD TO USE FOR SUCH WORK.
20. BRACING OF UTILITY POLES MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY COMPANIES WHEN TRENCHING OR EXCAVATING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE POLES. THE COST OF BRACING POLES WILL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR, WITH NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM FOR THIS WORK. THE COST IS INCIDENTAL TO THE PAY ITEM.
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ALL NECESSARY SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID CONTACT WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND POWER LINES. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, FEDERAL AND UTILITY OWNER REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO WORK SETBACKS FROM POWER LINES.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND BONDS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES A COPY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND ADDENDA, PROJECT AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, COPIES OF ANY REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, EROSION CONTROL PLANS, SWPPP AND INSPECTION REPORTS.
24. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT REQUIRE ENGINEER REVIEW SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THAT ITEM, SO THAT NO LESS THAN 10 BUSINESS DAYS FOR REVIEW AND RESPONSE IS AVAILABLE.
25. ALL NECESSARY INSPECTIONS AND/OR CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY CODES, JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES, AND/OR UTILITY SERVICE COMPANIES SHALL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO USE OF THE FACILITY AND THE FINAL CONNECTION OF SERVICES.
26. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR REQUIRED CITY INSPECTIONS.
27. CONTRACTOR'S BID PRICE SHALL INCLUDE ALL INSPECTION FEES.
28. ALL SYMBOLS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS (E.G. FIRE HYDRANT, METERS, VALVES, INLETS, ETC....) ARE FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE NOT TO SCALE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL SIZES AND LOCATIONS WITH APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR.
29. THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE CIVIL IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS TERMINATES 5-FEET FROM THE BUILDING. REFERENCE THE BUILDING PLANS (E.G. ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MEP) FOR AREAS WITHIN 5-FEET OF THE BUILDING AND WITHIN THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT.
30. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR ALL FINAL BUILDING DIMENSIONS.
31. THE PROPOSED BUILDING FOOTPRINT(S) SHOWN IN THESE PLANS WAS PROVIDED TO KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (KH) BY THE PROJECT ARCHITECT AT THE TIME THESE PLANS WERE PREPARED. IT MAY NOT BE THE FINAL CORRECT VERSION BECAUSE THE BUILDING DESIGN WAS ONGOING. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE FINAL CORRECT VERSION OF THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT WITH THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO LAYOUT. DIMENSIONS AND/OR COORDINATES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS WERE BASED ON THE ABOVE STATED ARCHITECTURAL FOOTPRINT, AND ARE THEREFORE A PRELIMINARY LOCATION OF THE BUILDING. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY WHAT PART OF THE BUILDING THE ARCHITECT'S FOOTPRINT REPRESENTS (E.G. SLAB, OUTSIDE WALL, MASONRY LEDGE, ETC.....) AND TO CONFIRM ITS FINAL POSITION ON THE SITE BASED ON THE FINAL ARCHITECTURAL FOOTPRINT, CIVIL DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN, SURVEY BOUNDARY AND/OR PLAT. ANY DIFFERENCES FOUND SHALL BE REPORTED TO KH IMMEDIATELY.
32. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROJECT'S FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT (OR LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING SUBSEQUENT ADDENDA.
33. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MATERIALS TESTING AND CERTIFICATION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY OWNER. ALL MATERIALS TESTING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR AND COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED INDEPENDENT AGENCY FOR TESTING MATERIALS. OWNER SHALL APPROVE THE AGENCY NOMINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR MATERIALS TESTING.
34. ALL COPIES OF MATERIALS TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SENT TO THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT DIRECTLY FROM THE TESTING AGENCY.
35. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SHOW, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES OF THE MATERIALS, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
36. DUE TO THE POTENTIAL FOR DIFFERENTIAL SOIL MOVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT'S RECOMMENDATION FOR SUBGRADE PREPARATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING. THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, IF NONE IS CURRENTLY EXISTING.
37. ALL CONTRACTORS MUST CONFINE THEIR ACTIVITIES TO THE WORK AREA. NO ENCROACHMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE WORK AREA WILL BE ALLOWED. ANY DAMAGE RESULTING THEREFROM SHALL BE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR.
38. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, MANHOLES, POLES, GUY WIRES, VALVE COVERS, VAULT LIDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, COMMUNICATION BOXES/PEDESTALS, AND OTHER FACILITIES TO REMAIN AND SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGES AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
39. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY PHYSICAL DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY OR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FENCES, WALLS, SIGNS, PAVEMENT, CURBS, UTILITIES, SIDEWALKS, GRASS, TREES, LANDSCAPING, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, ETC.... TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
40. ALL AREAS IN EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY DISTURBED BY SITE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER, INCLUDING AS NECESSARY GRADING, LANDSCAPING, CULVERTS, AND PAVEMENT.
41. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SALVAGE ALL EXISTING POWER POLES, SIGNS, WATER VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, METERS, ETC... THAT ARE TO BE RELOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
42. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SITE DRAINAGE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING MAINTAINING EXISTING DITCHES OR CULVERTS FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES.
43. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND SUBMITTING A TRENCH SAFETY PLAN, PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO THE CITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING TRENCH SAFETY REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING OSHA FOR ALL TRENCHES. NO OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE ALLOWED OVERNIGHT WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY.
44. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP TRENCHES FREE FROM WATER.
45. SITE SAFETY IS SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
46. THESE PLANS DO NOT EXTEND TO OR INCLUDE DESIGNS OR SYSTEMS PERTAINING TO THE SAFETY OF THE CONTRACTOR OR ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. THE ENGINEER'S SEAL HEREON DOES NOT EXTEND TO ANY SUCH SAFETY SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ALL REQUIRED SAFETY PROCEDURES AND PROGRAMS.
47. SIGNS RELATED TO SITE OPERATION OR SAFETY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.
48. CONTRACTOR OFFICE AND STAGING AREA SHALL BE AGREED ON BY THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OFFICE, TRAILER, STORAGE, AND STAGING OPERATIONS AND LOCATIONS.
49. LIGHT POLES, SIGNS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN ACCESSIBLE ROUTES.
50. ALL SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
51. TOP RIM ELEVATIONS OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED MANHOLES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH TOP OF PAVEMENT OR FINISHED GRADE AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO BE FLUSH WITH THE ACTUAL FINISHED GRADE AT THE TIME OF PAVING.
52. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, AND OTHER UTILITY APPURTENANCES TO MATCH ACTUAL FINISHED GRADES AT THE TIME OF PAVING.
53. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING AND PHASING, AND SHALL CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE CITY OFFICIALS, INCLUDING BUILDING OFFICIAL, ENGINEERING INSPECTOR, AND FIRE MARSHALL TO LEARN OF ANY REQUIREMENTS.
54. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARATION, SUBMITTAL, AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, AND THEN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN.
55. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A NEAT AND ACCURATE RECORD OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING ANY DEVIATIONS OR VARIANCES FROM THE PLANS.
56. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AS-BUILT PLANS TO THE ENGINEER AND CITY IDENTIFYING ALL DEVIATIONS AND VARIATIONS FROM THESE PLANS MADE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

EROSION CONTROL:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL EROSION CONTROL AND WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS, LAWS, AND ORDINANCES THAT APPLY TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE LAND DISTURBANCE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "TCEQ GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM TXR 150000".
3. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR THE PROJECT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF LAND DISTURBANCE.
4. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PROJECT.
5. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION, IMPLEMENTATION, MAINTENANCE, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS), AND FOR UPDATING THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN DURING CONSTRUCTION AS FIELD CONDITIONS CHANGE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL DOCUMENT THE DATES OF INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE OR MODIFICATION, AND REMOVAL FOR EACH BMP EMPLOYED IN THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) IF APPLICABLE.
7. AS STORM SEWER INLETS ARE INSTALLED ON-SITE, TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH INLET PER APPROVED DETAILS.
8. THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE AREA IT PROTECTS HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES NEEDED DUE TO PROJECT PHASING.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBSERVE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MAKE FIELD ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS AS NEEDED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE. IF THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES DO NOT EFFECTIVELY CONTROL EROSION AND PREVENT SEDIMENTATION FROM WASHING OFF THE SITE, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
11. OFF-SITE SOIL BORROW, SPOIL, AND STORAGE AREAS (IF APPLICABLE) ARE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE PROJECT SITE AND MUST ALSO COMPLY WITH THE EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS PROJECT. THIS INCLUDES THE INSTALLATION OF BMP'S TO CONTROL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT GROUND COVER ON DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING THE SWPPP AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN TO INCLUDE BMPS FOR ANY OFF-SITE THAT ARE NOT ANTICIPATED OR SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
12. ALL STAGING, STOCKPILES, SPOIL, AND STORAGE SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT THEY WILL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT STORM WATER QUALITY. PROTECTIVE MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED IF NEEDED TO ACCOMPLISH THIS REQUIREMENT, SUCH AS COVERING OR ENCIRCLING THE AREA WITH AN APPROPRIATE BARRIER.
13. CONTRACTORS SHALL INSPECT ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, BMPS, DISTURBED AREAS, AND VEHICLE ENTRY AND EXIT AREAS WEEKLY AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ALL RAINFALL EVENTS OF 0.5 INCHES OR GREATER, AND KEEP A RECORD OF THIS INSPECTION IN THE SWPPP BOOKLET IF APPLICABLE, TO VERIFY THAT THE DEVICES AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AT ALL PRIMARY POINTS OF ACCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC USES THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE AT ALL TIMES FOR ALL INGRESS/EGRESS.
15. SITE ENTRY AND EXITS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT THE TRACKING AND FLOWING OF SEDIMENT AND DIRT ONTO OFF-SITE ROADWAYS. ALL SEDIMENT AND DIRT FROM THE SITE THAT IS DEPOSITED ONTO AN OFF-SITE ROADWAY SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL SILT AND DEBRIS FROM THE AFFECTED OFF-SITE ROADWAYS THAT ARE A RESULT OF THE CONSTRUCTION, AS REQUESTED BY OWNER AND CITY. AT A MINIMUM, THIS SHOULD OCCUR ONCE PER DAY FOR THE OFF-SITE ROADWAYS.
17. WHEN WASHING OF VEHICLES IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO EXITING THE SITE, IT SHALL BE DONE IN AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP BMP.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN FOR ANY ON-SITE DRAINAGE AREAS THAT ARE GREATER THAN 10 ACRES, PER TCEQ AND CITY STANDARDS. IF NO ENGINEERING DESIGN HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR A SEDIMENTATION BASIN ON THESE PLANS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR AN APPROPRIATE DESIGN TO BE PROVIDED.
19. ALL FINES IMPOSED FOR SEDIMENT OR DIRT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE SHALL BE PAID BY THE RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR.
20. WHEN SEDIMENT OR DIRT HAS CLOGGED THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE VOID SPACES BETWEEN STONES OR DIRT IS BEING TRACKED ONTO A ROADWAY, THE AGGREGATE PAD MUST BE WASHED DOWN OR REPLACED. RUNOFF FROM THE WASH-DOWN OPERATION SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY OFF SITE WITHOUT FIRST FLOWING THROUGH ANOTHER BMP TO CONTROL SEDIMENTATION. PERIODIC RE-GRADING OR NEW STONE MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.
21. TEMPORARY SEEDING OR OTHER APPROVED STABILIZATION SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE LAST DISTURBANCE OF ANY AREA, UNLESS ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION IN THE AREA IS EXPECTED WITHIN 21 DAYS OF THE LAST DISTURBANCE.
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALWAYS CLEANING UP DIRT, LOOSE MATERIAL, AND TRASH AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES.
23. UPON COMPLETION OF FINE GRADING, ALL SURFACES OF DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED WHEN THE AREA IS EITHER COVERED BY PERMANENT IMPERVIOUS STRUCTURES, SUCH AS BUILDINGS, SIDEWALK, PAVEMENT, OR A UNIFORM PERENNIAL VEGETATIVE COVER.
24. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE PROJECT, ALL INLETS, DRAIN PIPE, CHANNELS, DRAINAGEWAYS AND BORROW DITCHES AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DREDGED, AND THE SEDIMENT GENERATED BY THE PROJECT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.

STORM WATER DISCHARGE AUTHORIZATION:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL TCEQ AND EPA STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM TXR 150000.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL PRIMARY OPERATORS SUBMIT A NOI TO TCEQ AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION (IF APPLICABLE), OR IF UTILIZING ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL, PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. ALL PRIMARY OPERATORS SHALL PROVIDE A COPY OF THE SIGNED NOI TO THE OPERATOR OF ANY MS4 (TYPICALLY THE CITY) RECEIVING DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) IF APPLICABLE, INCLUDING POSTING SITE NOTICE, INSPECTIONS, DOCUMENTATION, AND SUBMISSION OF ANY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE TCEQ AND EPA (E.G. NOI).
5. ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO THE SWPPP SHALL SIGN THE REQUIRED CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT ACKNOWLEDGING THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES AS SPECIFIED IN THE SWPPP.
6. A COPY OF THE SWPPP, INCLUDING NOI, SITE NOTICE, CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS, AND ANY REVISIONS, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE RETAINED ON-SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
7. A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO TCEQ BY ANY PRIMARY OPERATOR WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER ALL SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND A UNIFORM VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON ALL UNPAVED AREAS AND AREAS NOT COVERED BY STRUCTURES, A TRANSFER OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL HAS OCCURRED, OR THE OPERATOR HAS OBTAINED ALTERNATIVE AUTHORIZATION UNDER A DIFFERENT PERMIT. A COPY OF THE NOT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OPERATOR OF ANY MS4 RECEIVING DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE.

DEMOLITION:

1. KH IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS AND METHODS EMPLOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO IMPLEMENT THIS DEMOLITION PLAN. THIS PRELIMINARY DEMOLITION PLAN SIMPLY INDICATES THE KNOWN OBJECTS ON THE SUBJECT TRACT THAT ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED FROM THE SITE.
2. KH DOES NOT WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE PLAN, WHICH WAS PREPARED BASED ON SURVEY AND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS, SHOWS ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES, THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY, OR THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN CAN BE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING ITS OWN SITE RECONNAISSANCE TO SCOPE ITS WORK AND TO CONFIRM WITH THE OWNERS OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES THE ABILITY AND PROCESS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THEIR FACILITIES.
3. THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO GIVE A GENERAL GUIDE TO THE CONTRACTOR, NOTHING MORE. THE GOAL OF THE DEMOLITION IS TO LEAVE THE SITE IN A STATE SUITABLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. REMOVAL OR PRESERVATION OF IMPROVEMENTS, UTILITIES, ETC. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS GOAL ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
4. CONTRACTOR IS STRONGLY CAUTIONED TO REVIEW THE FOLLOWING REPORTS DESCRIBING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING AND IMPLEMENTING THE DEMOLITION PLAN:

a. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT PROVIDED BY THE OWNER,
b. ASBESTOS BUILDING INSPECTION REPORT(S) PROVIDED BY THE OWNER,
c. GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY THE OWNER.
d. OTHER REPORTS THAT ARE APPLICABLE AND AVAILABLE.

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE OWNER TO VERIFY WHETHER ADDITIONAL REPORTS OR AMENDMENTS TO THE ABOVE CITED REPORTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND TO OBTAIN/REVIEW/AND COMPLY WITH THE RECOMMENDATION OF SUCH STUDIES PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK ON THE SITE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS REGARDING THE DEMOLITION OF OBJECTS ON THE SITE AND THE DISPOSAL OF THE DEMOLISHED MATERIALS OFF-SITE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO REVIEW THE SITE, DETERMINE THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS, RECEIVE THE REQUIRED PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS, AND COMPLY.
7. KH DOES NOT REPRESENT THAT THE REPORTS AND SURVEYS REFERENCED ABOVE ARE ACCURATE, COMPLETE, OR COMPREHENSIVE SHOWING ALL ITEMS THAT WILL NEED TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED.
8. SURFACE PAVEMENT INDICATED MAY OVERLAY OTHER HIDDEN STRUCTURES, SUCH AS ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF PAVEMENT, FOUNDATIONS OR WALLS, THAT ARE ALSO TO BE REMOVED.

GRADING:

1. THE CONTRACTOR AND GRADING SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CIVIL ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ANY REQUIRED GRADING PERMITS FROM THE CITY.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROPOSED CONTOURS AND SPOT ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN PAVED AREA REFLECT TOP OF PAVEMENT SURFACE. IN LOCATIONS ALONG A CURB LINE, ADD 6-INCHES (OR THE HEIGHT OF THE CURB) TO THE PAVING GRADE FOR TOP OF CURB ELEVATION.
4. PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CONTOURS OUTSIDE THE PAVEMENT ARE TO TOP OF FINISHED GRADE.
5. PROPOSED CONTOURS ARE APPROXIMATE. PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATIONS AND DESIGNATED GRADIENT ARE TO BE USED IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY.
6. ALL FINISHED GRADES SHALL TRANSITION UNIFORMLY BETWEEN THE FINISHED ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
7. CONTOURS AND SPOT GRADES SHOWN ARE ELEVATIONS OF TOP OF THE FINISHED SURFACE. WHEN PERFORMING THE GRADING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN APPROPRIATE ELEVATION HOLD-DOWN ALLOWANCE FOR THE THICKNESS OF PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, TOPSOIL, MULCH, STONE, LANDSCAPING, RIP-RAP AND ALL OTHER SURFACE MATERIALS THAT WILL CONTRIBUTE TO THE TOP OF FINISHED GRADE. FOR EXAMPLE, THE LIMITS OF EARTHWORK IN PAVED AREAS IS THE BOTTOM OF THE PAVEMENT SECTION.
8. NO REPRESENTATIONS OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES OR SITE BALANCE ARE MADE BY THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THEIR OWN EARTHWORK CALCULATION TO DETERMINE THEIR CONTRACT QUANTITIES AND COST. ANY SIGNIFICANT VARIANCE FROM A BALANCED SITE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CIVIL ENGINEER.
9. ALL GRADING AND EARTHWORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROJECT'S FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT (OR LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING SUBSEQUENT ADDENDA.
10. ALL EXCAVATION IS UNCLASSIFIED AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL MATERIALS ENCOUNTERED. UNUSABLE EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND ALL WASTE RESULTING FROM SITE CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND APPROPRIATELY DISPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE.
11. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR THE PROJECT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF GRADING. REFERENCE EROSION CONTROL PLAN, DETAILS, GENERAL NOTES, AND SWPPP FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
12. BEFORE ANY EARTHWORK IS PERFORMED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE OUT AND MARK THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT'S PROPERTY LINE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING FOR LINE AND GRADE CONTROL POINTS RELATED TO EARTHWORK.
13. CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE OF ALL EXCESS EXCAVATION MATERIALS IN A MANNER THAT ADHERES TO LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A RECORD OF WHERE EXCESS EXCAVATION WAS DISPOSED, ALONG WITH THE RECEIVING LANDOWNER'S APPROVAL TO DO SO.
14. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL AT THE COMPLETION OF FINE GRADING. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE PLANS FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR TOPSOIL.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SITE DRAINAGE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING MAINTAINING EXISTING DITCHES OR CULVERTS FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES.
16. NO EARTHWORK FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY EXISTING DRAINAGE WAY, SWALE, CHANNEL, DITCH, CREEK, OR FLOODPLAIN FOR ANY REASON OR ANY LENGTH OF TIME, UNLESS THESE PLANS SPECIFICALLY INDICATE THIS IS REQUIRED.
17. TEMPORARY CULVERTS MAY BE REQUIRED IN SOME LOCATIONS TO CONVEY RUN-OFF.
18. REFER TO DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN, AND PLAT FOR HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB THE SITE AND PLACE, COMPACT, AND CONDITION FILL PER THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILL MATERIAL TO BE USED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.
20. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SOILS TESTING AND CERTIFICATION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY OWNER. ALL SOILS TESTING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR AND SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. SOILS TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED INDEPENDENT AGENCY FOR TESTING SOILS. THE OWNER SHALL APPROVE THE AGENCY NOMINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR SOILS TESTING.
21. ALL COPIES OF SOILS TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SENT TO THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT DIRECTLY FROM THE TESTING AGENCY.
22. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SHOW, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES OF THE SOILS, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
23. THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR CIVIL IMPROVEMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS TERMINATES 5-FEET FROM THE BUILDING. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND STRUCTURAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FILL, CONDITIONING, AND PREPARATION IN THE BUILDING PAD.
24. DUE TO THE POTENTIAL FOR DIFFERENTIAL SOIL MOVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT'S RECOMMENDATION FOR SUBGRADE PREPARATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING. THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, IF NONE IS CURRENTLY EXISTING.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT SUFFICIENT POSITIVE SLOPE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING PAD IS ACHIEVED FOR ENTIRE PERIMETER OF THE PROPOSED BUILDING(S) DURING GRADING OPERATIONS AND IN THE FINAL CONDITION. IF THE CONTRACTOR OBSERVES THAT THIS WILL NOT BE ACHIEVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER TO REVIEW THE LOCATION.
26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL AVAILABLE PRECAUTIONS TO CONTROL DUST. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL DUST BY SPRINKLING WATER, OR BY OTHER MEANS APPROVED BY THE CITY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
27. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES FOR ANY REQUIRED UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS AND/OR RELOCATIONS NEEDED FOR GRADING OPERATIONS AND TO ACCOMMODATE PROPOSED GRADE, INCLUDING THE UNKNOWN UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE GENERAL NOTES "OVERALL" SECTION THESE PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
28. EXISTING TREE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD THAT AFFECT THE GRADING PLAN TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER.
29. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL PROTECTED TREE LOCATIONS, INDIVIDUAL PROTECTED TREE CRITICAL ROOT ZONES, AND PROPOSED SITE GRADING, AND NOTIFY THE CIVIL ENGINEER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY CONFLICTS WITH THE TREE PRESERVATION PLAN BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE WORK.
30. TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY STANDARD TREE PROTECTION DETAILS AND THE APPROVED TREE PRESERVATION PLANS BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
31. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPING AND TREE PRESERVATIONS PLANS FOR ALL INFORMATION AND DETAILS REGARDING EXISTING TREES TO BE REMOVED AND PRESERVED.
32. NO TREE SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS A TREE REMOVAL PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE CITY, OR CITY HAS OTHERWISE CONFIRMED IN WRITING THAT ONE IS NOT NEEDED FOR THE TREE(S).
33. NO TREE SHALL BE REMOVED OR DAMAGED WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION OF THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. EXISTING TREES SHALL BE PRESERVED WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND GRADING IMPACT TO THEM HELD TO A MINIMUM.
34. AFTER PLACEMENT OF SUBGRADE AND PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST AND OBSERVE PAVEMENT AREAS FOR EVIDENCE OF PONDING AND INADEQUATE SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE. ALL AREAS SHALL ADEQUATELY DRAIN TOWARDS THE INTENDED STRUCTURE TO CONVEY STORMWATER RUNOFF. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY OWNER AND ENGINEER IF ANY AREAS OF POOR DRAINAGE ARE DISCOVERED.
35. CONTRACTOR FIELD ADJUSTMENT OF PROPOSED SPOT GRADES IS ALLOWED, IF THE APPROVAL OF THE CIVIL ENGINEER IS OBTAINED.

PAVING:

1. ALL PAVING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS, THE CITY STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND ALL ISSUED ADDENDA, AND COMMONLY ACCEPTED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. THE CITY SPECIFICATIONS SHALL GOVERN WHERE OTHER SPECIFICATIONS DO NOT EXIST. IN CASE OF CONFLICTING SPECIFICATIONS OR DETAILS, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SPECIFICATION/DETAIL SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
2. ALL PRIVATE ON-SITE PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROJECT'S FINAL GEOTECHNICAL REPORT (OR LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING ALL ADDENDA.
3. ALL FIRELANE PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARDS AND DETAILS. IF THESE ARE DIFFERENT THAN THOSE IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THEN THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
4. ALL PUBLIC PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE TESTING AND CERTIFICATION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY OWNER. ALL PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE TESTING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED INDEPENDENT AGENCY FOR TESTING PAVING AND SUBGRADE. OWNER SHALL APPROVE THE AGENCY NOMINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE TESTING.
6. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SHOW, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES OF THE PAVING AND PAVING SUBGRADE, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DUE TO THE POTENTIAL FOR DIFFERENTIAL SOIL MOVEMENT ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT'S RECOMMENDATION FOR SUBGRADE PREPARATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDING. THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATION SPECIFIC TO FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING, IF NONE IS CURRENTLY EXISTING.
8. CURB RAMPS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS AND IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BASED ON THE CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL AND SPECIFICATIONS.
9. PRIVATE CURB RAMPS ON THE SITE (I.E. OUTSIDE PUBLIC STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY) SHALL CONFORM TO ADA AND TAS STANDARDS.
10. ALL ACCESSIBLE RAMPS, CURB RAMPS, STRIPING, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ADA AND TAS STANDARDS, LATEST EDITION.
11. ANY COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT SERVING MULTIFAMILY DWELLINGS IN BUILDINGS THAT HAVE 4 OR MORE UNITS PER BUILDING SHALL ALSO CONFORM TO THE FAIR HOUSING ACT, AND COMPLY WITH THE FAIR HOUSING ACT DESIGN MANUAL BY THE US DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT PROPOSED PAVEMENT TO MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT WITH A SMOOTH, FLUSH, CONNECTION.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FIRE LANES, PARKING STALLS, HANDICAPPED PARKING SYMBOLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS STRIPING WITHIN PARKING LOT AND AROUND BUILDING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALL PAINT AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL ADHERE TO CITY AND OWNER STANDARDS.
14. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR PAVING JOINT LAYOUT PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE PAVEMENT.
15. REFER TO CITY STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR JOINT LAYOUT PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC PAVEMENT.
16. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, CITY STANDARDS, AND ASTM A-615, GRADE 60, AND SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY BAR CHAIRS. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE MORE STRINGENT OF THE CITY AND GEOTECHNICAL STANDARDS.
17. ALL JOINTS SHALL EXTEND THROUGH THE CURB.
18. THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF OFFSET JOINTS AT RADIUS POINTS SHALL BE 2 FEET.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A JOINTING PLAN TO THE ENGINEER AND OWNER PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY OF THE PAVING WORK.
20. ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE FULL DEPTH FOR PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND CONNECTION TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
21. FIRE LANES SHALL BE MARKED AND LABELED AS A FIRELANE PER CITY STANDARDS.
22. UNLESS THE PLANS SPECIFICALLY DICTATE TO THE CONTRARY, ON-SITE AND OTHER DIRECTIONAL SIGNS SHALL BE ORIENTED SO THEY ARE READILY VISIBLE TO THE ONCOMING TRAFFIC FOR WHICH THEY ARE INTENDED.
23. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING NECESSARY CONDUIT FOR LIGHTING, IRRIGATION, ETC. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT. ALL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS (CIVIL, MEP, LANDSCAPE, IRRIGATION, AND ARCHITECT) SHALL BE CONSULTED.
24. BEFORE PLACING PAVEMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT SUITABLE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN ROUTES (PER ADA, TAS, AND FHA) EXIST TO AND FROM EVERY DOOR AND ALONG SIDEWALKS, ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, ACCESS AISLES, AND ACCESSIBLE ROUTES. IN NO CASE SHALL AN ACCESSIBLE RAMP SLOPE EXCEED 1 VERTICAL TO 12 HORIZONTAL. IN NO CASE SHALL SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE EXCEED 2.0 PERCENT. IN NO CASE SHALL LONGITUDINAL SIDEWALK SLOPE EXCEED 5.0 PERCENT. ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0 PERCENT SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
25. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FIELD SLOPE MEASUREMENTS ON FINISHED SUBGRADE AND FORM BOARDS PRIOR TO PLACING PAVEMENT TO VERIFY THAT ADA/TAS SLOPE REQUIREMENTS ARE PROVIDED. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER PRIOR TO PAVING IF ANY EXCESSIVE SLOPES ARE ENCOUNTERED. NO CONTRACTOR CHANGE ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED FOR ADA AND TAS SLOPE COMPLIANCE ISSUES.

STORM DRAINAGE:

1. ALL STORM SEWER MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE SITE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND APPURTENANCES NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE STORM SEWER.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE SIZE, CONDITION, HORIZONTAL, AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING STORM SEWER FACILITIES THAT ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO, PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION OF ANY STORM SEWER, AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS DISCOVERED.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN, INCLUDING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF CURB INLETS AND GRATE INLETS AND ALL UTILITIES CROSSING THE STORM SEWER.
5. FLOW LINE, TOP-OF-CURB, RIM, THROAT, AND GRATE ELEVATIONS OF PROPOSED INLETS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE GRADING PLAN AND FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THEIR INSTALLATION.
6. ALL PUBLIC STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION, PIPE, STRUCTURES, AND FITTINGS SHALL ADHERE TO CITY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR REQUIRED CITY INSPECTIONS.
7. ALL PRIVATE STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION, PIPE, STRUCTURES, AND FITTINGS SHALL ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE PLUMBING CODE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR REQUIRED CITY INSPECTIONS.
8. ALL PVC TO RCP CONNECTIONS AND ALL STORM PIPE CONNECTIONS ENTERING STRUCTURES OR OTHER STORM PIPES SHALL HAVE A CONCRETE COLLAR AND BE GROUTED TO ASSURE THE CONNECTION IS WATERTIGHT.
9. ALL PUBLIC STORM SEWER LINES SHALL BE MINIMUM CLASS III RCP. PRIVATE STORM SEWER LINES 18-INCHES AND GREATER SHALL BE CLASS III RCP OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL.
10. WHERE COVER EXCEEDS 20-FEET OR IS LESS THAN 2-FEET, CLASS IV RCP SHALL BE USED.
11. IF CONTRACTOR PROPOSES TO USE HDPE OR PVC IN LIEU OF RCP FOR PRIVATE STORM SEWER, CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TECHNICAL DATA TO THE OWNER, ENGINEER AND CITY ENGINEER/INSPECTOR FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING THE MATERIAL. ANY PROPOSED HDPE AND PVC SHALL BE WATERTIGHT.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING FOR ALL STORM SEWER LINES.
13. EMBEDMENT FOR ALL STORM SEWER LINES, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, SHALL BE PER CITY STANDARD DETAILS.
14. ALL WYE CONNECTIONS AND PIPE BENDS ARE TO BE PREFABRICATED AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.
15. USE 4 FOOT JOINTS WITH BEVELED ENDS IF RADIUS OF STORM SEWER IS LESS THAN 100 FEET.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND SUBMITTING A TRENCH SAFETY PLAN, PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO THE CITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING TRENCH SAFETY REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING OSHA FOR ALL TRENCHES. NO OPEN TRENCHES SHALL BE ALLOWED OVERNIGHT WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP TRENCHES FREE FROM WATER.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's **below.** **Call** before you dig.

ARCHITECT:

WCA Architects
25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE : 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK
SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

Drawing Title

GENERAL NOTES

Drawing Number

C0.1

LEGEND

- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- 980 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- 980 — PROPOSED CONTOUR
- PROPOSED LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
- DIRECTION OF OVERLAND FLOW W/GRADE
- PROPOSED SWALE
- TP — TREE PROTECTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C1.1)
- PS — PERMANENT STABILIZATION
- RF — ROCK FILTER DAM (SEE DETAIL SHEET C1.1)
- CE — CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (SEE DETAIL SHEET C1.1)
- RR — RIPRAP
- TREE TO REMAIN
- TREE TO BE REMOVED

NOTES

1. AREAS CONTAINED WITHIN THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES WILL BE AREAS OF DISTURBANCE AND SOIL STABILIZATION. ALL SOILS WITHIN THESE LIMITS SHALL BE STABILIZED BY VEGETATION OR STRUCTURE.
2. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR THE TREE PRESERVATION AND MITIGATION PLAN.

EROSION CONTROL SCHEDULE AND SEQUENCING

I.	ROUGH GRADING/ DEMOLITION	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT, TREE PROTECTION, FILTER DAMS AND SILT FENCE PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF ROUGH GRADING, AS NEEDED.
II.	UTILITY INSTALLATION	ALL PRIOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED ABOVE TO BE MAINTAINED AS NECESSARY DURING UTILITY INSTALLATION.
III.	PAVING	ALL PRIOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED ABOVE TO BE MAINTAINED AS NECESSARY DURING PAVING AND THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THE PROJECT.
IV.	FINAL GRADING/ SOIL STABILIZATION/ LANDSCAPING	ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO BE REMOVED AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE PROJECT AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR COUNTY.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

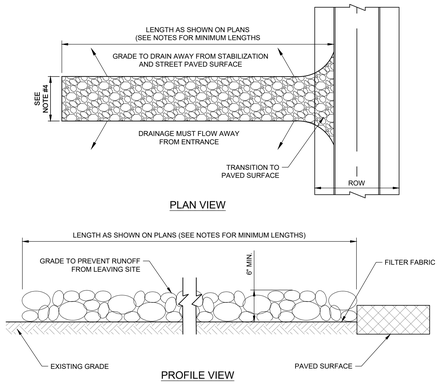
Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

Drawing Title

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

Drawing Number

C1.0



PLAN VIEW

PROFILE VIEW

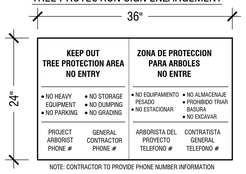
NOTES:
1. STONE SHALL BE 3 TO 5 INCH DIAMETER CRUSHED ROCK OR ACCEPTABLE CRUSHED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
2. LENGTH SHALL BE SHOWN ON PLANS, WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 20 FEET FOR LOTS WHICH ARE LESS THAN 150 FEET FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT. THE MINIMUM DEPTH IN ALL OTHER CASES SHALL BE 50 FEET.
3. STONE LAYER THICKNESS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 6
4. THE WIDTH SHALL BE NO LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS. INCHES.
5. WHEN NECESSARY, VEHICLES SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO A PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WITH DRAINAGE FLOWING AWAY FROM BOTH THE STREET AND THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATERCOURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
6. THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PAVED SURFACES. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED, OR TRACKED ONTO PAVED SURFACES MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
7. THE ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

TABLE 3.9 MINIMUM EXIT DIMENSIONS		
DISTURBED AREA	MIN. WIDTH OF EXIT	MIN. LENGTH OF EXIT
< 1 ACRE	15 FT	20 FT
≥ 1 ACRE BUT < 5 ACREAS	25 FT	50 T
≥ 5 ACRES	30 FT	50 FT

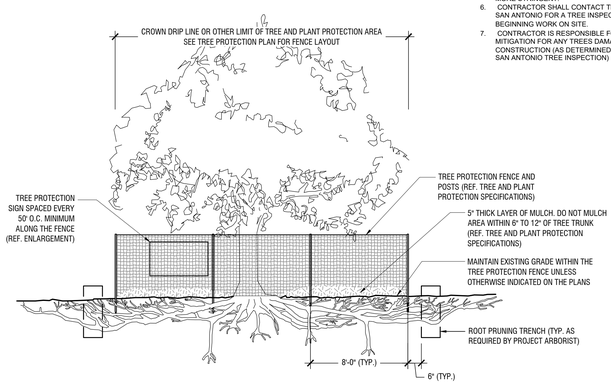
CE

A1 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE DETAIL
N.T.S.

TREE PROTECTION SIGN ENLARGEMENT



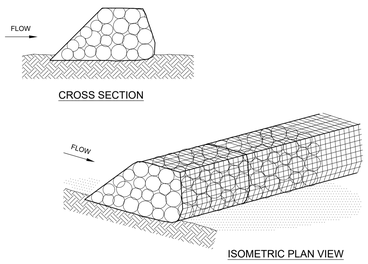
NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PHONE NUMBER INFORMATION



NOTES:
1. SEE TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATERING AND OTHER ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. ALL TREE AND ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF AN I.S.A. CERTIFIED ARBORIST. ARBORIST SHALL MAKE ALL FINAL ROOT PRUNING RECOMMENDATIONS TO OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ROOT PRUNING OPERATIONS.
3. NO EQUIPMENT SHALL OPERATE INSIDE THE TREE PROTECTION FENCE INCLUDING DURING FENCE INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL.
4. TREE PROTECTION FENCE LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION TO BE APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
5. CIVIL SITE TREE PROTECTION DETAIL HAS BEEN ADDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PLANS FOR TREE PROTECTION DETAILS AND SHALL USE WHICHEVER TREE PROTECTION IS MORE STRINGENT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO FOR A TREE INSPECTION PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON SITE.
7. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR TREE MITIGATION FOR ANY TREES DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION (AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO TREE INSPECTION)

TP

A2 TREE PROTECTION
N.T.S.



CROSS SECTION

ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW

NOTE:
1. USE ONLY OPEN GRADED ROCK 4-8 INCHES IN DIAMETER FOR STREAM FLOW CONDITION. USE OPEN GRADED ROCK 3-5 INCHES IN DIAMETER FOR OTHER CONDITIONS.
2. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING A MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE SIZE OF 20 GAUGE AND SHALL BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP.
3. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED EVERY TWO WEEKS OR AFTER EACH 1/2" RAIN EVENT AND SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
4. WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD OF THE HEIGHT OF THE BERM OR ONE FOOT, WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
5. WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
6. ROCK BERM SHOULD BE USED AS CHECK DAMS FOR CONCENTRATED FLOW AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN PERIMETER PROTECTION.

B1 ROCK FILTER DAM
N.T.S.

SITE MAPS - SITE SPECIFIC NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE LOCATED SO AS TO PROVIDE THE LEAST AMOUNT OF DISTURBANCE TO THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC IN AND OUT OF THE SITE. ADDITIONALLY, CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE LOCATED TO COINCIDE WITH THE PHASING OF THE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT.
2. THE NATURE OF THIS SITE'S CONSTRUCTION CONSISTS OF:
   A. CLEARING AND GRUBBING
   B. PRELIMINARY GRADING
   C. UTILITY INSTALLATION
   D. PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION
   E. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
   F. FINAL GRADING AND STABILIZATION
3. THE SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS ON-SITE CONSIST GENERALLY OF BROWN CLAYS, TAN CLAYS, TAN CALCAREOUS CLAYS, TAN CALCAREOUS CLAYS TO MARL AND MARL TO LIMESTONE, PER REPORT NO. S191759, PREPARED BY INTEC ON JULY 16, 2019 & REPORT NO. S191759-R1, PREPARED BY INTEC ON OCTOBER 25, 2019.
4. STORM WATER ON-SITE WILL LEAVE THE SITE VIA SURFACE FLOW AND UNDERGROUND PIPE.
5. POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES INCLUDE STABILIZATION BY PERMANENT PAVING, OR LANDSCAPING.
6. VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES (RIP-RAP) WILL BE USED.
7. DISTURBED PORTIONS OF SITE MUST BE STABILIZED. STABILIZATION PRACTICES MUST BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 DAYS IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN EITHER TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, UNLESS EXCEPTED WITHIN THE TPDES PERMIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES UPON COMPLETION OF STABILIZATION OR PERMANENT DRAINAGE FACILITIES.
8. ACCORDING TO COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48029C0245G, DATED 9/29/2010 OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM), A PORTION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT IS LOCATED WITHIN ZONE "AE" WHICH IS DEFINED BY FEMA AS "1% ANNUAL FLOOD CHANCE AREA WITH BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED". THE REMAINDER OF THE PROPERTY IS WITHIN ZONE "X" (UN-SHADED) DEFINED BY FEMA AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
9. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING THE SWPPP/SITE MAP TO INCLUDE BMPS FOR ANY OFF-SITE MATERIAL WASTE, BORROW OR EQUIPMENT STORAGE AREAS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT DISTURBED AREAS, MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION, STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES, AND VEHICLE ENTRY AND EXIT AREAS AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 14 CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF A STORM EVENT OF 0.5 INCHES OR GREATER.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING PRIOR TO ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING OR EXCAVATION).
2. THE PLACEMENT OF EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN.
3. THE PLACEMENT OF TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION AND THE APPROVED GRADING/TREE AND NATURAL AREA PLAN.
4. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE HELD ON-SITE WITH THE CONTRACTOR, DESIGN ENGINEER/PERMIT APPLICANT AND ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTION MEASURES AND PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AT LEAST THREE (3) DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING DATE.
5. ANY MAJOR VARIATION IN MATERIALS OR LOCATIONS OF CONTROLS OR FENCES FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS WILL REQUIRE A REVISION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE REVIEWING ENGINEER, ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST, OR ARBORIST AS APPROPRIATE. MAJOR REVISIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT AND THE DRAINAGE UTILITY DEPARTMENT. MINOR CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL CONTROL MEASURES TO BE MADE AS FIELD REVISIONS TO THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO CORRECT CONTROL INADEQUACIES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO INSPECT THE CONTROLS AND FENCES AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL EVENTS TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF CONTROLS AND FENCES SHALL IMMEDIATELY MAKE ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS TO DAMAGED AREAS. SILT ACCUMULATION AT CONTROLS MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE DEPTH REACHES SIX (6) INCHES.

PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL NOTES

ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW.

A. A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) INCHES OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL DRAINAGE CHANNELS (EXCEPT ROCK) AND BETWEEN THE CURB AND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.

B. THE SEEDING FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE APPLIED OVER AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION AS FOLLOWS:

BROADCAST SEEDING:

1. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FOOT OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
2. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.
   A. FERTILIZER SHALL BE A PELLETED OR GRANULAR SLOW RELEASE WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15-15-15 TO BE APPLIED ONCE AT PLANTING AND ONCE DURING THE PERIOD OF ESTABLISHMENT AT THE RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.
   B. MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.

HYDRAULIC SEEDING:

1. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SQUARE FEET OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FOOT OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
2. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SQUARE FEET WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.
   A. FERTILIZER SHALL BE A WATER SOLUBLE FERTILIZER WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15-15-15 AT THE RATE OF 1.5 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.
   B. MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET, WITH SOIL TACKIFIER AT A RATE OF 1.4 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET.
   C. THE PLANTED AREA SHALL BE IRRIGATED OR SPRINKLED IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ERODE THE TOPSOIL, BUT WILL SUFFICIENTLY SOAK THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX (6) INCHES. THE IRRIGATION SHALL OCCUR AT TEN-DAY INTERVALS DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS. RAINFALL OCCURRENCES OF 1/2 INCH OR MORE SHALL POSTPONE THE WATERING SCHEDULE FOR ONE WEEK.
   D. RESTORATION SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH 95% COVERAGE, PROVIDED NO BARE SPOTS LARGER THAN 16 SQUARE FEET EXIST.
   E. WHEN REQUIRED, NATIVE GRASS SEEDING SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL.

SITE MAP - GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR SELECTION, IMPLEMENTATION, MAINTENANCE, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF ALL SWPPP CONTROLS - CONTROLS SHOWN ON THIS SITE MAP ARE SUGGESTED CONTROLS ONLY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE OR MODIFICATION, AND REMOVAL DATES FOR EACH BMP EMPLOYED (WHETHER CALLED OUT ON ORIGINAL SWPPP OR NOT) DIRECTLY ON THE SITE MAP.
3. DRAINAGE PATTERNS ARE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN BY PROPOSED AND EXISTING CONTOURS, FLOW ARROWS, AND SLOPES.
4. TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STABILIZATION PRACTICES AND BMP'S SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME DURING THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE. AS AN EXAMPLE, PERIMETER SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY GRADING ACTIVITIES. OTHER BMP'S SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL FINAL SITE STABILIZATION IS ATTAINED. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO REFERENCE CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE PLANS SINCE PERMANENT STABILIZATION IS PROVIDED BY LANDSCAPING, THE BUILDING(S), AND SITE PAVING.
5. BMP'S HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THIS PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE SEDIMENT TRANSFER. FOR EXAMPLE: SILT FENCES LOCATED AT TOE OF SLOPE AND INLET PROTECTION FOR INLETS RECEIVING SEDIMENT FROM SITE RUN-OFF.
6. SANITARY SEWER EFFLUENT IS DISPOSED OF VIA AN ONSITE SEWER SYSTEM CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL SEWER SYSTEM.

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects
25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

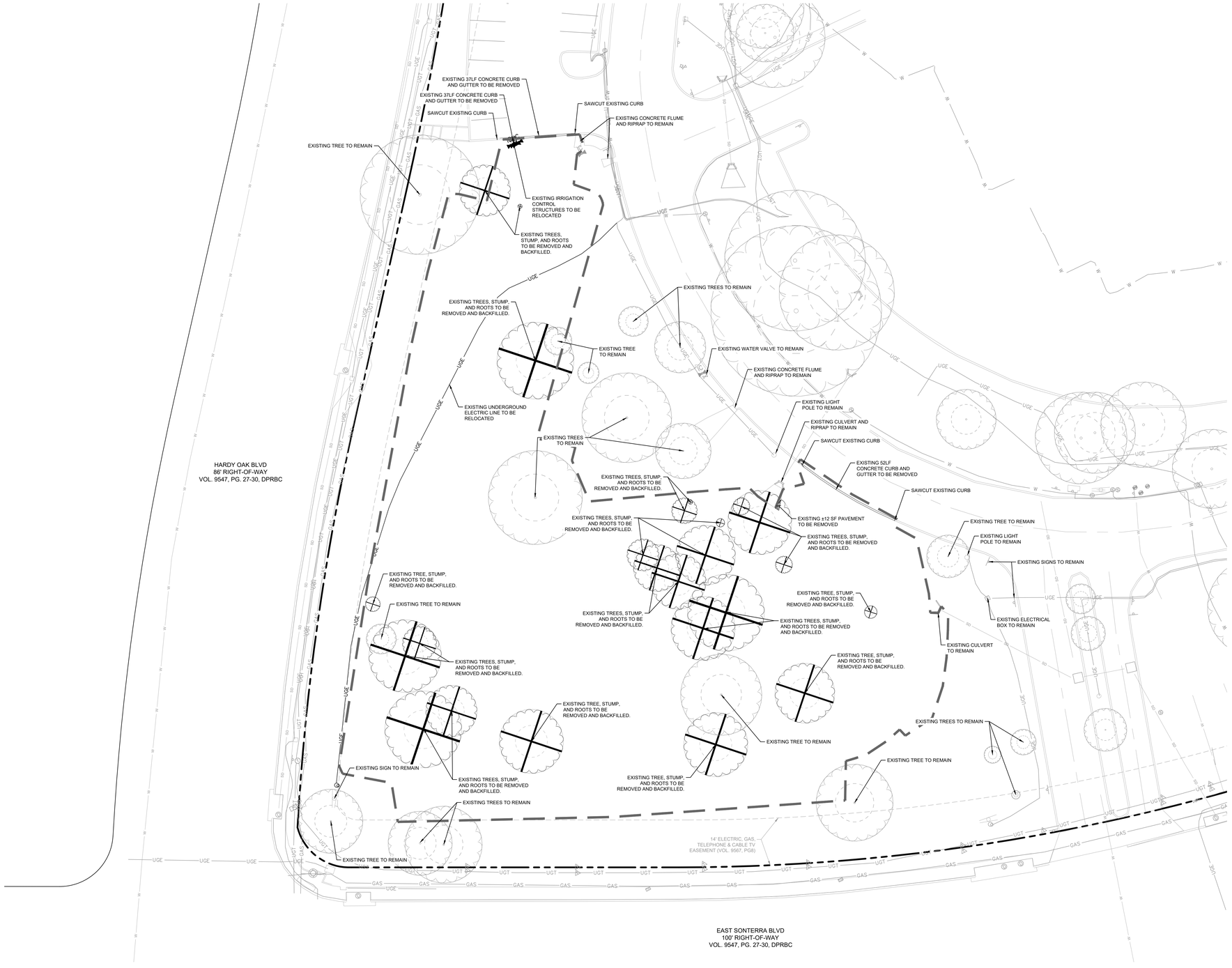
STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

Drawing Title
EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

Drawing Number
C1.1



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- EXISTING POWER POLE
- EXISTING ELECTRIC BOX
- EXISTING LIGHT POLE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING SIGN
- EXISTING MARQUEE/BILLBOARD
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- EXISTING FIBER OPTIC BOX
- EXISTING STORM MANHOLE
- EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION FLAG
- EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION MANHOLE
- EXISTING CURB TO BE REMOVED
- UGE — EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
- SD — EXISTING STORM SEWER LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- EXISTING CONCRETE SAWCUT LINE
- EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO AND FRANCHISED UTILITY COMPANIES TO MAINTAIN SERVICES AT ALL TIMES TO NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COMPLETE RECORDS INDICATING HOW THE WASTE FROM THE SITE HAS BEEN HANDLED. ALL FACILITIES TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE UNDERCUT TO SUITABLE MATERIAL AND BROUGHT TO GRADE WITH SUITABLE COMPACTED FILL MATERIAL PER THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. THE SITE, AFTER DEMOLITION SHALL BE GRADED TO ELIMINATE DEPRESSIONS, HOLES, BERMS, DIRT PILES, ETC. THE SITE IS TO BE GRADED UNTIL RELATIVELY SMOOTH AND ATTRACTIVE IN APPEARANCE PRIOR TO STABILIZATION OF EARTH. ANY FILL MATERIAL/FILL AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY AT A MOISTURE AT, OR ABOVE, OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT IN MAXIMUM 8" LIFTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROOF IN THE FORM OF LAB TEST KITS THAT THIS HAS BEEN ACHIEVED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL DEBRIS FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSING THE DEBRIS IN A LAWFUL MANNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL PERMITS REQUIRED FOR DEMOLITION AND DISPOSAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING THE PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT.
3. LOCATIONS OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NOT BE COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING DEMOLITION OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES WHO DO NOT SUBSCRIBE TO THE TESS PROGRAM FOR LINE MARKINGS. THE CONTRACTOR BEARS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR VERIFYING LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN, AND FOR ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THESE FACILITIES.
4. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE LOCATED ACCORDING TO THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE ENGINEER AT THE TIME THE DRAWINGS WERE PREPARED AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR THE ENGINEER. GUARANTEE IS NOT MADE THAT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN OR THAT THE LOCATION OF THOSE SHOWN ARE ACCURATE. FINDING THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE DONE BEFORE THEY COMMENCE ANY WORK, IN THE VICINITY. FURTHERMORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTORS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES SUSTAINED OR COST INCURRED BECAUSE OF THE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES, NOR FOR TEMPORARY BRACING AND SHORING OF SAME. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO SHORE, BRACE, SWING OR RELOCATE A UTILITY, THE UTILITY COMPANY OR DEPARTMENT AFFECTED SHALL BE CONTACTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THEIR PERMISSION OBTAINED REGARDING THE METHOD TO USE FOR SUCH WORK.
5. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH MAY HAVE BURIED OR AERIAL UTILITIES WITHIN OR NEAR THE CONSTRUCTION AREA BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 72 HOURS MINIMUM NOTICE TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES ONE COPY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, COPIES OF ANY REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, AND EROSION CONTROL PLANS.
7. ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. NO FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN ARE TO BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND NOTIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO CHANGE ORDERS FOR WHICH THE OWNER WAS NOT CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE AFFECTED ITEM.
8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR ANY STREET WORK.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO THE REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE UTILITY COMPANY CONCERNING PORTIONS OF WORK WHICH MAY BE PERFORMED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY'S FORCES AND ANY FEES WHICH ARE TO BE PAID TO THE UTILITY COMPANY FOR THEIR SERVICES. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING ALL FEES AND CHARGES.
10. CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES WITH FENCING, BARRICADES, ENCLOSURES, ETC., ACCORDING TO STANDARD BEST PRACTICES.
11. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OCCURRING, ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AROUND THE SITE PERIMETER ARE TO BE INSTALLED.
12. DAMAGE TO ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS TO REMAIN WILL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY TO THE FULLEST EXTENT WITH ALL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEMOLITION, REMOVAL, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF ALL DEMOLITION DEBRIS.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY TO THE FULLEST EXTENT WITH THE LATEST OSHA STANDARDS FOR EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING PROCEDURES. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE SUPPORT SYSTEMS, SLOPING, BENCHING, ETC, AS NECESSARY FOR THESE OPERATIONS, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OSHA PERFORMANCE CRITERIA.
15. ANY RECYCLED MATERIAL TO BE STOCKPILED ON THE SITE SHALL BE STORED IN AS SMALL AN AREA AS PRACTICABLE AND THE LOCATION OF ANY STOCKPILE SHALL BE WELL CLEAR OF THE BUILDING PAD AREA AND THE LOCATION MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO STOCKPILING.
16. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECH REPORT.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

ADVISORY NOTES

1. KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS AND METHODS EMPLOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO IMPLEMENT THIS DEMOLITION PLAN. THIS DEMOLITION PLAN SIMPLY INDICATES THE KNOWN OBJECTS ON THE SUBJECT TRACTS THAT ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED FROM THE SITE. KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE PLAN, WHICH WAS PREPARED BASED ON SURVEY AND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS, SHOWS ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES, THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY, OR THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN CAN BE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING HIS OWN SITE RECONNAISSANCE TO SCOPE HIS WORK AND TO CONFIRM WITH THE OWNERS OF IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES THE ABILITY AND PROCESS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THEIR FACILITIES. THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO GIVE A GENERAL GUIDE TO THE CONTRACTOR, NOTHING MORE. THE GOAL OF THE DEMOLITION IS TO LEAVE THE SITE IN A STATE SUITABLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. REMOVAL OR PRESERVATION OF IMPROVEMENTS, UTILITIES, ETC. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS GOAL ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS STRONGLY CAUTIONED TO REVIEW ANY AVAILABLE REPORTS DESCRIBING SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING AND IMPLEMENTING THE DEMOLITION PLAN.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS REGARDING THE DEMOLITION OF OBJECTS ON THE SITE AND THE DISPOSAL OF THE DEMOLISHED MATERIALS OFF-SITE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REVIEW THE SITE, DETERMINE THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS, RECEIVE THE REQUIRED PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS, AND COMPLY.
4. KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE REPORTS AND SURVEYS REFERENCED ABOVE ARE ACCURATE, COMPLETE, OR COMPREHENSIVE.

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

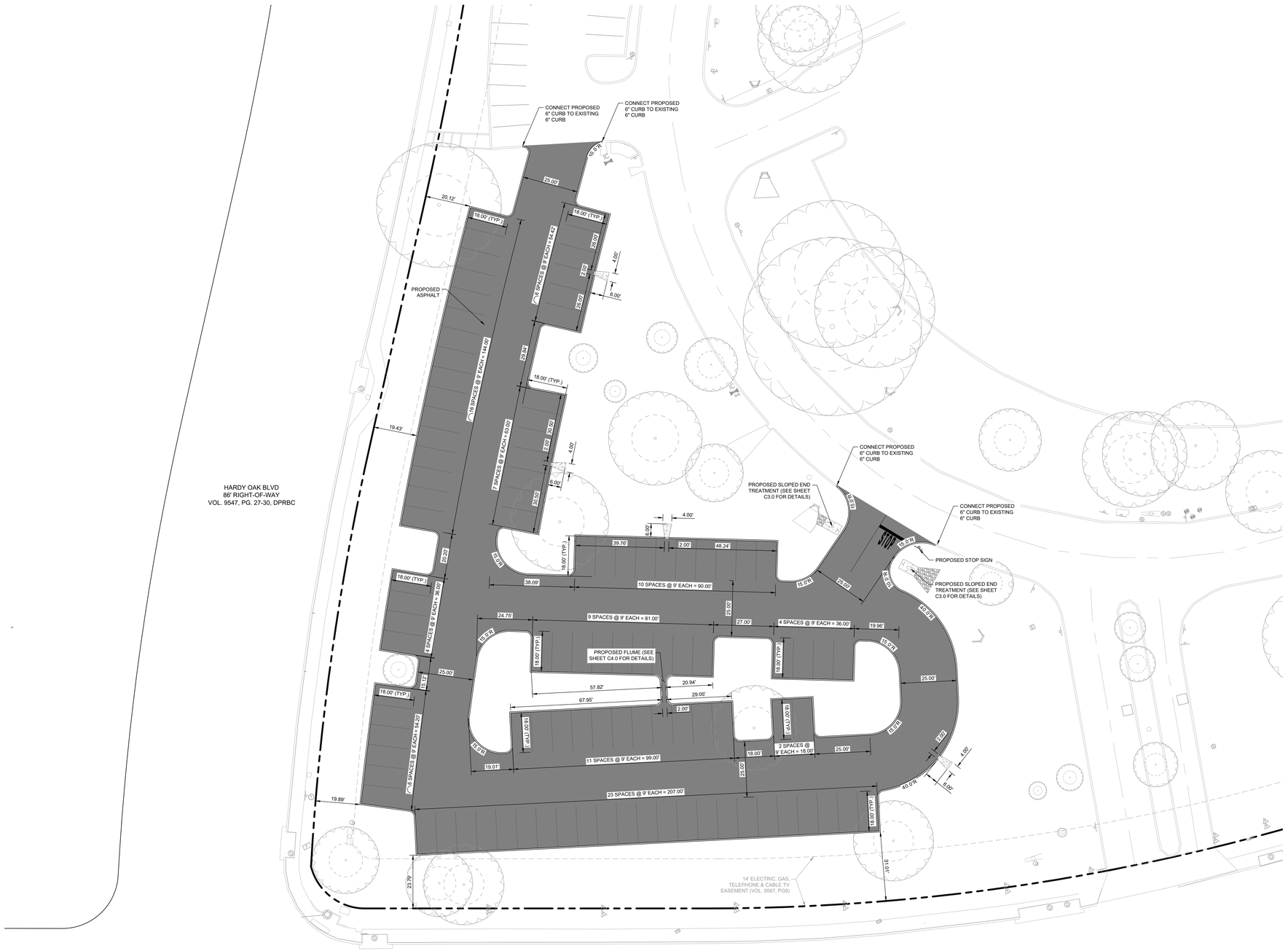
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Drawing Title

DEMOLITION PLAN

Drawing Number

C1.2



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40

LEGEND

	EXISTING PROPERTY BOUNDARY
S	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
	EXISTING POWER POLE
	EXISTING ELECTRIC BOX
	EXISTING LIGHT POLE
	EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
	EXISTING SIGN
	EXISTING MARQUEE/BILLBOARD
	EXISTING WATER VALVE
	EXISTING FIBER OPTIC BOX
	EXISTING STORM MANHOLE
	EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION FLAG
	EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATION MANHOLE
	EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
	PROPOSED PAVEMENT

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S PLANS FOR DIMENSIONS AND DETAIL OF HARDSCAPE.
3. ALL CURB RADII ARE 3 FEET UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE.
4. BUILDING, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, AND SIGNS ARE SHOWN HEREON FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO CONSTRUCTION PLANS OF THOSE ITEMS FOR LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS.
5. ALL CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS WITHIN CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARDS. PRIOR APPROVAL TO USE ANY NON-STANDARD MATERIAL IS REQUIRED.
6. REFERENCE IRRIGATION PLANS FOR CONDUIT SIZES AND LOCATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THIS SHEET.
7. ISOLATION JOINTS SHOULD BE USED WHEREVER THE PAVEMENT WILL ABUT A STRUCTURAL ELEMENT SUBJECT TO DIFFERENT MAGNITUDE OF MOVEMENT, E.G., LIGHT POLES, RETAINING WALLS, EXISTING PAVEMENT, STAIRWAYS, ENTRYWAY PIERS, BUILDING WALLS, OR MANHOLES.
8. EXISTING MANHOLE TOPS, VALVE BOXES, ETC. ARE TO BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES. IF NECESSARY, ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE PERFORMED UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING AND FINE GRADING TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANSITION.

PARKING SUMMARY TABLE

MINIMUM REQUIRED PARKING SPACES	1/400 SF GFA = 673 SPACES
MAXIMUM REQUIRED PARKING SPACES	1/100 SF GFA = 2689 SPACES
MINIMUM REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING SPACES	N/A
EXISTING BICYCLE PARKING SPACES	N/A
PROPOSED VEHICLE PARKING SPACES	98 SPACES
EXISTING VEHICLE PARKING SPACES	1409 SPACES
OVERALL PROPOSED PARKING SPACES + EXISTING PARKING SPACES	1507 SPACES

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

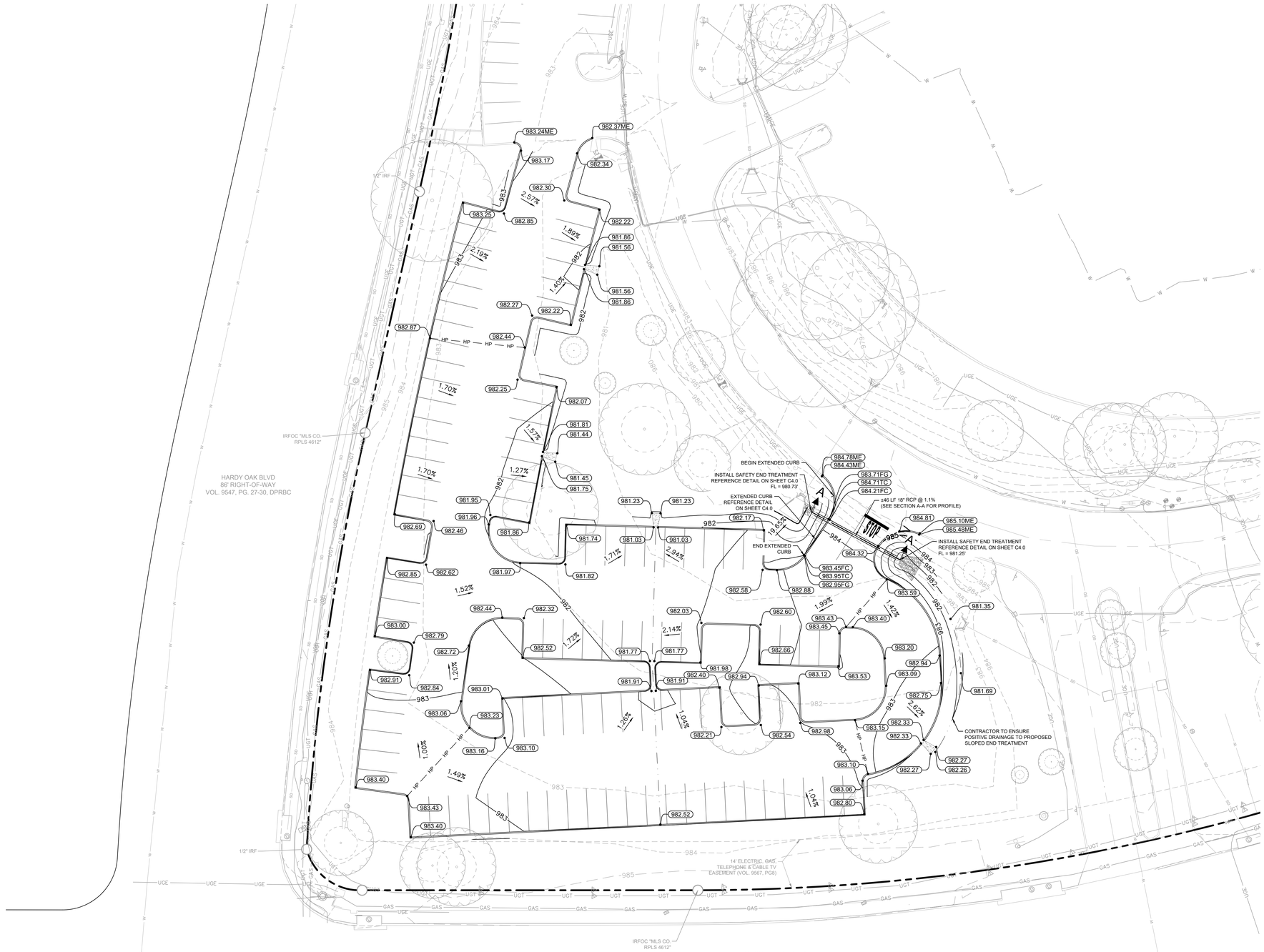
Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

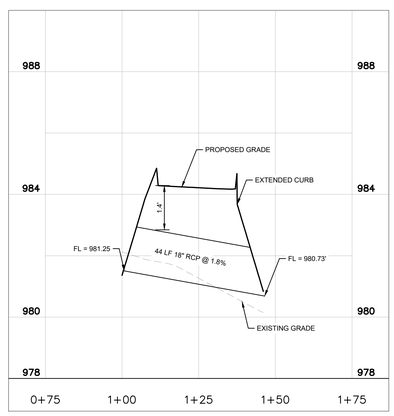
Drawing Title

DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN

Drawing Number

C2.0





SECTION A-A

VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 10'

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

0 10 20 40

LEGEND

XXX.XX	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
TC	TOP OF CURB
EX	EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
ME	MATCH EXISTING
680	PROPOSED CONTOURS
680	EXISTING CONTOURS
HP HP HP	PROPOSED HIGH POINT
	PROPOSED SWALE
	DIRECTION OF INTENDED FLOW

NOTES

1. ALL SPOT GRADES ARE TO TOP OF PAVEMENT (TP) OR TOP OF GRATE (TG), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS TC (TOP OF CURB). CONTRACTOR TO ADD 6" FOR TOP OF CURB AS NECESSARY.
2. NO EARTHEN SLOPE SHALL BE GREATER THAN 3:1, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. MAXIMUM SLOPE IN ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, LOADING ZONES AND SIDEWALK LANDINGS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
4. MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5% AND CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% ON ALL SIDEWALKS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. RUNNING SLOPE MAY EXCEED 5% IN PUBLIC R.O.W. IF EXISTING ROAD SLOPE EXCEEDS 5%.
5. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO REFERENCE NOTE 1 REGARDING SPOT ELEVATIONS, COORDINATE WITH DIRT AND LANDSCAPE SUBCONTRACTORS REGARDING PROPOSED SOD AND HYDROMULCH LOCATIONS TO ENSURE ADEQUATE CUT FOR FUTURE VEGETATION.
6. EXISTING MANHOLE TOPS, VALVE BOXES, ETC. ARE TO BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES. IF NECESSARY, READJUSTMENTS SHALL BE PERFORMED UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING AND FINE GRADING TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANSITION.
7. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR DETAILS FOR RAMPS, HANDRAILS AND STAIRS.
8. PROPOSED RETAINING WALLS TO BE STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND PERMITTED BY CONTRACTOR.

BENCHMARK LIST

BM #1 - A MAG NAIL WITH WASHER SET IN CONCRETE APPROXIMATELY 87'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 424'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 981.73'

BM #2 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 8'± FROM THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 113' NORTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 196'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 983.70'

BM #3 - A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A GREEN PLASTIC CAP SET APPROXIMATELY 64'± FROM THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD AND BEING APPROXIMATELY 341' SOUTHEAST FROM A STORM DRAIN MANHOLE AND APPROXIMATELY 394'± NORTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND E. SONTERRA BOULEVARD.

ELEV. = 984.68'

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES DUE TO DAMAGE INCURRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE PLANS.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25575 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

Drawing Title

GRADING PLAN

Drawing Number

C3.0

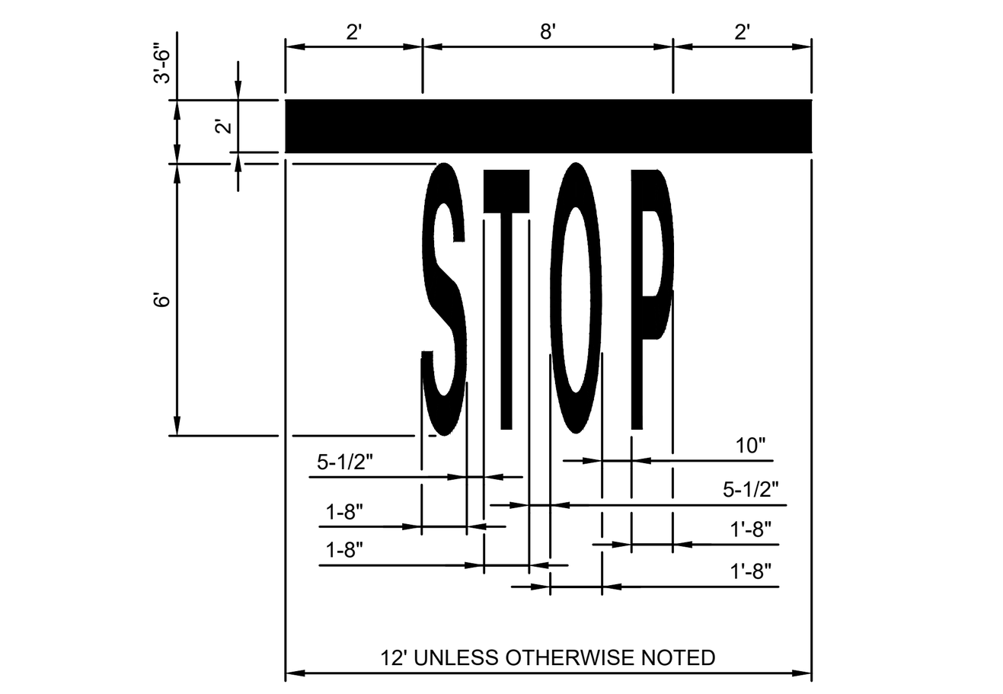
ARCHITECT:

Architects
25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE: 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

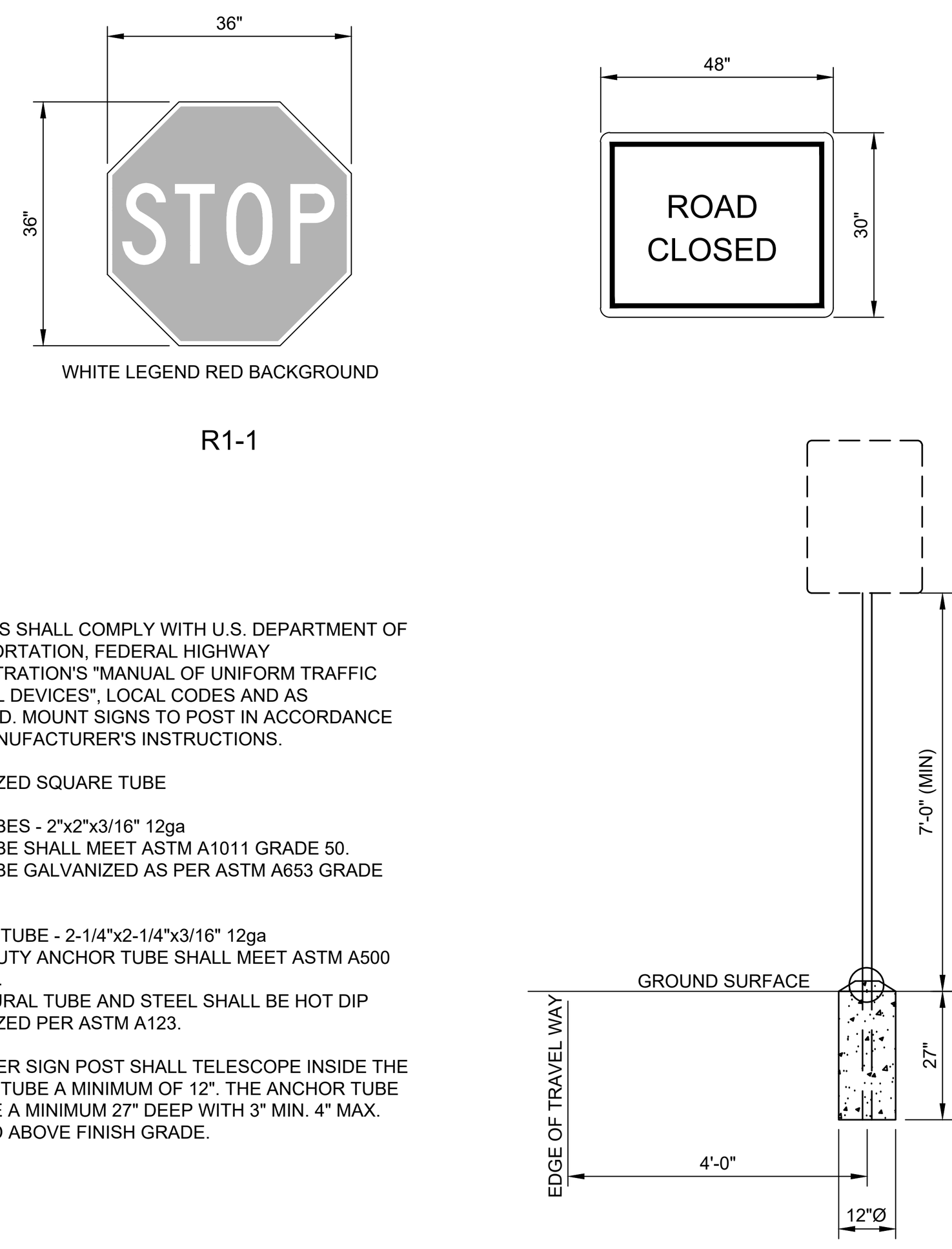
METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK
SURFACE PARKING LOT EXPANSION
1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258



NOTE:
1. ALL TRAFFIC MARKINGS TO BE THERMOPLASTIC AS PER DIMENSIONS SHOWN.

STOP BAR DETAIL
N.T.S.

A1 STOP BAR DETAIL
N.T.S.



NOTES:
1. ALL SIGNS SHALL COMPLY WITH U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION'S "MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES". LOCAL CODES AND AS SPECIFIED. MOUNT SIGNS TO POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
2. GALVANIZED SQUARE TUBE

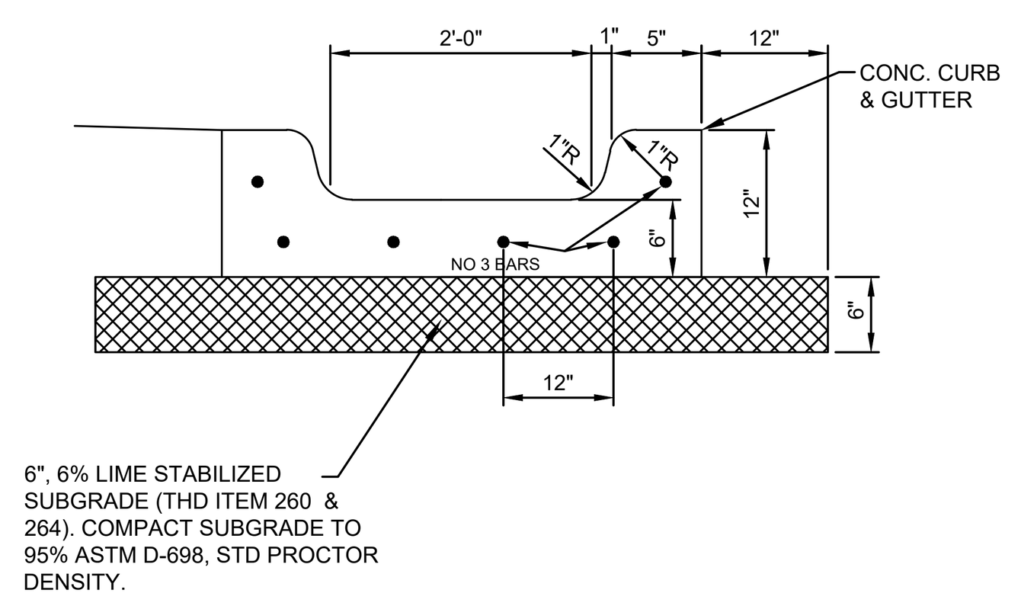
POST TUBES - 2"x2"x3/16" 12ga
POST TUBE SHALL MEET ASTM A1011 GRADE 50.
POST TUBE GALVANIZED AS PER ASTM A653 GRADE 90.

ANCHOR TUBE - 2-1/4"x2-1/4"x3/16" 12ga
HEAVY DUTY ANCHOR TUBE SHALL MEET ASTM A500 GRADE B.
STRUCTURAL TUBE AND STEEL SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123.

THE UPPER SIGN POST SHALL TELESCOPE INSIDE THE ANCHOR TUBE A MINIMUM OF 12". THE ANCHOR TUBE SHALL BE A MINIMUM 27" DEEP WITH 3" MIN. 4" MAX. EXPOSED ABOVE FINISH GRADE.

SINGLE POST SIGNAGE
N.T.S.

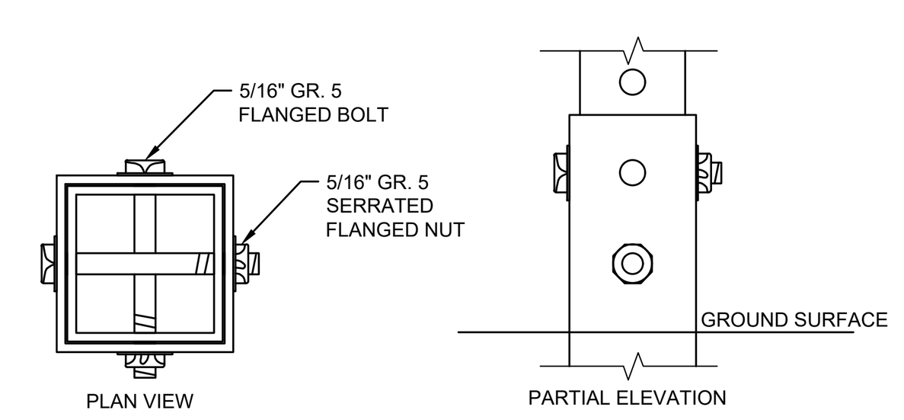
A2 SINGLE POST SIGNAGE
N.T.S.



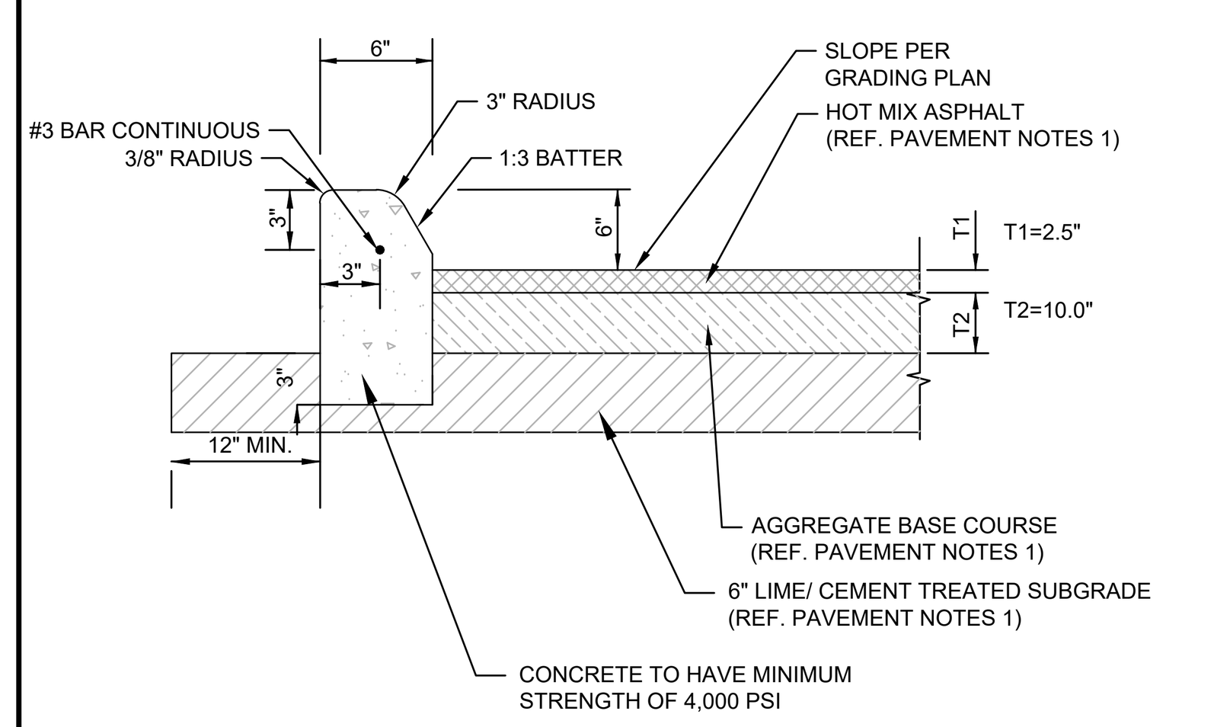
6", 6% LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE (THD ITEM 260 & 264). COMPACT SUBGRADE TO 95% ASTM D-698, STD PROCTOR DENSITY.

B1

FLUME DETAIL
N.T.S.
M:\-STND\DETAILS\CIVIL\DRAINAGE\D-27.dwg 06/2008



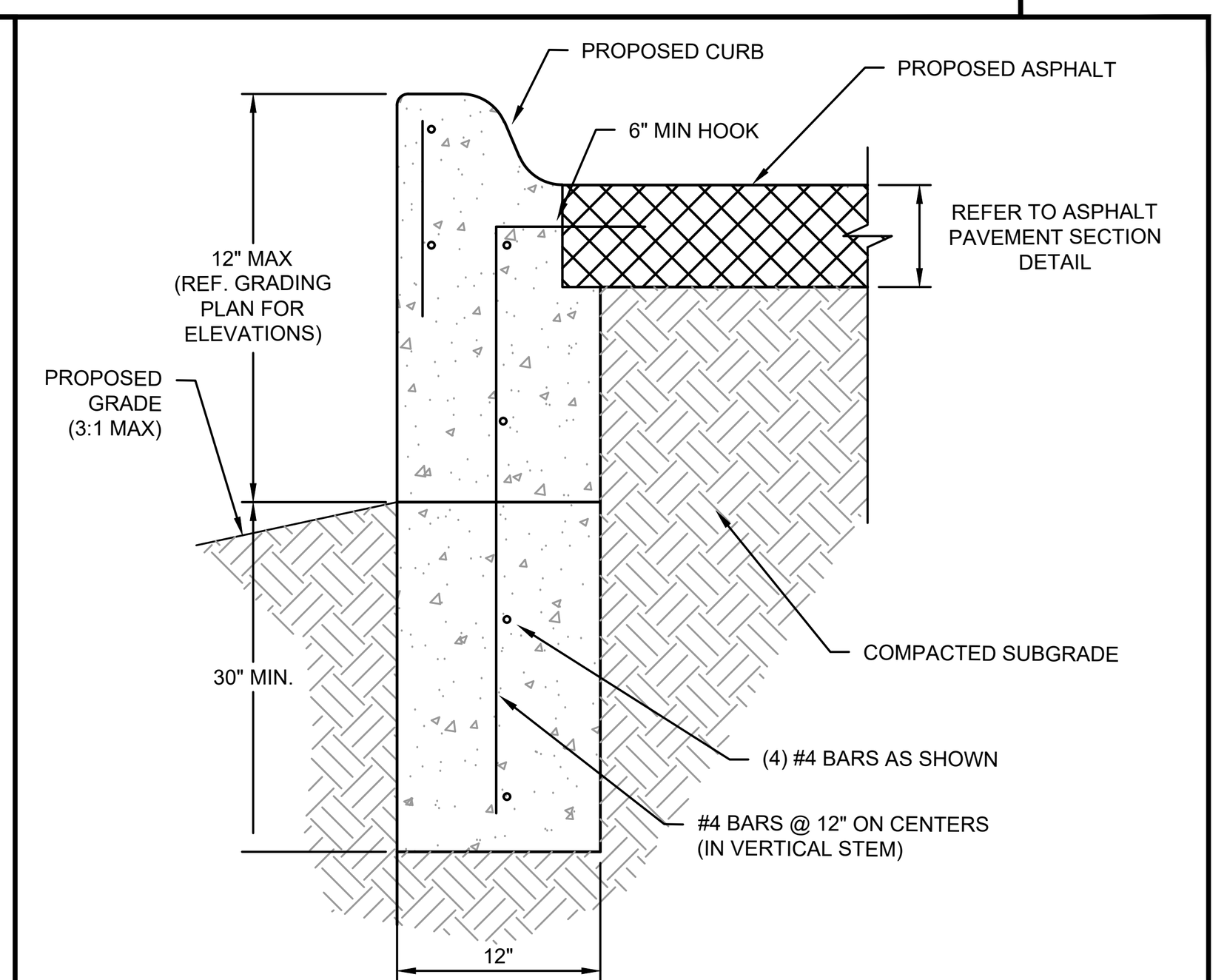
C1 SQUARE TUBE BREAK AWAY POST
N.T.S.



#3 BAR CONTINUOUS
3/8" RADIUS
3" RADIUS
1:3 BATTER
SLOPE PER GRADING PLAN
HOT MIX ASPHALT (REF. PAVEMENT NOTES 1)
T1=2.5"
T2=10.0"
12" MIN.
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE (REF. PAVEMENT NOTES 1)
6" LIME/ CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE (REF. PAVEMENT NOTES 1)
CONCRETE TO HAVE MINIMUM STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI

PAVEMENT NOTES:
1. CURBS SHOULD EXTEND THROUGH THE BASE AND AT LEAST 3 IN. INTO THE SOIL SUBGRADE BELOW THE BASE COURSE.

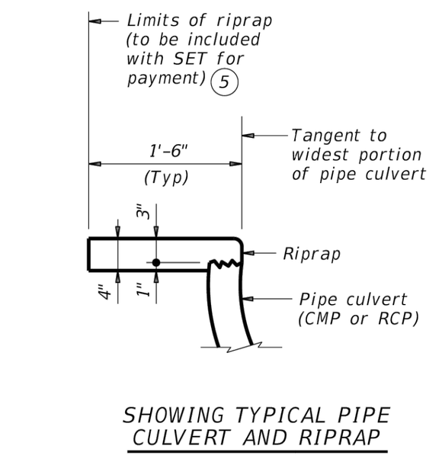
C2 ASPHALT AND CONCRETE CURB PAVEMENT SECTION
N.T.S.



C3 EXTENDED CURB DETAIL
N.T.S.

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (6)
FOR BOTH CORRUGATED METAL PIPE CULVERTS AND CONCRETE PIPE CULVERTS

Design	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
2	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0
3	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.2
4	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
5	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.7
6	0.9	1.0	1.0	N/A	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.5	1.6	N/A
7	1.0	1.1	N/A	N/A	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.7	1.7	N/A	N/A

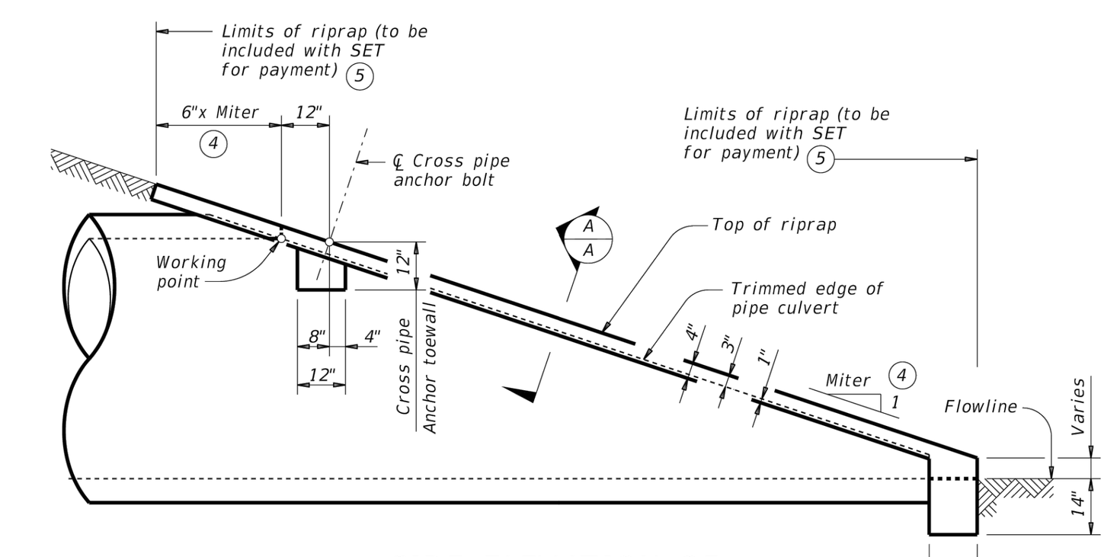


SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP
SECTION A-A

(4) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.



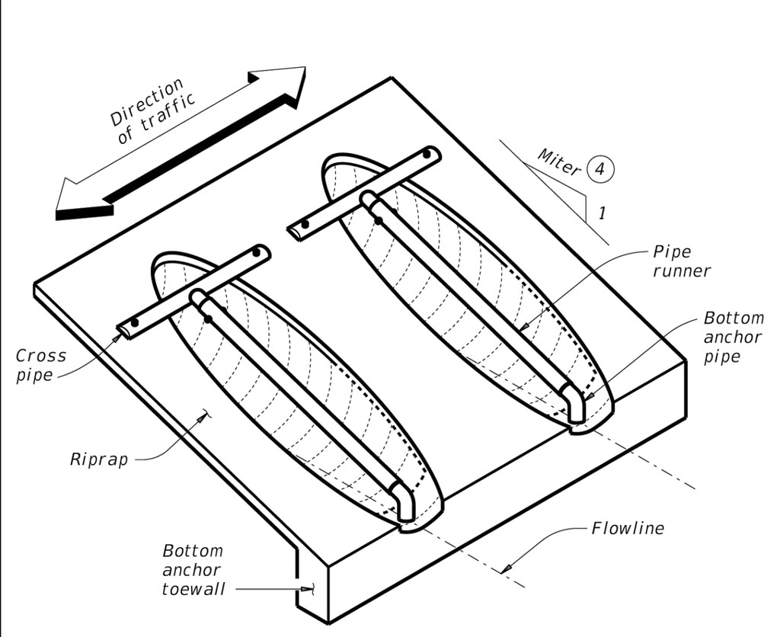
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)

SHEET 2 OF 3

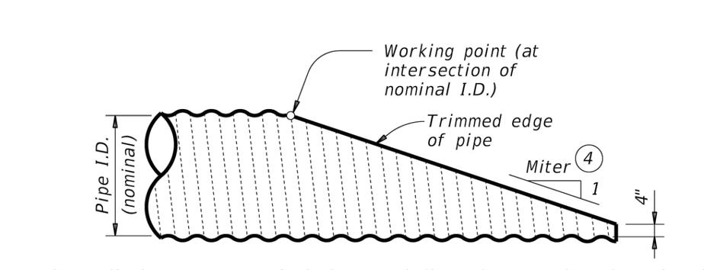
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR DESIGN 1 TO 7
ARCH PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETP-CD-A



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

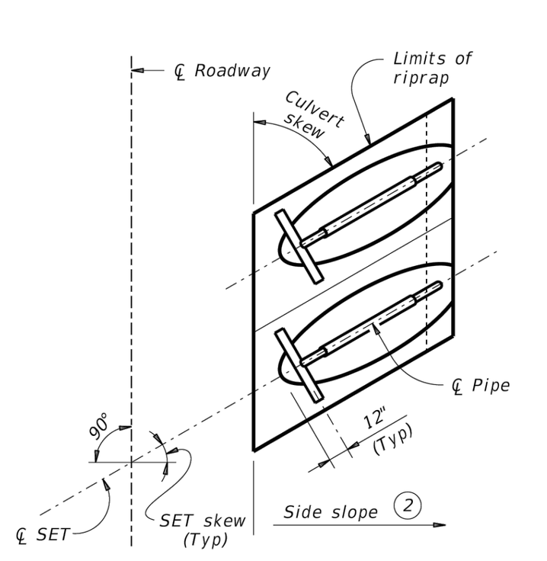
(Showing installation with no skew.)



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)(3)

Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) Culverts

Design	Pipe Culvert Span	Pipe Culvert Rise	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length 3:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	3:1 15° Skew	3:1 30° Skew	3:1 45° Skew	4:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	4:1 15° Skew	4:1 30° Skew	4:1 45° Skew	6:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	6:1 15° Skew	6:1 30° Skew	6:1 45° Skew
1	17"	13"	1' – 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	21"	15"	1' – 2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3	28"	20"	1' – 5"	3' – 9"	N/A	N/A	3' – 5"	4' – 7"	N/A	N/A	4' – 11"	6' – 5"	N/A	N/A	7' – 11"	10' – 2"
4	35"	24"	1' – 8"	4' – 4"	3' – 10"	4' – 0"	4' – 7"	6' – 0"	5' – 5"	5' – 8"	6' – 6"	8' – 4"	8' – 8"	9' – 1"	10' – 3"	12' – 11"
5	42"	29"	1' – 11"	4' – 11"	5' – 1"	5' – 4"	6' – 1"	7' – 10"	7' – 2"	7' – 5"	8' – 6"	10' – 9"	11' – 2"	11' – 8"	13' – 2"	16' – 6"
6	49"	33"	2' – 2"	5' – 6"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 4"	N/A	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	N/A	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 6"	N/A
7	57"	38"	2' – 5"	6' – 2"	7' – 6"	7' – 9"	N/A	N/A	10' – 2"	10' – 7"	N/A	N/A	15' – 9"	16' – 4"	N/A	N/A

Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) Culverts

Design	Pipe Culvert Span	Pipe Culvert Rise	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length 3:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	3:1 15° Skew	3:1 30° Skew	3:1 45° Skew	4:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	4:1 15° Skew	4:1 30° Skew	4:1 45° Skew	6:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	6:1 15° Skew	6:1 30° Skew	6:1 45° Skew
1	22"	13 ½"	1' – 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	26"	15 ½"	1' – 2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3	28 ½"	18"	1' – 5"	3' – 9 ½"	N/A	N/A	2' – 10"	3' – 10"	N/A	N/A	4' – 2"	5' – 5"	N/A	N/A	6' – 9"	8' – 9"
4	36 ¼"	22 ½"	1' – 8"	4' – 5 ¼"	3' – 5"	3' – 7"	4' – 2"	5' – 6"	4' – 11"	5' – 1"	5' – 11"	7' – 7"	7' – 11"	8' – 3"	9' – 5"	11' – 11"
5	43 ¾"	26 ⅝"	1' – 11"	4' – 0 ¾"	4' – 6"	4' – 8"	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	6' – 4"	6' – 7"	7' – 6"	9' – 7"	10' – 0"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	14' – 10"
6	51 ⅛"	31 5/16"	2' – 2"	5' – 8"	5' – 9"	6' – 0"	6' – 10"	N/A	7' – 11"	8' – 3"	9' – 4"	N/A	12' – 4"	12' – 10"	14' – 6"	N/A
7	58 ½"	36"	2' – 5"	6' – 3 ½"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	N/A	N/A	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	N/A	N/A	14' – 9"	15' – 4"	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (4)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (3)

Design	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
1 and 2	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
3	Skews thru 35°	Skews thru 10°
4	Normal (no skew)	Always required
5 thru 7	Always required	Always required

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runners Lengths table.

(2) Recommended values of slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For Design 1 through 5 culvert pipe sizes, the skew must not exceed 45°.
For Design 6 culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For Design 7 culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual."

(4) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

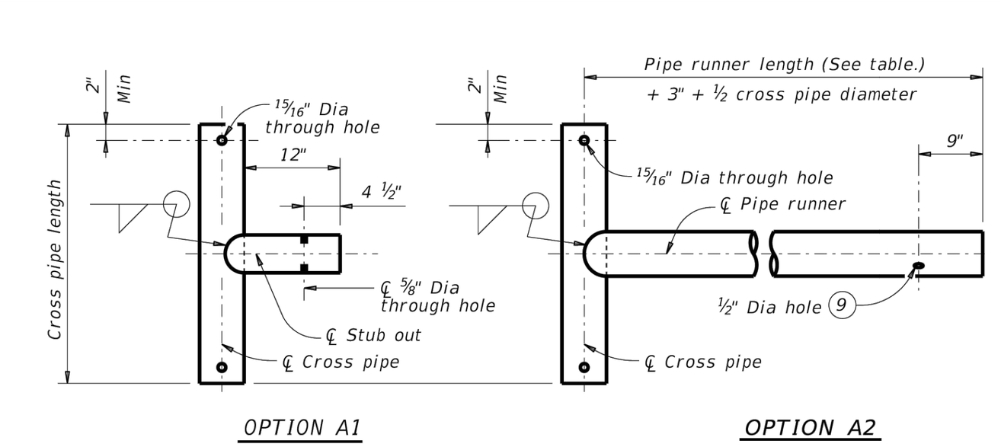
MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the Pipe Runners.
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

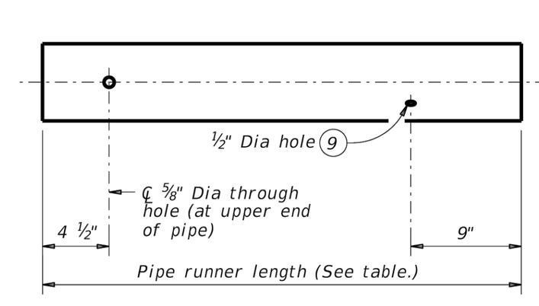
SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR DESIGN 1 TO 7
ARCH PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETP-CD-A

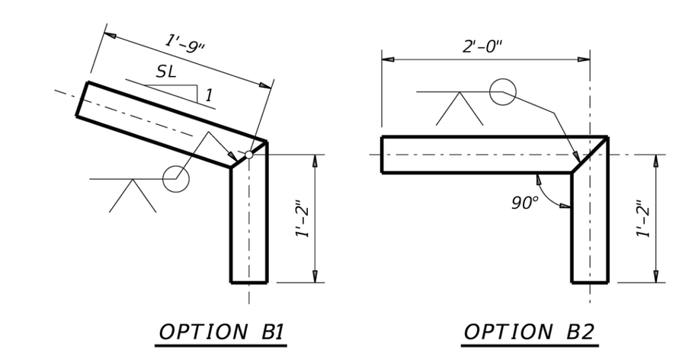


CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

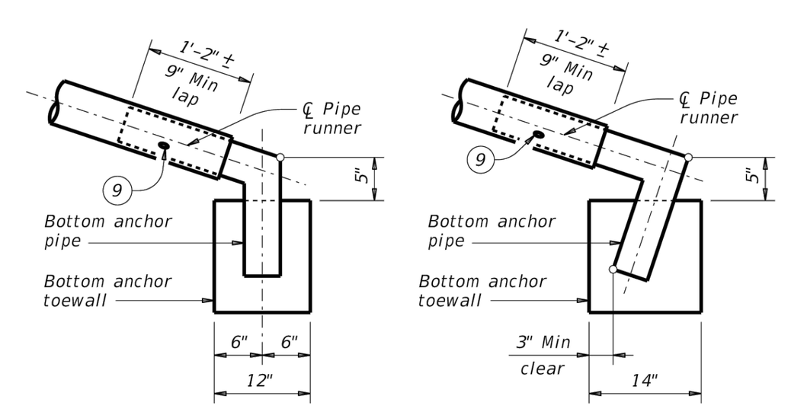


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

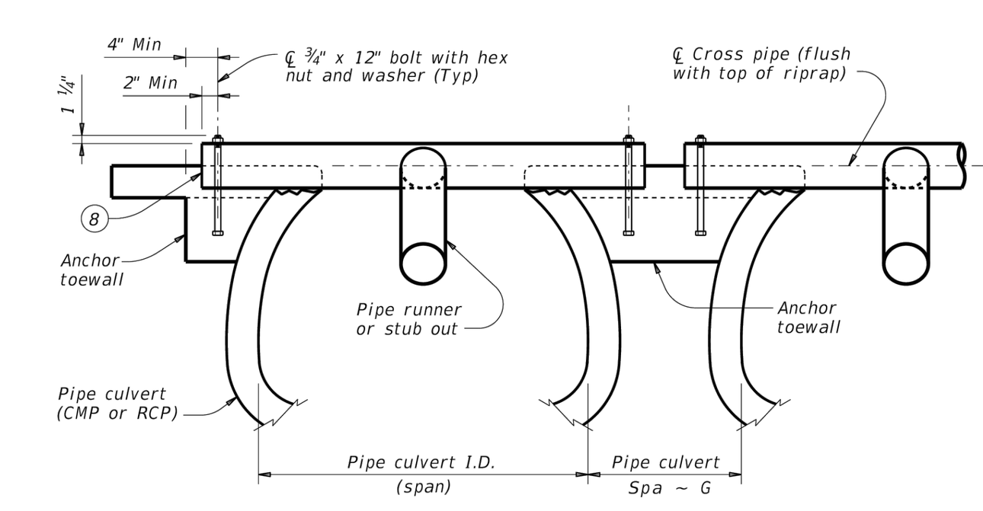


BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



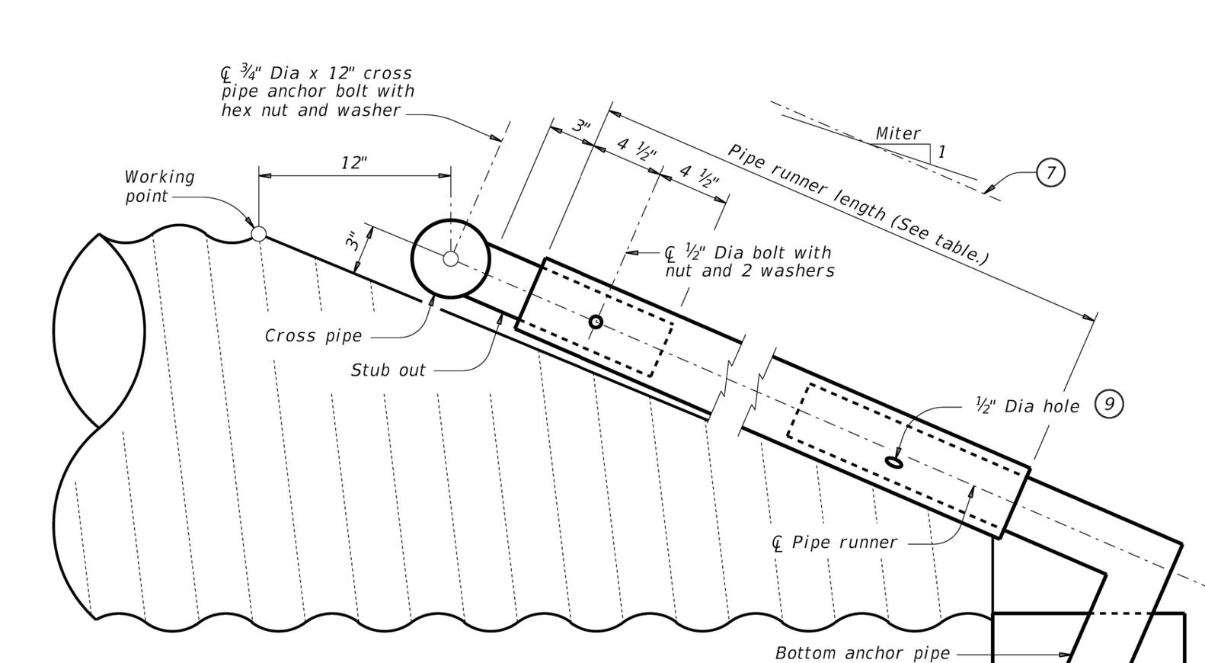
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL

SECTION A-A



SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity.)

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1#2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR DESIGN 1 TO 7
ARCH PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETP-CD-A

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIANNA L. COVINGTON
142213
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/11/2025

Date	Description

Project #	202504
Date:	03/05/2025

Drawing Title

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Drawing Number

C4.0

POST-DEVELOPMENT IMPERVIOUS COVER

56.01% IMPERVIOUS

ANALYZED BOUNDARY
37.90 ACRES

EXISTING IMPERVIOUS COVER:
20.34 ACRES

PROPOSED INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS AREA
0.89 ACRES

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 30 60 120

ARCHITECT:
WCA Architects LLC
25675 Overlook Parkway, Ste. 2106, San Antonio, Texas 78260
Phone: 210-343-1218
www.wca-a.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
Kimley-Horn

10101 REUNION PLACE, SUITE 400, SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
PHONE : 210-541-9166 FAX: 210-541-8699
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TBPE FIRM NO. 928

METHODIST HOSPITAL I STONE OAK

NEW E.R. EXAM ROOMS & EMS LOUNGE EXPANSION

1139 E. SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Date	Description
03/26/2025	100% pricing set

Project #	202501
Date:	04/01/2025

Drawing Title

IMPERVIOUS COVER EXHIBIT

Drawing Number

Drainage Area 1
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TSS Removal Calculations 04-20-2009

Project Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Date Prepared: 6/2/2025

Additional information is provided for cells with a red triangle in the upper right corner. Place the cursor over the cell.
Text shown in blue indicate location of instructions in the Technical Guidance Manual - RG-348.
Characters shown in red are data entry fields.
Characters shown in black (Bold) are calculated fields. Changes to these fields will remove the equations used in the spreadsheet.

1. The Required Load Reduction for the total project: Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-27 to 3-30

Page 3-29 Equation 3.3: $L_M = 27.2(A_N \times P)$

where:

$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ = Required TSS removal resulting from the proposed development = 80% of increased load
A_N = Net increase in impervious area for the project
P = Average annual precipitation, inches

Site Data: Determine Required Load Removal Based on the Entire Project

County =	Bexar	
Total project area included in plan * =	37.90	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within the limits of the plan * =	0.00	acres
Total post-development impervious area within the limits of the plan* =	21.23	acres
Total post-development impervious cover fraction * =	0.56	
P =	30	inches
$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ =	17324	lbs.

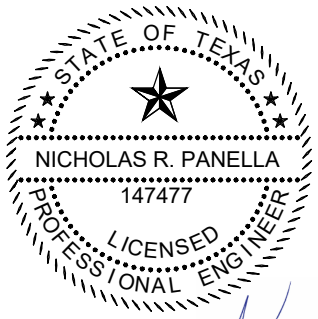
*** The values entered in these fields should be for the total project area.**

Number of drainage basins / outfalls areas leaving the plan area = 3

2. Drainage Basin Parameters (This information should be provided for each basin):

Drainage Basin/Outfall Area No. = DA 1

Total drainage basin/outfall area =	9.06	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.00	acres
Post-development impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	4.44	acres
Post-development impervious fraction within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.49	
$L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ =	3623	lbs.



6/2/2025

Drainage Area 1
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

3. Indicate the proposed BMP Code for this basin.

Proposed BMP = **Grassy Swale**
Removal efficiency = **87** percent

4. Calculate Maximum TSS Load Removed (L_R) for this Drainage Basin by the selected BMP Type.

RG-348 Page 3-33 Equation 3.7: L_R = (BMP efficiency) x P x (A_I x 34.6 + A_P x 0.54)

where:

A_C = Total On-Site drainage area in the BMP catchment area
A_I = Impervious area proposed in the BMP catchment area
A_P = Pervious area remaining in the BMP catchment area
L_R = TSS Load removed from this catchment area by the proposed BMP

A_C = **9.06** acres
A_I = **4.44** acres
A_P = **4.62** acres
L_R = **4062** lbs

5. Calculate Fraction of Annual Runoff to Treat the drainage basin / outfall area

Desired $L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ = **3833** lbs.

F = **0.94**

6. Calculate Capture Volume required by the BMP Type for this drainage basin / outfall area. Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-34 to 3-36

Rainfall Depth = **2.40** inches
Post Development Runoff Coefficient = **0.35**
On-site Water Quality Volume = **27791** cubic feet

Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-36 to 3-37

Off-site area draining to BMP = **0.00** acres
Off-site Impervious cover draining to BMP = **0.00** acres
Impervious fraction of off-site area = **0**
Off-site Runoff Coefficient = **0.00**
Off-site Water Quality Volume = **0** cubic feet

Storage for Sediment = **5558**
Total Capture Volume (required water quality volume(s) x 1.20) = **33349** cubic feet

The following sections are used to calculate the required water quality volume(s) for the selected BMP.
The values for BMP Types not selected in cell C45 will show NA.

7. Retention/Irrigation System Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-42 to 3-46

Required Water Quality Volume for retention basin = **NA** cubic feet

Irrigation Area Calculations:

Soil infiltration/permeability rate = **0.1** in/hr **Enter determined permeability rate or assumed value of 0.1**
Irrigation area = **NA** square feet

Drainage Area 1
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

The value in the "Set Target cel
The value in the "By Changing
Click on solve.

The resulting "Design Depth" m
If the resulting "Design Depth"

17. Wet Vaults Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-30 to 3-32 & 3-79

Required Load Removal Based upon Equation 3.3 = **NA** lbs

First calculate the load removal at 1.1 in/hour

RG-348 Page 3-30 Equation 3.4: Q = CiA

C = runoff coefficient for the drainage area = 0.32 **C = Runoff Coefficient = 0.546 (IC)^2 + 0.328 (IC) + 0.03**
i = design rainfall intensity = 1.1 in/hour
A = drainage area in acres = acres

Q = flow rate in cubic feet per second = 0.00 cubic feet/sec

RG-348 Page 3-31 Equation 3.5: V_{OR} = Q/A

Q = Runoff rate calculated above = 0.00 cubic feet/sec
A = Water surface area in the wet vault = 150 square feet

V_{OR} = Overflow Rate = 0.00 feet/sec

Percent TSS Removal from Figure 3-1 (RG-348 Page 3-31) = 53 percent

Load removed by Wet Vault = #VALUE! lbs

If a bypass occurs at a rainfall intensity of less than 1.1 in/hours
Calculate the efficiency reduction for the actual rainfall intensity rate

Actual Rainfall Intensity at which Wet Vault bypass Occurs = 0.5 in/hour

Fraction of rainfall treated from Figure 3-2 RG-348 Page 3-32 = 0.75 percent
Efficiency Reduction for Actual Rainfall Intensity = 0.83 percent

Resultant TSS Load removed by Wet Vault = #VALUE! lbs

18. Permeable Concrete Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-79 to 3-83

PERMEABLE CONCRETE MAY ONLY BE USED ON THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE

19. BMPs Installed in a Series Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-32

Michael E. Barrett, Ph.D.. P.E. recommended that the coefficient for E_2 be changed from 0.5 to 0.65 on May 3, 2006

E_{TOT} = [1 - ((1 - E_1) X (1 - 0.65E_2) x (1 - 0.25E_3))] X 100 = 86.72 percent NET EFFICIENCY OF THE BMPs IN THE SERIES

EFFICIENCY OF FIRST BMP IN THE SERIES = E_1 = 70.00 percent

EFFICIENCY OF THE SECOND BMP IN THE SERIES = E_2 = 70.00 percent

EFFICIENCY OF THE THIRD BMP IN THE SERIES = E_3 = 75.00 percent

THEREFORE, THE NET LOAD REMOVAL WOULD BE:
(A_I AND A_P VALUES ARE FROM SECTION 3 ABOVE)

L_R = E_{TOT} X P X (A_I X 34.6 X A_P X0.54) = 4061.38 lbs

Drainage Area 2
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TSS Removal Calculations 04-20-2009

Project Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Date Prepared: 6/2/2025

Additional information is provided for cells with a red triangle in the upper right corner. Place the cursor over the cell.
Text shown in blue indicate location of instructions in the Technical Guidance Manual - RG-348.
Characters shown in red are data entry fields.
Characters shown in black (Bold) are calculated fields. Changes to these fields will remove the equations used in the spreadsheet.

1. The Required Load Reduction for the total project: Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-27 to 3-30

Page 3-29 Equation 3.3: $L_M = 27.2(A_N \times P)$

where:

$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ = Required TSS removal resulting from the proposed development = 80% of increased load
A_N = Net increase in impervious area for the project
P = Average annual precipitation, inches

Site Data: Determine Required Load Removal Based on the Entire Project

County =	Bexar	
Total project area included in plan * =	37.90	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within the limits of the plan * =	0.00	acres
Total post-development impervious area within the limits of the plan* =	21.23	acres
Total post-development impervious cover fraction * =	0.56	
P =	30	inches
$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ =	17324	lbs.

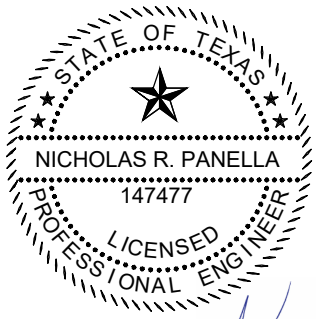
*** The values entered in these fields should be for the total project area.**

Number of drainage basins / outfalls areas leaving the plan area = 3

2. Drainage Basin Parameters (This information should be provided for each basin):

Drainage Basin/Outfall Area No. = DA 2

Total drainage basin/outfall area =	13.05	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.00	acres
Post-development impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	6.74	acres
Post-development impervious fraction within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.52	
$L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ =	5500	lbs.



6/2/2025

Drainage Area 2
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

3. Indicate the proposed BMP Code for this basin.

Proposed BMP = **Extended Detention**
Removal efficiency = **86** percent

4. Calculate Maximum TSS Load Removed (L_R) for this Drainage Basin by the selected BMP Type.

RG-348 Page 3-33 Equation 3.7: L_R = (BMP efficiency) x P x (A_I x 34.6 + A_P x 0.54)

where:

A_C = Total On-Site drainage area in the BMP catchment area
A_I = Impervious area proposed in the BMP catchment area
A_P = Pervious area remaining in the BMP catchment area
L_R = TSS Load removed from this catchment area by the proposed BMP

A_C = **13.05** acres
A_I = **6.74** acres
A_P = **6.31** acres
L_R = **6132** lbs

5. Calculate Fraction of Annual Runoff to Treat the drainage basin / outfall area

Desired $L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ = **5500** lbs.

F = **0.90**

6. Calculate Capture Volume required by the BMP Type for this drainage basin / outfall area. Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-34 to 3-36

Rainfall Depth = **1.70** inches
Post Development Runoff Coefficient = **0.37**
On-site Water Quality Volume = **29534** cubic feet

Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-36 to 3-37

Off-site area draining to BMP = **0.00** acres
Off-site Impervious cover draining to BMP = **0.00** acres
Impervious fraction of off-site area = **0**
Off-site Runoff Coefficient = **0.00**
Off-site Water Quality Volume = **0** cubic feet

Storage for Sediment = **5907**
Total Capture Volume (required water quality volume(s) x 1.20) = **35440** cubic feet

The following sections are used to calculate the required water quality volume(s) for the selected BMP.
The values for BMP Types not selected in cell C45 will show NA.

Drainage Area 2
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

The value in the "Set Target cel
The value in the "By Changing
Click on solve.

The resulting "Design Depth" m
If the resulting "Design Depth"

17. Wet Vaults Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-30 to 3-32 & 3-79

Required Load Removal Based upon Equation 3.3 = **NA** lbs

First calculate the load removal at 1.1 in/hour

RG-348 Page 3-30 Equation 3.4: Q = CiA

C = runoff coefficient for the drainage area = 0.35 **C = Runoff Coefficient = 0.546 (IC)^2 + 0.328 (IC) + 0.03**
i = design rainfall intensity = 1.1 in/hour
A = drainage area in acres = 1 acres

Q = flow rate in cubic feet per second = 0.38 cubic feet/sec

RG-348 Page 3-31 Equation 3.5: V_{OR} = Q/A

Q = Runoff rate calculated above = 0.38 cubic feet/sec
A = Water surface area in the wet vault = 150 square feet

V_{OR} = Overflow Rate = 0.00 feet/sec

Percent TSS Removal from Figure 3-1 (RG-348 Page 3-31) = 53 percent

Load removed by Wet Vault = #VALUE! lbs

If a bypass occurs at a rainfall intensity of less than 1.1 in/hours
Calculate the efficiency reduction for the actual rainfall intensity rate

Actual Rainfall Intensity at which Wet Vault bypass Occurs = 0.5 in/hour

Fraction of rainfall treated from Figure 3-2 RG-348 Page 3-32 = 0.75 percent
Efficiency Reduction for Actual Rainfall Intensity = 0.83 percent

Resultant TSS Load removed by Wet Vault = #VALUE! lbs

18. Permeable Concrete Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-79 to 3-83

PERMEABLE CONCRETE MAY ONLY BE USED ON THE CONTRIBUTING ZONE

19. BMPs Installed in a Series Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-32

Michael E. Barrett, Ph.D.. P.E. recommended that the coefficient for E_2 be changed from 0.5 to 0.65 on May 3, 2006

E_{TOT} = [1 - ((1 - E_1) X (1 - 0.65E_2) x (1 - 0.25E_3))] X 100 = 86.38 percent NET EFFICIENCY OF THE BMPs IN THE SERIES

EFFICIENCY OF FIRST BMP IN THE SERIES = E_1 = 75.00 percent

EFFICIENCY OF THE SECOND BMP IN THE SERIES = E_2 = 70.00 percent

EFFICIENCY OF THE THIRD BMP IN THE SERIES = E_3 = 0.00 percent

THEREFORE, THE NET LOAD REMOVAL WOULD BE:
(A_I AND A_P VALUES ARE FROM SECTION 3 ABOVE)

L_R = E_{TOT} X P X (A_I X 34.6 X A_P X0.54) = 6131.19 lbs

Drainage Area 3
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TSS Removal Calculations 04-20-2009

Project Name: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Date Prepared: 6/2/2025

Additional information is provided for cells with a red triangle in the upper right corner. Place the cursor over the cell.
Text shown in blue indicate location of instructions in the Technical Guidance Manual - RG-348.
Characters shown in red are data entry fields.
Characters shown in black (Bold) are calculated fields. Changes to these fields will remove the equations used in the spreadsheet.

1. The Required Load Reduction for the total project: Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-27 to 3-30

Page 3-29 Equation 3.3: $L_M = 27.2(A_N \times P)$

where:

$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ = Required TSS removal resulting from the proposed development = 80% of increased load
A_N = Net increase in impervious area for the project
P = Average annual precipitation, inches

Site Data: Determine Required Load Removal Based on the Entire Project

County =	Bexar	
Total project area included in plan * =	37.90	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within the limits of the plan * =	0.00	acres
Total post-development impervious area within the limits of the plan* =	21.23	acres
Total post-development impervious cover fraction * =	0.56	
P =	30	inches
$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ =	17324	lbs.

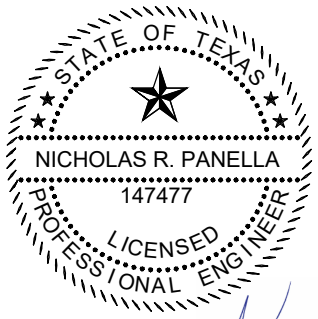
*** The values entered in these fields should be for the total project area.**

Number of drainage basins / outfalls areas leaving the plan area = 3

2. Drainage Basin Parameters (This information should be provided for each basin):

Drainage Basin/Outfall Area No. = DA 3

Total drainage basin/outfall area =	15.79	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.00	acres
Post-development impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	10.05	acres
Post-development impervious fraction within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.64	
$L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ =	8201	lbs.



6/2/2025

Drainage Area 3
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

3. Indicate the proposed BMP Code for this basin.

Proposed BMP = **Aqualogic Cartridge Filter**
Removal efficiency = **95** percent

4. Calculate Maximum TSS Load Removed (L_R) for this Drainage Basin by the selected BMP Type.

RG-348 Page 3-33 Equation 3.7: L_R = (BMP efficiency) x P x (A_I x 34.6 + A_P x 0.54)

where:

A_C = Total On-Site drainage area in the BMP catchment area
A_I = Impervious area proposed in the BMP catchment area
A_P = Pervious area remaining in the BMP catchment area
L_R = TSS Load removed from this catchment area by the proposed BMP

A_C = **15.79** acres
A_I = **10.05** acres
A_P = **5.74** acres
L_R = **9999** lbs

5. Calculate Fraction of Annual Runoff to Treat the drainage basin / outfall area

Desired $L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ = **7507** lbs.

F = **0.75**

6. Calculate Capture Volume required by the BMP Type for this drainage basin / outfall area. Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-34 to 3-36

Rainfall Depth = **0.92** inches
Post Development Runoff Coefficient = **0.45**
On-site Water Quality Volume = **23537** cubic feet

Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-36 to 3-37

Off-site area draining to BMP = **0.00** acres
Off-site Impervious cover draining to BMP = **0.00** acres
Impervious fraction of off-site area = **0**
Off-site Runoff Coefficient = **0.00**
Off-site Water Quality Volume = **0** cubic feet

Storage for Sediment = **4707**
Total Capture Volume (required water quality volume(s) x 1.20) = **28244** cubic feet

The following sections are used to calculate the required water quality volume(s) for the selected BMP.
The values for BMP Types not selected in cell C45 will show NA.

7. Retention/Irrigation System Designed as Required in RG-348 Pages 3-42 to 3-46

Required Water Quality Volume for retention basin = **NA** cubic feet

Irrigation Area Calculations:

Soil infiltration/permeability rate = **NA** in/hr **Enter determined permeability rate or assumed value of 0.1**
Irrigation area = **NA** square feet

Drainage Area 3
Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

8. Extended Detention Basin System — Designed as Required in RG-348 — Pages 3-46 to 3-51

Required Water Quality Volume for extended detention basin = **NA** cubic feet

9. Filter area for Sand Filters — Designed as Required in RG-348 — Pages 3-58 to 3-63

9A. Full Sedimentation and Filtration System

Water Quality Volume for sedimentation basin = **NA** cubic feet

Minimum filter basin area = **NA** square feet

Maximum sedimentation basin area = **NA** square feet **For minimum water depth of 2 feet**
Minimum sedimentation basin area = **NA** square feet **For maximum water depth of 8 feet**

9B. Partial Sedimentation and Filtration System

Water Quality Volume for combined basins = **NA** cubic feet

Minimum filter basin area = **NA** square feet

Maximum sedimentation basin area = **NA** square feet **For minimum water depth of 2 feet**
Minimum sedimentation basin area = **NA** square feet **For maximum water depth of 8 feet**

10. Bioretention System — Designed as Required in RG-348 — Pages 3-63 to 3-65

Required Water Quality Volume for Bioretention Basin = **NA** cubic feet

11. Wet Basins — Designed as Required in RG-348 — Pages 3-66 to 3-71

Required capacity of Permanent Pool = **NA** cubic feet **Permanent Pool Capacity is 1.20 times the WQV**
Required capacity at WQV Elevation = **NA** cubic feet **Total Capacity should be the Permanent Pool Capacity plus a second WQV.**

12. Constructed Wetlands — Designed as Required in RG-348 — Pages 3-71 to 3-73

Required Water Quality Volume for Constructed Wetlands = **NA** cubic feet

13. AquaLogic™ Cartridge System — Designed as Required in RG-348 — Pages 3-74 to 3-78

**** 2005 Technical Guidance Manual (RG-348) does not exempt the required 20% increase with maintenance contract with AquaLogic™.**

Required Sedimentation chamber capacity = **28244** cubic feet
Filter canisters (FCs) to treat WQV = **65.00** cartridges
Filter basin area (RIA_F) = **129.99** square feet

Treatment Summary by Watershed

Watershed	Total Watershed Area (ac.)	Previously Approved Impervious Cover (ac.)	Proposed Impervious Cover(ac.)	Total Impervious Cover (ac.)	PBMP	Required TSS Removal Annually (lbs)	Designed TSS Removal Annually (lbs)
DA-1	9.06	4.4	0.04	4.44	Existing Grassy Swales and Extended Detention	3,623	3,833
DA-2	13.05	6.74		6.74	Existing Grassy Swales and Extended Detention	5,500	6,005
DA-3	15.79	9.2	0.85	10.05	Computer Controlled Cartridge Filter System	8,201	8,356
TOTAL	**37.9**	**20.34**	**0.89**	**21.23**	**--**	**17,324**	**18,194**

Attachment G

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment G

Inspection, Maintenance, Repair, and Retrofit Plan

No new BMPs are being proposed. The inspection and maintenance plan outlines the procedures necessary to maintain the performance of the Permanent Best Management Practices for this project. It should be noted that the plan provides guidelines that may have to be adjusted dependent on site-specific and weather-related conditions.

Maintenance Guidelines for Water Quality Measures

Associated with

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Prepared for:

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

Prepared by:
Todd Wilson, PE
S&ME, Inc.
1935 Twenty-first Avenue South
Nashville, Tennessee 37212
615-385-4144

S&ME, Inc.

Signed by:

David Bourke
METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL

Signature

8/15/17
Date

Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Retrofit Plan

General
TCEQ or their authorized representatives have the authority to enter the site to access the WPAP facilities.

This document has been prepared to provide a description and schedule for the performance of maintenance on permanent pollution abatement measures. It should be noted that the timing and procedures presented herein are general guidelines. Adjustment to the timing and procedures may have to be made depending on project-specific characteristics as well as weather related issues.

Where a project is occupied by the owner, the owner may provide for maintenance with his own skilled forces or contract for recommended maintenance of permanent BMPs. Where a project is occupied or leased by a tenant, the owner shall require tenants to contract for such maintenance services whether through a lease agreement, property owner's association covenants, or other binding document.

Record Keeping
A log of all inspections and maintenance shall be maintained and kept on site. For inspections, the log should contain, at a minimum, the date, written observations, a list of any recommended or required maintenance, and the signature of the qualified person performing the inspection. For maintenance, the log should contain, at a minimum, the date, a list of the maintenance performed and materials used, and the signature of the qualified person performing the work. Whenever possible, include photographs with the inspection and maintenance reports. The inspection and maintenance log will be accessible to TCEQ or their authorized representatives. Records are to be maintained permanently.

Routine Maintenance:

Extended Detention Basins
(Revised for Methodist Stone Oak Hospital from the TCEQ Edwards Aquifer Technical Guidance Manual)

There are many factors that may affect the basin's operation and that should be periodically checked. These factors can include mowing, control of pond vegetation, removal of accumulated bottom sediments, removal of debris from all inflow and outflow structures, unclogging of orifice perforations, and the upkeep of all physical structures that are within the detention pond area. One should conduct periodic inspections and after each significant storm. Remove floatables and correct erosion problems in the pond slopes and bottom. Pay particular attention to the outlet control perforations for signs of clogging. If the orifices are clogged, remove sediment and other debris. The generic aspects that must be considered in the maintenance plan for a detention facility are as follows:

a. **Inspections**. Basins should be inspected at least twice a year (once during or immediately following wet weather) to evaluate facility operation. When possible, inspections should be conducted during wet weather to determine if the pond is meeting the target detention times. In particular, the extended detention control device should be regularly inspected for evidence of clogging, or conversely, for too rapid a release. If the design drawdown times are exceeded by more than 24 hours, then repairs should be scheduled immediately. The upper stage pilot channel, if any, and its flow path to the lower stage should be checked for erosion problems. During each inspection,

erosion areas inside and downstream of the BMP should be identified and repaired or revegetated immediately.

b. **Mowing**. The upper stage, side slopes, embankment, and emergency spillway of an extended detention basin must be mowed regularly to discourage woody growth and control weeds. Grass areas in and around basins should be mowed at least twice annually to limit vegetation height to 18 inches. More frequent mowing to maintain aesthetic appeal may be necessary in landscaped areas. When mowing of grass is performed, a mulching mower should be used, or grass clippings should be caught and removed.

c. **Debris and Litter Removal**. Debris and litter will accumulate near the extended detention control device and should be removed during regular mowing operations and inspections. Particular attention should be paid to floating debris that can eventually clog the control device or riser.

d. **Erosion Control**. The pond side slopes, emergency spillway, and embankment all may periodically suffer from slumping and erosion, although this should not occur often if the soils are properly compacted during construction. Regrading and revegetation may be required to correct the problems. Similarly, the channel connecting an upper stage with a lower stage may periodically need to be replaced or repaired.

e. **Structural Repairs and Replacement**. With each inspection, any damage to the structural elements of the system (pipes, concrete drainage structures, retaining walls, etc.) should be identified and repaired immediately. These repairs should include patching of cracked concrete, sealing of voids, and removal of vegetation from cracks and joints. The various inlet/outlet and riser works in a basin will eventually deteriorate and must be replaced. Public works experts have estimated that corrugated metal pipe (CMP) has a useful life of about 25 yr, whereas reinforced concrete barrels and risers may last from 50 to 75 yr.

f. **Nuisance Control**. Standing water (not desired in an extended detention basin) or soggy conditions within the lower stage of the basin can create nuisance conditions for nearby residents. Odors, mosquitoes, weeds, and litter are all occasionally perceived to be problems. Most of these problems are generally a sign that regular inspections and maintenance are not being performed (e.g., mowing, debris removal, clearing the outlet control device).

g. **Sediment Removal**. When properly designed, dry extended detention basins will accumulate quantities of sediment over time, a maintenance concern in extended detention dry ponds for several reasons. First, the sediment gradually reduces available stormwater management storage capacity within the basin. Second, unlike wet extended detention basins (which have a permanent pool to conceal deposited sediments), sediment accumulation can make dry extended detention basins very unsightly. Third, and perhaps most importantly, sediment tends to accumulate around the control device. Sediment deposition increases the risk that the orifice will become clogged, and gradually reduces storage capacity reserved for pollutant removal. Sediment can also be resuspended if allowed to accumulate over time and escape through the hydraulic control to downstream channels and streams. For these reasons, accumulated sediment needs to be removed from the lower stage when sediment buildup fills 20% of the volume of the basin or at least every 10 years. A marker of sediment depth has been placed in the bottom of the basins and when sediment has accumulated to a depth greater than 1', the sediment should be removed.

Grassy Swales
(Revised for Stone Oak Hospital from the TCEQ Edwards Aquifer Technical Guidance Manual)

Maintenance for grassy swales is minimal and is largely aimed at keeping the grass cover dense and vigorous. Maintenance practices and schedules should be developed and included as part of the original plans to alleviate maintenance problems in the future. Recommended practices include (modified from Young et al., 1996):

a. **Pest Management**. An Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Plan has been developed for vegetated areas. This plan specifies how problem insects and weeds will be controlled with minimal or no use of insecticides and herbicides. This plan is attached to the back of this section.
b. **Seasonal Mowing and Lawn Care**. Lawn mowing should be performed routinely, as needed, throughout the growing season. Grass height should not exceed 18 inches. Grass cuttings should be collected and disposed of offsite, or a mulching mower can be used. Regular mowing should also include weed control practices; however, herbicide use should be kept to a minimum (Urbonas et al., 1992). Healthy grass can be maintained without using fertilizers because runoff usually contains sufficient nutrients.
c. **Inspection**. Inspect swales at least twice annually for erosion or damage to vegetation; however, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is most desirable. The swale should be checked for uniformity of grass cover, debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation. More frequent inspections of the grass cover during the first few years after establishment will help to determine if any problems are developing, and to plan for long-term restorative maintenance needs. Bare spots and areas of erosion identified during semi-annual inspections should be replanted and restored to meet specifications. Construction of a level spreader device may be necessary to reestablish shallow overland flow.
d. **Debris and Litter Removal**. Trash tends to accumulate in swale areas, particularly along highways. Any swale structures (i.e. check dams) should be kept free of obstructions to reduce floatables being flushed downstream, and for aesthetic reasons. The need for this practice is determined through periodic inspection, but should be performed no less than two times per year (Urbonas et al., 1992).
e. **Sediment Removal**. Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels needs to be removed when they build up to 3 inches at any spot, or cover vegetation. Excess sediment should be removed by hand or with flat-bottomed shovels. If areas are eroded, they should be filled, compacted, and reseeded so that the final grade is level with the bottom of the swale. Sediment removal should be performed periodically, as determined through inspection.
f. **Grass Reseeding and Mulching**. A healthy dense grass should be maintained in the channel and side slopes. Grass damaged during the sediment removal process should be promptly replaced using the same seed mix used during swale establishment. If possible, flow should be diverted from the damaged areas until the grass is firmly established.
g. **Public Education**. Private landowners are often responsible for swale maintenance. Unfortunately, overzealous lawn care on the part of landowners can present some problems. For example, mowing the swale too close to the ground, or excessive application of fertilizer and pesticides will all be detrimental to the performance of the swale. Pet waste can also be a problem in swales, and should be removed to avoid contamination from fecal coliform and other waste-associated bacteria. The delegation of maintenance responsibilities to individual landowners is a cost benefit to the locality. However, localities should provide an active educational program to encourage the recommended practices.

I have read Attachment G (Inspection, Maintenance, Repair, and Retrofit Plan) of the Permanent Stormwater Section and understand and will comply with the requirements set forth in the Attachment. I understand that I am responsible for maintenance of the Permanent Pollution Abatement Measures included in this project until such time as the maintenance obligation is either assumed in writing by another entity having ownership or control of the property or ownership is transferred. I, the undersigned, have read and understand the requirements of the Inspection, Maintenance, Repair, and Retrofit Plan.

David Bourke

METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital **Date** 8/15/17

Inspection, Maintenance and Repair Log

Date:	Activity (inspection, maintenance, repair):	Condition of BMP:	Action taken:

Note: Any modifications to the system should be documented in detail on separate pages and filed with this log.

Integrated Pest Management Plan

The following steps should be undertaken in order to conduct a successful IPM program:

- Plant native species.
- Develop healthy soil; planting well-adapted and pest-resistant varieties; maintaining proper fertility; and watering properly. Monitor weed, insect, and disease problems.
- Learn how to identify pest insects and know their life styles so that treatments can be administered most effectively.
- Establish a level of acceptable damage to plants.
- Check for pest damage early and often. Treat only when close monitoring indicates that the pest situation will cause unacceptable damage.
- If pest populations are high enough to cause unacceptable damage, use all available means of control, but start with the method that is least damaging to naturally occurring beneficial insects.
- For chemical control, choose the most species-specific and most effective product available, when non chemical methods are not effective.

Mechanical Controls

Mechanical control of pests in an IPM program involves the use of lures, traps, baits, and barriers. These measures avoid the use of any chemical that might have an adverse impact on the environment. These controls include:

- Pre-coated Insect Trap Kits. Especially effective for aphids, white flies, gnats, fruit flies, thrips, and other flying pests.
- Roach/Mouse Glue Traps. These can be found at local nurseries or grocery stores.
- Pest Lures (attracts specific pests). Attracts coddling moths, gypsy moths, cabbage loopers, corn earworms, apple maggots, yellow jackets, and houseflies.
- Beneficial Lures (attracts predator insects). Attracts predatory wasps, ladybugs, and lacewings.
- Copper Sheeting. Strips of copper can be placed around tree trunks, pots, or the sides of planter beds to effectively kill and discourage slugs and snails. Paper-backed sheeting or strips from copper sheeting sold at hardware stores are useful. For maximum effectiveness, keep vegetation from bridging the copper or else snails and slugs will cross over.
- Diatomaceous Earth. Natural grade only.
- Beer/Yeast & Water Traps. Snails, slugs, and pillbugs cannot resist fermented yeast. Beer, non-alcoholic beer or a homemade slug brew (1 cup of water, 1 tsp. sugar, 1/4 tsp. yeast) is equally effective. Use empty cans open at one end, jars and old plastic containers as traps. Dig holes the size of containers throughout your garden or around the affected plants. Sink the traps into the ground with the top rims flush with ground level. Slugs will take the bait and fall into the traps and drown.

- Boiling Water. Applying boiling water to fire ant mounds can effectively destroy smaller infestations. It is important to do this early in the morning, when temperatures are cooler and the colony has moved to the top of the mound.
- Crushed Dill Mulch. Effectively repels most pests.
- Mulch. Mulch can be used to control weeds.
- Propane Weeders. These devices use heat to kill weeds.

Biological Controls

When relying on predator/prey controls, it is important to remember that natural enemies will not appear until their food source, the pest, is present. Biological controls include:

- **Bacillus thuringiensis**. Effective against caterpillars and worms, including webworms and tentworms. Bacillus thuringiensis (BT) acts as a bacterial stomach poison and must be ingested by the pest. For maximum effectiveness it is important to carefully follow the label directions. This product degrades very rapidly in sunlight, within one to several days. Since consumption determines who dies, repeated applications may be necessary. Completely safe for all non-target species.
- **Bacillus thuringiensis israelianis**. Kills black flies, fungus gnats, and mosquitoes. House flies and stable flies are affected.
- **Bacilus popillee**. Eradicates Japanese beetle larvae, and certain other lawn grubs for up to 25 years.

Recommended Chemical Controls

Alternatives to Traditional Synthetic Insecticides

- **Boric Acid**. An inorganic dust containing boron that acts as a slow-acting stomach poison and results in starvation. It must be ingested and takes 5-10 days to act. Kills plants if applied directly to them. Must be kept from children and pets. Effective against roaches.
- **Pyrethrum Powder**. Crushed Chrysanthemum cinerariefolium. Pyrethrums are broad spectrum insecticides and will kill beneficials as well.
- **Piperonyl butoxide**. (PBO) A broad-spectrum insecticide which normally contains pyrethrum and diatomaceous earth. Piperonyl butoxide is a synergist which is also registered as a pesticide.
- Synthetic pyrethrum, potentially more toxic than pyrethrum. Broad spectrum insecticide.
- **Pyrethrum (higher percentage than Perma GuardTM Household formula), diatomaceous earth, piperonyl butoxide**. Broad spectrum insecticide.
- **Potassium salts of fatty acids, citrus aromatics, and inerts**. Can be applied up to the day of harvest. Insecticidal soaps are more effective against slower moving, soft-bodied, sucking insects, such as aphids, scale, white flies, and thrips. Generally bees, wasps, and flies are more mobile and relatively unaffected. Do not mix your own detergent solutions, as the phosphate content of dishwashing detergent may vary and prove harmful to the plant.

- **Synthetic hormonal growth regulator for fire ants**. Degrades rapidly when exposed to water. Alkalinity also speeds breakdown.
- **Extract of derris root**. Not for casual use. Broad spectrum insecticide which is toxic to non-target species. Very toxic to fish. Degrades rapidly.
- **Nicotine sulfate solution of poultry pests, aphids, leafhoppers, thrips, scale, and other sucking insects**. Also recommended as a foliar fungicide. EXTREMELY TOXIC. Easily absorbed through the skin and there can be problems with drift. Not intended for casual use.
- **Sabadilla Dust**. Powder of Sabadilla lily seeds. The powder must make physical contact with target pest. Sabadilla is four times less toxic to mammals than Rotenone. Degradation occurs within 24 hours of exposure to sunlight. Sabadilla is a broad spectrum insecticide and is toxic to bees, spider, ladybugs, other beneficial insects, frogs, and fish. Alkaloids absorbed through the skin can result in a rapid and dangerous drop in blood pressure.

Chemical Alternatives to Synthetic Herbicides

- Soap-based nondescriminate herbicides which are especially effective for seedlings.

Chemical Alternatives to Traditional Synthetic Fungicides

- **Sulfur Dusting Powder**. Miticide and fungicide. Will burn foliage at temperatures over 85° F. Controls black spot and powdery mildew.
- A magnesium and zinc-based fungicide that controls powdery mildew and black spot. Does not have the foliar burn problems associated with sulfur.
- **Sodium Bicarbonate (Baking Soda)/Potassium Bicarbonate**. These chemicals may be used either alone or together to control black spot. Use four teaspoons per gallon of water. Effectiveness increases with use of a sticker/spreader.

Traditional Chemical Controls

Traditional chemical controls should be applied only as a last resort; when the situation will cause unacceptable damage and if the benefit of using it exceeds the environmental and health costs. Guidelines for the use of these materials include:

- Consider solubility, adsorption, and persistence factors in pesticide selection. (Consult the County Extension Office, State Department of Agriculture or obtain a Material Safety Data Sheet from the supplier or manufacturer). Choose the least toxic option and purchase only the amount you require.
- Restrict applications to the smallest area possible. Treat only infested plants or areas for the shortest possible time. If feasible, simply prune out the affected area and dispose of the infested material in a bucket of insecticidal soap.
- Do not apply pesticides outdoors when rain is forecast.
- Exercise care when applying pesticides in close proximity to adjacent storm drains. Drift and runoff are likely to occur when materials are applied to the edge of a curb. Pesticide residues can runoff into storm drains, contaminating lakes and streams, and poisoning aquatic life.
- Conduct any activity involving pesticides as far from wells, springs, and other sensitive features as possible. This includes storing, mixing, or loading pesticides, and rinsing containers.

- Install back flow prevention devices to minimize back-siphonage. Keep hose ends out of chemical tanks.

If pesticide spills or accidents occur, notify the responsible local or state personnel immediately (State Department of Agriculture, TCEQ, or municipal spill response teams). DO NOT hose down the area. For small spills, remove the impacted soil and the area surrounding it, contain in several small plastic bags and place in trash. For spills on walkways lay down soil or absorbent material (kitty litter, vermiculite, sawdust); remove material; and discard as above. Wash with biodegradable detergent and water, and collect water with additional sorbent, vacuum, or other method.

Read and follow label instructions exactly. Labels provide legal as well as product information. Using more than the specified amount of pesticide will not increase its effectiveness. It may constitute illegal misuse and can result in harm to plants, the environment, and you. Make sure the product is used on the designated application area (soil, leaves, edible fruit) and is appropriate for your specific plant and pest control problem.

You should not purchase or use pesticides if you are unwilling to follow all label directions and safety and environmental precautions.

Triple rinse container immediately after emptying (some pesticides are very difficult to rinse after they have dried out), and crush or puncture top and bottom of containers to prevent reuse.

Return rinse water to pesticide spray tanks and apply to affected area according to the application instructions, or use the rinse water to mix new spray solutions of the SAME pesticide.

DO NOT pour pesticides on the ground, flush down a drain or toilet, or pour out on the sidewalk.

Traditional Synthetic Petroleum-Based Insecticides

- **Carbaryl**. Moderate reversible cholinesterase inhibitor. Acetylcholine is a chemical that plays an important role in the transmission of signals between nerve cells. It acts by binding to the receiving nerve cell and turns the nerve's switch "on," causing it to fire. Cholinesterase is an enzyme that inactivates acetycholine, essentially allowing the nerve cell to recover by turning the switch "off." Cholinesterase inhibitors prevent the body from producing cholinesterase, resulting in the nerve's switch being locked in the "on" mode. This inhibition can be either reversible (atropine is antidotal) or permanently irreversible. Carbaryl has been detected in the groundwater of six states.
- **Acephate**. Broad spectrum insecticide, often used for fire ant control. Irreversible cholinesterase inhibitor. Rapid environmental degradation. EPA requires a 24-hour re-entry period for agricultural uses (NCAMP 1991).
- **Chlorpyrifos. Irreversible cholinesterase inhibitor**. Chlorpyrifos adheres tightly to soil and is not expected to leach. Soil persistence is estimated between 60-120 days (Howard, 1991). Depending upon the soil type, microbial metabolism may have a half-life of up to 279 days. The EPA is conducting a special review of Chlorpyrifos and has requested additional data from registrants to fully assess its environmental fate and ability to affect ground water. Detected in the groundwater of eight states.
- **Diazinon**. Prohibited for use on golf courses and sod farms since 1986 due to frequent bird mortality but still permitted for home use. The toxic effects to birds following brief short-term exposure to Diazinon has resulted in the EPA listing acute exposure as "very likely toxic" to birds. The native soils in the Edwards Recharge Zone are very alkaline. While Diazinon breaks down more rapidly in alkaline

environments, the major soil degradate is more persistent. Diazinon's potential to contaminate groundwater is unknown. Detected in the groundwater of seven states.

- **Malathion**. Moderate reversible cholinesterase inhibitor. Stored Malathion breaks down into malaoxon, which is considerably more toxic than the parent compound. Detected in the groundwater of four states.
- **Horticultural Oils**. More temperature flexible than traditional dormant oils, many of the lighter formulas can be used safely when temperatures are between 70 -100° F. Horticultural oils physically act on insects at all stages of their development by smothering them. They have a slight residual life and are easier on beneficial species than other traditional broad spectrum pesticides.

Traditional Synthetic Herbicides

- **Glyphosate**. Some glyphosphates contain a surfactant, which is much more acutely toxic than the herbicide itself. It is for postmergent use only and degrades very quickly.
- **Dactal**. Contaminated with dioxin and hexachlorobenzene (possible human carcinogens) in the manufacturing process. Dactal metabolites were the most frequently detected pesticide in the EPA's 1990 national groundwater survey. Detected in the groundwater of 10 states.
- **Atrazine**. Used in most weed and feed formulations; it is the most widely used herbicide. Persistent in water. Targeted for special review by EPA because of its ability to contaminate groundwater. Atrazine has a high potential for movement and a low potential to undergo degradation. No adequate studies are available on the health risks to humans. Detected in the groundwater of 28 states.
- **Dicamba**. For pre- and post-emergent use. Persistence, drift, and leaching are problems. If spraying Dicamba in your yard, be aware that it will readily volatilize and may kill your neighbors' plants as well. The acute toxicity of Dicamba is still being debated. The EPA considers it to present a low acute toxic risk for home use when compared to Silvex and 2,4,5-T, whose use has been suspended. Others believe it is borderline between moderately and very toxic. Detected in the groundwater of 11 states.
- **2,4-Ds State imposed limited use**. Under the Texas Pesticide Regulations, only licensed or supervised individuals are permitted to use chemicals in this group. Although biodegradation is rapid, groundwater leaching is highly likely in alkaline soils. Detected in the groundwater of 18 states. Traditional Synthetic Fungicides

The microbial degradation of fungicides is inhibited due to the nature of the product. Only two fungicides, PCNB and Chlorothanonil have been detected in groundwater in the United States. Primary concerns regarding fungicides are related to detrimental health effects associated with the metabolites. Application instructions should be followed precisely.

The IPM program should focus on biweekly or monthly monitoring of pest populations instead of routine monthly spray services. Pest treatments should occur only if there is evidence that a pest problem is developing. If traditional pesticide application methods are recommended, examine the suggested services and chemicals closely, keeping in mind any detrimental health or environmental effects.

Maintenance or inspection logs should be maintained to help monitor which methods have the best results in keeping levels of pest below the limits of endangering the vegetation.

environments, the major soil degradate is more persistent. Diazinon's potential to contaminate groundwater is unknown. Detected in the groundwater of seven states.

- **Malathion**. Moderate reversible cholinesterase inhibitor. Stored Malathion breaks down into malaoxon, which is considerably more toxic than the parent compound. Detected in the groundwater of four states.
- **Horticultural Oils**. More temperature flexible than traditional dormant oils, many of the lighter formulas can be used safely when temperatures are between 70 -100° F. Horticultural oils physically act on insects at all stages of their development by smothering them. They have a slight residual life and are easier on beneficial species than other traditional broad spectrum pesticides.

Traditional Synthetic Herbicides

- **Glyphosate**. Some glyphosphates contain a surfactant, which is much more acutely toxic than the herbicide itself. It is for postmergent use only and degrades very quickly.
- **Dactal**. Contaminated with dioxin and hexachlorobenzene (possible human carcinogens) in the manufacturing process. Dactal metabolites were the most frequently detected pesticide in the EPA's 1990 national groundwater survey. Detected in the groundwater of 10 states.
- **Atrazine**. Used in most weed and feed formulations; it is the most widely used herbicide. Persistent in water. Targeted for special review by EPA because of its ability to contaminate groundwater. Atrazine has a high potential for movement and a low potential to undergo degradation. No adequate studies are available on the health risks to humans. Detected in the groundwater of 28 states.
- **Dicamba**. For pre- and post-emergent use. Persistence, drift, and leaching are problems. If spraying Dicamba in your yard, be aware that it will readily volatilize and may kill your neighbors' plants as well. The acute toxicity of Dicamba is still being debated. The EPA considers it to present a low acute toxic risk for home use when compared to Silvex and 2,4,5-T, whose use has been suspended. Others believe it is borderline between moderately and very toxic. Detected in the groundwater of 11 states.
- **2,4-Ds State imposed limited use**. Under the Texas Pesticide Regulations, only licensed or supervised individuals are permitted to use chemicals in this group. Although biodegradation is rapid, groundwater leaching is highly likely in alkaline soils. Detected in the groundwater of 18 states. Traditional Synthetic Fungicides

The microbial degradation of fungicides is inhibited due to the nature of the product. Only two fungicides, PCNB and Chlorothanonil have been detected in groundwater in the United States. Primary concerns regarding fungicides are related to detrimental health effects associated with the metabolites. Application instructions should be followed precisely.

The IPM program should focus on biweekly or monthly monitoring of pest populations instead of routine monthly spray services. Pest treatments should occur only if there is evidence that a pest problem is developing. If traditional pesticide application methods are recommended, examine the suggested services and chemicals closely, keeping in mind any detrimental health or environmental effects.

Maintenance or inspection logs should be maintained to help monitor which methods have the best results in keeping levels of pest below the limits of endangering the vegetation.

Attachment I

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Water Pollution Abatement Plan Modification
Attachment I

Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination

There are no surface streams on, or near the project site. The closest stream is located approximately 1,500 feet to the northeast of the project site. Runoff from the project site is channeled through the existing extended detention basin and grassy swales before reaching the proximity of the stream.

Agent Authorization Form
For Required Signature
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213
Effective June 1, 1999

I Brandon Cohen ,
Print Name

Chief Operating Officer ,
Title - Owner/President/Other

of **Methodist healthcare System of San Antonio, Ltd., L.L.P.** ,
Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name

have authorized **Nick Panella, P.E.**
Print Name of Agent/Engineer

of **Kimley-Horn**
Print Name of Firm

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to $10,000 per day per violation.

2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.

3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.

4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.

5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

Applicant's Signature

4/15/2025
Date

THE STATE OF Texas §

County of Bexar §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Brandon Cohen known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 15 day of April, 2025

Christine B. Lopez
NOTARY PUBLIC

CHRISTINE B. LOPEZ
My Notary ID # 4869128
Expires May 15, 2026

Christine B. Lopez
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 5-15-2026

Agent Authorization Form
For Required Signature
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213
Effective June 1, 1999

I Brandon Cohen ,
Print Name

Chief Operating Officer ,
Title - Owner/President/Other

of **Methodist healthcare System of San Antonio, Ltd., L.L.P.** ,
Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name

have authorized Paul Topinko Agent
Print Name of Agent/Engineer

of Methodist Stone Oak hospital
Print Name of Firm

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to $10,000 per day per violation.

2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.

3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.

4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.

5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

Brandon Cohen
Applicant's Signature

4/15/2025
Date

THE STATE OF Texas §

County of Bexar §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Brandon Cohen known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

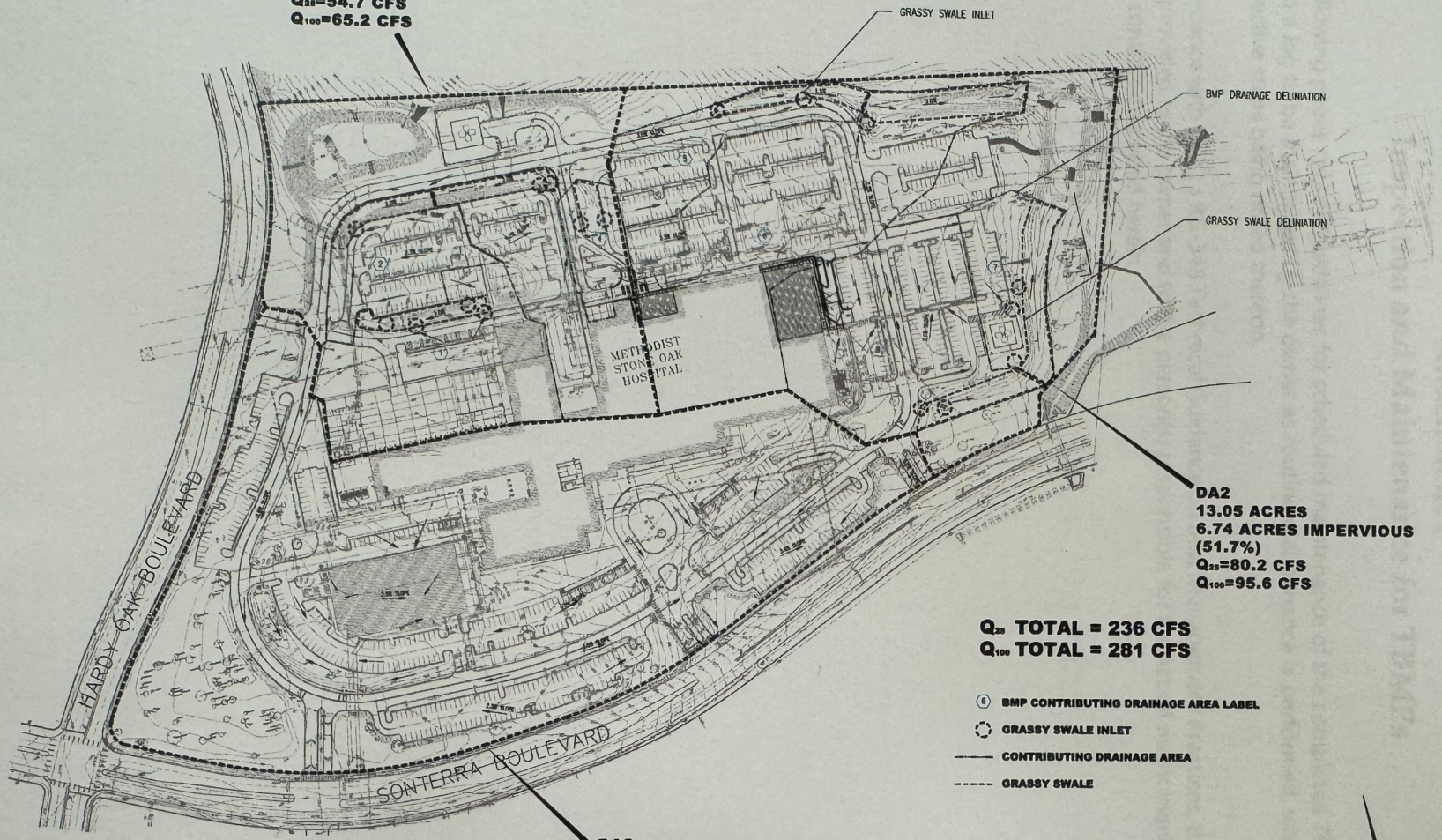
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 15 day of April, 2025

Christine B. Lopez
NOTARY PUBLIC

CHRISTINE B. LOPEZ
My Notary ID # 4869128
Expires May 15, 2026

Christine B. Lopez
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 5-15-2026



Q_{25} TOTAL = 236 CFS
Q_{100} TOTAL = 281 CFS

- (6) BMP CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA LABEL
- GRASSY SWALE INLET
- CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA
- GRASSY SWALE

DRAINAGE AREAS

GRASSY SWALE	AREA (ACRES)
1	2.43
2	1.16
3	1.73
4	0.81
5	1.23
6	4.58
7	1.13
8	3.01

0 20 40 60 80 100 200 300
SCALE : 1" = 100'

Littlejohn
An S&ME Company
1015 21st Avenue South, NASHVILLE TENNESSEE 37212
T 615.383.4144 F 615.383.4500 www.littlejohn.com

METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL EXPANSION AND RENOVATION

METHODIST STONE OAK HOSPITAL
1139 EAST SONTERRA BLVD.
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78258

DATE	REVISIONS
12/16/2015	20150835

W3.1
DEV. DRAINAGE AREA MAP

Application Fee Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Name of Proposed Regulated Entity: Methodist Stone Oak Hospital
Regulated Entity Location: San Antonio, TX
Name of Customer: METHODIST HEALTHCARE SYSTEM OF SAN ANTONIO LTD LLP
Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____
Customer Reference Number (if issued):CN 600327514
Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued):RN 104973268

Austin Regional Office (3373)

☐ Hays ☐ Travis ☐ Williamson

San Antonio Regional Office (3362)

☒ Bexar ☐ Medina ☐ Uvalde
☐ Comal ☐ Kinney

Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, or money order, payable to the **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**. Your canceled check will serve as your receipt. **This form must be submitted with your fee payment**. This payment is being submitted to:

☐ Austin Regional Office
☐ Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier
Revenues Section
Mail Code 214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, TX 78711-3088

☒ San Antonio Regional Office
☐ Overnight Delivery to: TCEQ - Cashier
12100 Park 35 Circle
Building A, 3rd Floor
Austin, TX 78753
(512)239-0357

Site Location (Check All That Apply):

☒ Recharge Zone ☐ Contributing Zone ☐ Transition Zone

Type of Plan	*Size*	*Fee Due*
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	37.9 Acres	$ 6,500
Sewage Collection System	L.F.	$
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acres	$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tanks	$
Piping System(s)(only)	Each	$
Exception	Each	$
Extension of Time	Each	$

Signature: Brandon Cobe Date: 4/15/2025

Christine B. Lopez

CHRISTINE B. LOPEZ
My Notary ID # 4869128
Expires May 15, 2026

4-15-2025

Application Fee Schedule

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program 30 TAC Chapter 213 (effective 05/01/2008)

Water Pollution Abatement Plans and Modifications

Contributing Zone Plans and Modifications

Project	*Project Area in Acres*	*Fee*
One Single Family Residential Dwelling	< 5	$650
Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	< 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 100 < 500 ≥ 500	$1,500 $3,000 $4,000 $6,500 $8,000 $10,000
Non-residential (Commercial, industrial, institutional, multi-family residential, schools, and other sites where regulated activities will occur)	< 1 1 < 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 ≥ 100	$3,000 $4,000 $5,000 $6,500 $8,000 $10,000

Organized Sewage Collection Systems and Modifications

Project	*Cost per Linear Foot*	*Minimum Fee-Maximum Fee*
Sewage Collection Systems	$0.50	$650 - $6,500

Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank System Facility Plans and Modifications

Project	*Cost per Tank or Piping System*	*Minimum Fee-Maximum Fee*
Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	$650	$650 - $6,500

Exception Requests

Project	*Fee*
Exception Request	$500

Extension of Time Requests

Project	*Fee*
Extension of Time Request	$150

TCEQ Use Only

TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	**3. Regulated Entity Reference Number** *(if issued)*
CN 600327514		**RN 104973268**

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information | **5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)

☐ New Customer ☒ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership
☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* — *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

Methodist Healthcare System of San Antonio, L.L.P.

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	**8. TX State Tax ID** (11 digits)	**9. Federal Tax ID** (9 digits)	**10. DUNS Number** *(if applicable)*
0007866010	17427303288		

11. Type of Customer:
☐ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☒ Limited
Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees
☐ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☒ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated?
☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☐ Owner ☐ Operator ☒ Owner & Operator
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ VCP/BSA Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:	1139 East Sonterra Blvd.						
	City	San Antonio	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	78258	**ZIP + 4**	4347

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	**17. E-Mail Address** *(if applicable)*

18. Telephone Number	19. Extension or Code	20. Fax Number *(if applicable)*
(210) 638-2100		(210) 495-5965

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected, a new permit application is also required.)*

☐ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☒ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Methodist Stone Oak Hospital

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: ***(No PO Boxes)***	1139 East Sonterra Blvd							
	City	San Antonio	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	78258	**ZIP + 4**	4347
24. County	Bexar							

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to Physical Location:	NE Corner of E Sonterra Blvd and Hardy Oak Blvd

26. Nearest City	**State**	**Nearest ZIP Code**
San Antonio	TX	78258

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	29.615966		**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**	98.475424	
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
8062	8069	622110	622310

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Medical Care Facility

34. Mailing Address:								
	City		**State**		**ZIP**		**ZIP + 4**	

35. E-Mail Address:	

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
( ) -		( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☒ Edwards Aquifer	☐ Emissions Inventory Air	☒ Industrial Hazardous Waste
		13000564		91067/TXR000080623
☐ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☐ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
☐ Sludge	☐ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☐ Wastewater	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☒ Other: Pollution Prevent
				P08447

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Nicholas Panella	**41. Title:**	Project manager

42. Telephone Number	**43. Ext./Code**	**44. Fax Number**	**45. E-Mail Address**
(210 **)** 435-9073		**( )** -	Nick.Panella@kimley-horn.com

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	Kimley-Horn	**Job Title:**	Project Manager	
Name *(In Print):*	Nicholas Panella		**Phone:**	**(** 210 **)** 435- **9073**
Signature:			**Date:**	4/15/2025